

#62

VAMPIRES BEWARE: GARLIC GASTRONOMY

AUGUST-SEPTEMBER 2024 | ISSUE 62

go! Drive & Camp

Voyage to the Cape! Follow the planets from Gauteng

**WIN
BIG WITH
TENTCO!**

Camping gear to the
value of R14 600

Kosi Bay

Greet a tusker on
the way to your tent

Fun in the sand!

The red dunes of the Kalahari
is ready for your bush bakkie

4x4 PROFESSOR

Prepare your rig
for a great trek

NEW SECTION

11 campsites that will
welcome your dog buddy

GEAR 9 action cameras for hiking, swimming, driving, sleeping... and camping | **READER STORIES** Towing to the southern tip + 72 year old is tough as nails | **NEW WHEELS** Toyota Prado and Isuzu X-Rider | **CAMP BOFFIN** We shine a light on camp lights

PARADISE FOUND ON A WEEKEND IN PIKETBERG



9 771563 130008



24175
R125.00 (including VAT)
Namibia R5125.00

Mobi Lodge

Africa is calling...

*Let Mobi Lodge help
answer its call.*

★★★★★

Beyond Comparison!



- ✓ Access Full Bathroom in Travel Mode
- ✓ Aerodynamic
- ✓ No Canvas Panels
- ✓ 360° Panoramic Views
- ✓ Full Offroad

Mobi XL

The NEW Mobi XL
Available Now!

- ✓ Full Add-on Bathroom 6m²
- ✓ Aerodynamic
- ✓ Fully Equipped Kitchen
- ✓ 360° Panoramic Views
- ✓ Full Offroad



Charles!

While putting together this issue, I couldn't help but think of an old TV ad for a well-known local beer. I reckon it aired about 25 years ago.

In the advert, a group of friends arrives at a seemingly remote location where a man and his border collie are already waiting, with a fire burning, a South African flag planted and fluttering in the wind, and the opening notes of Boston's "More than a Feeling" begin to play.

As the men offload and carry their coolers and camp chairs over, one asks, "Why here?" That's when the one who has been waiting connects a television to his bakkie's battery, and images of the final between the Springboks and the All Blacks in the 1995 Rugby World Cup appear on the screen.

As the music gets louder, the ad shows the men putting sausage and corn on the coals, taking bottles of the specific beer from the ice, laughing together and having a great time before they stand in a circle, raise their drinks sky-high, and clink before taking a long and intense gulp each.

Goodness, judging by the expression on every single face, you'd swear they'd won the lottery, been chosen to play for the Springboks, and had a supermodel agree to marry them.

Please don't misunderstand me: I know exactly how delightful that first sip of a well-deserved frothy beer can be... maybe I'm just thirsty and jealous right now.

Anyway, as they stand there saying "Charles!" instead of "Cheers!", it becomes clear that the remote location is actually just past the farthest point of an airport runway, and the next moment a Boeing flies low over their heads. Just like the one that flew over the crowd at Ellis Park in '95, see?

Why has this ad come to mind? Well, it's thanks to the story Charles Foster wrote, which you can read on page 64. Charles is from East London and he turned 70 two years ago.

I think it's safe to say that most people at that stage of their life might feel they've had enough excitement for a lifetime and that there's nothing or no one left to impress. No one would blame them for sitting back and taking it easy for the rest of their days.

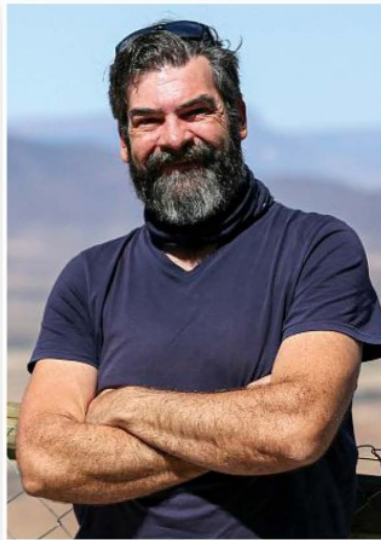
Charles is not one of those people. No, like Dylan Thomas, Charles decided to not go gentle into that good night: he's going to rage against the dying of the light and tackle a challenge in every one of his remaining years to add more colour to these chapters of his life story.

At 71, he climbed a mountain and this year he went walking alone for three days along the coast, sleeping outside on the beach and eating only the fish he caught. That alone is enough reason for me to run to the fridge and raise a cold one to him, but that's not the only part of his story that resonates with me.

He also talks about using the solitude in nature to reflect on things. He looked back on his life, with all its successes and failures, counted his blessings and realised anew how grateful he is for his family and the people he loves and who feel the same about him.

That's something I regularly try to do, but sometimes city life and the pressure of work run away with me, and I forget. That's why it's so important for me to get away as often as possible. Even just for a night or two, because then I remember to be grateful. And then I can raise my beer and contentedly say: "Charles!"

Safe travels.



Schalk

EDITOR

✉ schalk.jonker@media24.com

“

No, like Dylan Thomas, Charles decided to not go gentle into that good night...

”

Contents

#62 | August-September 2024



WEEKEND BREAK 54



4



JOURNEY 32



TRAIL GUIDE 60

EVERY MONTH

3 EDITOR'S LETTER

8 WIN WITH TENTCO

10 INBOX

18 NEW CARAVANS

28 NEW WHEELS

64 READER'S STORY

76 PET-FRIENDLY DESTINATIONS

82 TOW TEST

86 CARAVAN TEST

90 CAMP BOFFIN

94 4X4 PROFESSOR

98 GEAR

102 CAMP FOOD

113 CROSSWORD

114 KIDS' CORNER

116 MIC'S MEMOS

118 NEELS' RALLY TENT

120 COLUMN

122 ...AND FINALLY

EDITORIAL TEAM

EDITOR SCHALK JONKER ✉schalk.jonker@media24.com
JOURNALISTS CYRIL KLOPPER ✉cyril.klopper@media24.com
 LEON BOTHA ✉leon.botha@media24.com
DESIGNERS DOMINIC WIENAND ✉dominic.wienand@media24.com
 OWEN WILLOUGHBY ✉owen.willoughby@media24.com
COPY EDITOR ERIKA BORNMAN
FOOD EDITOR JOHANÉ NIELSON
MULTIMEDIA DESIRÉE HARTNEY ✉desiree.hartney@media24.com

MEDIA24 CORPORATE

CEO: MEDIA24 ISHMET DAVIDSON
GM: MEDIA24 LIFESTYLE AND NEWS MINETTE FERREIRA

PUBLISHING TEAM: MEDIA24 LIFESTYLE

MEDIA24 LIFESTYLE CFO JAMEELAH CONWAY
PRODUCTION MANAGER EDWINA LYNERS
HEAD OF REPRO JACQUES DU PLOOY

SALES & SPONSORSHIPS

HEAD OF ADVERTISING DANIE NELL
 ✉danie.nell@media24.com ☎082 859 0542
KEY ACCOUNT MANAGER SHARLENE SMITH
 ✉sharlene.smith@media24.com ☎083 583 1604
KEY ACCOUNT MANAGER SANETHA MEINTJIES
 ✉sanetha.meintjies@media24.com ☎082 957 9747

MEDIA24 DIVERSE REVENUE LISE VAN BREDÁ

✉lise.coetsee@media24.com
HEAD OF DIVERSE PROJECTS FRANCOIS MALAN
 ✉francois.malan@media24.com

CREATE STUDIO

CREATIVE DIRECTOR LEA GERBER
COMMERCIAL MANAGING EDITOR GERDA ENGELBRECHT
MARKETING MANAGER ANDILE NKOSI ✉andile.nkosi@media24.com
COPY EDITOR: ADVERTS BRIGITTE BLANCKENBERG

SHOP QUERIES YUMNA TOFEY ✉yumna.tofey@media24.com

CONTACT US

YUMNA TOFEY ☎021 406 2205 ✉yumna.tofey@media24.com

CAPE TOWN

POSTAL ADDRESS go! Drive & Camp, PO Box 740, Cape Town 8000

STREET ADDRESS 19th Floor, Media24 Centre,
 40 Heerengracht Street, Cape Town 8001

JOHANNESBURG

POSTAL ADDRESS go! Drive & Camp, PO Box 785266, Sandton 2146

STREET ADDRESS 6 Kikuyu Street, Sunninghill 2191

SUBSCRIPTIONS, RENEWALS & INQUIRIES

☎ 087 353 1300 | ☎ +27 (0)21 065 0033 (international)
 Fax – 086 296 6681 | WhatsApp – 087 353 1333
 SMS “service” to 31069 | ✉subs@media24.com



PRINTING
 CTP Printers
 All rights reserved



go! Drive & Camp is a member of
 the Audit Bureau of Circulations
 of South Africa

DISTRIBUTION
ON THE DOT



© Copyright go! Drive & Camp. All rights reserved. Partial or total reproduction without the written permission of the editor is strictly prohibited.

MEDIA24



DESTINATION 42

#62 COVER IMAGE – LEON BOTHA

“We first encountered One4Odyssey’s Chameleon 2 at the kykNET-Buite-ekspo near Malmesbury in the Cape. At the time it was shiny and new, and drew a lot of attention. The question was how it would fare in rougher environments. We towed it on gravel roads to find out. See p 86.”



Camera settings Canon EOS 60 Mk II; f10; 1/400s;
 16 mm; ISO 500

FOLDING ALUMINIUM STOOL/TABLE



POP UP BIN



KITCHEN CABINET DELUXE



PICNIC TABLE



EXTREME ICE BOX

- > HEAVY DUTY SILICONE LATCHES
- > RUBBER FOOT PODS
- > ROPE HANDLES WITH SLEEVES (40L - 200L)
- > STAINLESS STEEL BOTTLE OPENER
- > ROLLER WHEELS (90L - 200L)
- > PU FOAM FILLING
- > HEAVY DUTY PE MOULDED NYLON SHELL
- > RATCHET SLOTS
- > RUBBER SEAL LID
- > LOCKABLE
- > FLUSH JIGSAW HINGE
- > INTEGRATED FISH MEASUREMENT ON LID
- > SPARE PARTS AVAILABLE



20L



90L, 120L,
140L and 200L



26L, 40L and 60L

**5 YEAR
WARRANTY**

Keep ice

up to 7 days

T's and C's
apply



PILE DRIVER PEG SET



DEAD BLOW HAMMER



FOLDING BASIN 13L



PORTA POTTI 20L



PORTA POTTI 10L



SL-1



Max weight: 110kg

SLX-2



Max weight: 150kg

DC-3



Max weight: 120kg

DIRECTORS DELUXE



Max weight: 180kg

BIG BOY



Max weight: 150kg

ALSO AVAILABLE AT:

NB: PRICES WILL VARY BETWEEN STORES

CAMP CLIMB

Kloppers

OUTDOOR
WAREHOUSE

agra

Agri Land

LeisureWorld

AGRI MARK

Riley's Garage

VIEW OUR LIST OF AGENTS ON OUR WEBSITE

E-MAIL: info@tentco.co.za

TEL: +27 11 397 6451

PRICES, COLOURS, SPECIFICATIONS & STOCK - E&OE
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Follow us on



SAVANNAH BOW

(260 gsm CANVAS, 320 gsm PVC Floor, 1 Window)



2.1m x 2.1m x 1.5m
R3 530⁰⁰
2.5m x 2.5m x 1.9m
R4 580⁰⁰
3.0m x 3.0m x 2.2m
R5 430⁰⁰

SAFARI BOW

(320 gsm CANVAS, 440 gsm PVC Floor, 2 Windows)



2.1m x 2.1m x 1.5m
R3 810⁰⁰
2.1m x 2.1m x 1.8m
R4 290⁰⁰

WANDERER BOW

(260 gsm CANVAS, 440 gsm PVC Floor, 2 Windows)



2.5m x 2.5m x 1.9m
R4 920⁰⁰
3.0m x 3.0m x 2.2m
R5 710⁰⁰

SAFARI DELUXE BOW

(320 gsm CANVAS, 540 gsm PVC Floor, 3 Windows)



2.5m x 2.5m x 1.9m
R6 220⁰⁰
3.0m x 3.0m x 2.2m
R7 700⁰⁰

**TENTCO BOX
6 DIVIDER**



R100⁰⁰

TENTCO BOX

TENTCO BOX



R215⁰⁰

**TENTCO BOX LID
EXTENSION**



R140⁰⁰

**TENTCO BOX
20 DIVIDER**



R200⁰⁰

**TENTCO BOX
6 PERSON DINNER SET**



R1 899⁰⁰

**TENTCO BOX
13PC CONTAINER SET**



R999⁰⁰

JUNIOR SAHARA



4.5m x 2.9m x 2.65m
R12 000⁰⁰

SAHARA DELUXE



6.0m x 2.9m x 2.65m
R16 3100⁰⁰

SAHARA LODGE



8.0m x 2.9m x 2.65m
R22 170⁰⁰

SAHARA GRAND



8.0m x 2.9m x 2.5m
R23 090

ALSO AVAILABLE AT:

NB: PRICES WILL VARY BETWEEN STORES



VIEW OUR LIST OF AGENTS ON OUR WEBSITE

E-MAIL: info@tentco.co.za

TEL: +27 11 397 6451

PRICES, COLOURS, SPECIFICATIONS & STOCK - E&OE
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Follow us on



Start at the beginning

When you start camping, you need space for sleeping and packing. Tentco lends a hand with your first camping essentials.

A great crate



Things can quickly go awry when you've just set up camp and can't find the matches to get your gas stove going for your morning cup of coffee. What's more, the container of sugar in your travel bag has tipped over and now everything is a mess. If you want to camp comfortably from the get-go, you need to start off on the right foot at home: simply pack everything in a crate!

Not only will you now know where you've packed everything, but you can also group similar items together: groceries in one, clothes in another, and cleaning supplies in another.

This is where Tentco's crates make your camping life easier. The crates have a removable lid, which means you can fill the insides from corner to corner, and they are designed to stack on top of each other just like Lego.

The first element that usually fails is a crate's lid clip. If it doesn't come loose and get lost somewhere, it's a struggle to close it. Tentco has a newly designed clip that is as tough as the crate itself, and you can take spare clips with you in case you do manage to lose one.

The dimensions of the crates are 50,6 x 39,4 x 23,4 cm with a capacity of 35 l. Furthermore, they are waterproof enough to be transported on a roof rack, and the lid is designed so that straps fit into grooves on top, allowing you to secure it tightly.

Price R215

HOW TO ENTER

In this issue, Tentco is giving away this rooftop tent and two crates to one lucky winner. Simply SMS the word **Tentco**, followed by your name and surname, home or postal address, and email address to **35121**. Each SMS costs R1,50 (free SMSes do not apply). The closing date is **4 September 2024**.

Climb the ladder

When the camping bug bites, you usually start with a tent, then move on to a rooftop tent, caravan, and eventually a motorhome. But this cycle that doesn't necessarily happen in that specific order. Nothing stops you from considering a rooftop tent first.

A rooftop tent has obvious advantages: the most important being that you don't sleep on the ground. You don't want to wake up and stare a lion in the face while you could be far safer a few metres above the ground. Secondly, a rooftop tent is quick to set up. The bed base folds open like a book and the tent opens along with it, along with a ladder on the side where you climb in.

Tentco's 1,2 m rooftop tent is 1,2 x 2,4 x 1,25 m in size – just slightly narrower than a double bed – and 50 cm longer than a standard length bed. The ripstop canvas (260 gsm) is waterproof, there are three windows, and the base is made of marine ply.

Price R14 240

Contact www.tentco.co.za



TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1 Only South African citizens over the age of 18 may participate in the competition. **2** Employees of the prize sponsors and Media24, as well as their advertisers, public relations and digital agencies, and their immediate family members may not enter. **3** The judges' decision is final and no correspondence will be entered into. **4** Prizes are not transferable and may not be converted into cash. **5** By providing your contact details, you give us permission to communicate with you via these channels.



***New Swift, OKTO, caravans, Afrispoor, Metalian, Nayela Off-road caravans, Edgeout Teardrop and Metalian gravel road camping trailers!**

***Many quality selected pre-owned caravans. *Camping and off-road trailers.**

***Roof and trailer top tents, canvas and nylon camping tents. *Factory approved workshop.**

***Fully stocked LeisureWorld shop with all your caravanning spares and accessories.**



Loftus Caravan City

Tel: 011-792-1456



SWIFT





We love hearing what's on your mind! Write to us at drivecamp@gomag.co.za and please remember to include your full address and contact details. *Drive & Camp* reserves the right to edit and shorten letters – and publish them in the magazine, on the website and elsewhere.

The gas stove revolution!

My wife Elsa and I are avid campers and have been searching for a decent gas stove that can withstand the wind for years. We've bought and tested most of the stoves on the market but are always disappointed because the wind blows out the flame, and the quality is sometimes not great.

At a recent gathering for ex-military members, I ran into an ex-colonel with an extraordinary Cadac gas stove they used in the military in the 1960s. I am from the older generation who did military service in the 1970s and remember that the military made equipment of high quality back then. Right there, I decided to try and get my hands on one.

Many months later, I found one in a pawn shop – battered, rusted, dented and dirty – but I didn't hesitate to pay R300 for it. I started the restoration immediately, took everything apart, made new hinges (because there was nothing similar available on the

market), sandblasted it and removed the dents. For the paint layer, I used Hammerite because it is durable and rust resistant. A month later, the stove was ready for use.

But that's where the trouble began. My two daughters, Lirie and Alet, also wanted one like this. During my search for the Cadac stoves, I found a single-burner Primus stove, standard equipment in the Ratel armoured vehicles. The stoves were manufactured in Sweden in the 1950s and supplied to the military.

The Primus was also battered, rusted, dented and dirty. I did what was necessary to restore it. I had to make all the valve seals by hand because they are no longer available – even the factory in Sweden couldn't help me. What makes the design of these stoves so special is that each has two cylinders that fit neatly inside the stove. The stove is like a small suitcase and even includes a few extra washers and a box of matches.

The most important requirement, of course, was



STEALTH CARAVANS



COMFORT
THAT FOLLOWS
YOU!



STEALTH CUB OVERLANDER

- Tarra 840 kg - GVM 1 500 kg
- 220 V/12 V Power system
- Lithium battery
- Victron Charger 15Amp with Bluetooth
- WRND DC to DC and solar charger
- 200W Solar panel
- Outside pantry
- Two plate gas stove
- Fridge slider
- Rear hook-on table with wash-up basin
- One gas bottle
- 100ℓ water tank
- Inline water pump
- Offside tap
- Hook on gas geyser with quick water fittings
- Gravel road protection bars

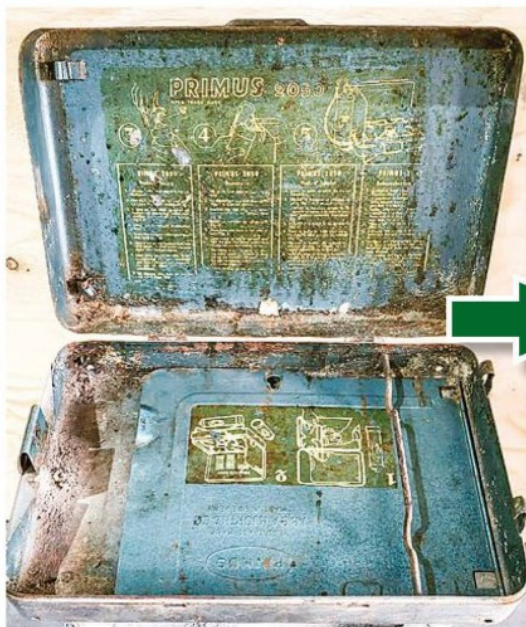
OPTIONAL EXTRAS THAT CAN BE FITTED

- 270° Awning for 2 Sleeper or 180° Awning for 4 Sleeper
- Offside shower
- Interior table
- Hook on pantry table
- Draught skirt
- Rooftop bed unit – the unit becomes a four sleeper
- Side wall set
- Draught skirt rear washup side



STEALTHCARAVANS.CO.ZA

INBOX



that the stove should be wind-resistant – and of good quality.

They passed the test with flying colours, and a single- and double-burner Primus gas stove joined our camping equipment. Everywhere we camp, the stoves become a topic of discussion.

We've made many friends precisely because of the stoves, especially among the older military men who speak about them with nostalgia.

Needless to say, everyone wants a stove like this.

At the time of writing, I'm busy restoring the ninth one, and it seems the end is not in sight.

Maybe there's another stove somewhere that will get a second breath of gas.

PIETER AND ELSA DE VILLIERS
Hartenbos



Primus has made a significant impact. During Sir Edmund Hillary's first ascent of Everest in 1953, he and his Sherpa Tenzing Norgay reportedly also used a Primus stove. Cadac, of course, is proudly South African and saw the light in 1948 in Johannesburg. – Ed



WINNING LETTER

Pieter and Elsa wins a cooler bag worth R220. Whether you're a camper, fisherman, or sports fan next to a cricket pitch, this cooler bag has room for a lunch box and a 1,5 l cooldrink bottle. The lid also has space for a coffee flask. The interior is lined with PVC, which makes it easy to keep the bag clean and hygienic. The bag has a short strap that reaches over the top and attaches with a Velcro strip, as well as a longer shoulder strap if you're going to carry it over longer distances. It's an ideal picnic accessory or a padkos bag for a road trip. 📍 campcover.co.za



Time with family - priceless!
#invaderlife



Scan for more info

www.invader.co.za



INVADER
Off-Road Campers

Scenes at the campsite



I'd like to share a sketch – it's like a checklist for birds, but one for campers. My husband Christo and I have been camping for 25 years, nowadays with a Land Rover Forward Control. The other day at the Ezemvelo campsite beyond Bronkhorstspuit, Christo wanted to show me a lilac-breasted roller in a tree, but my attention was diverted by a jogger with a peculiar running style, and I missed the bird in the tree.

You could say I prefer watching the campers.

That's how I came up with the idea to compile a camper list. I'm a graphic designer at a magazine and work on the computer all day, but I loved getting the chance to use my pen and brush again.

First, I drew the basic sketch with a pen and then completed it with watercolour. If I had to single out a scene, it would be "the morning sun." One is barely awake in the bathrooms in the morning, and that aunt who has already "finished teasing, make-up, everything, before you even brushed your teeth" says morning!

KARIEN VAN WYK
Centurion



Thanks to you

My husband and I love camping at different spots, and he always buys *Drive & Camp*. Then I get a bit annoyed because he reads it in one evening and completes the crossword. And then he can't wait for the next issue...

We are part of a group of friends who always travel and camp together. My husband always does the bookings and planning. I asked our friends whether one of them would do it, but they refused because only my husband has the necessary knowledge, according to them.

As we discussed our travel plans, including

the list of necessities and menus for delicious camp food that can be cooked over the coals, I of course, wanted to know where all this information supposedly came from: "*Drive & Camp*," was his answer.

I couldn't wait for him to finish the magazine so I could read it too. I told our camping friends they should also get the magazine so they can become our new guides.

Thank you, *Drive & Camp*.

ESMARALDA DREYER
Stanford

ENHANCE YOUR BAKKIE FOR YOUR NEXT ADVENTURE



INTEGRATED
AIRFLOW VENT

FULL ROOF
RAILS

AUTOMOTIVE GRADE
ALUMINIUM

Rhinoman
XTREME

GULLWING
DOORS

KEY-ALIKE
LOCKS

BONDED
TOUGHENED
GLASS



Rhinoman
XPEDITION

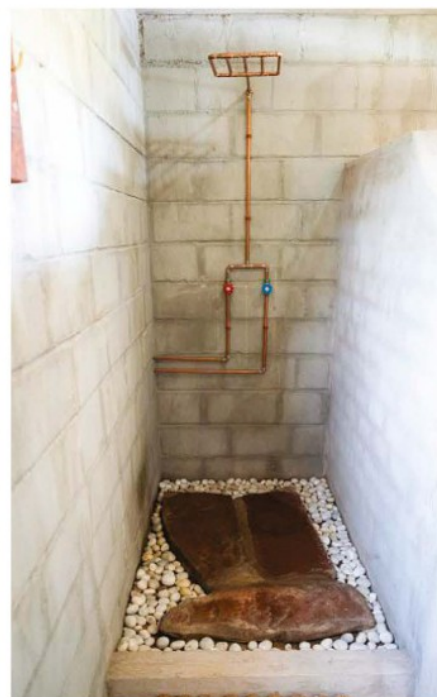


+ (27) 10 010 0060 | sales@rhinoman.co.za | www.rhinoman.co.za

AVAILABLE
FROM:



Approved by all major vehicle brands.



Mariental gets a new campsite

Namibia's plains stretch far and wide, so it is always a good idea to plan your trip there carefully. Campers wanting a stopover near Mariental now have an additional choice.

Die Skuur campsite is just outside the town, on the farm Kachas where the owners Kokkie and Elzeth Adriaanse farm with maize, wheat and other crops.

The campsite was built two years ago with a few stands, each with a private bathroom. Today, campers can choose from six stands with communal bathrooms, three with private facilities, and three slightly more luxurious ones, also with private facilities. There are dishwashing facilities at both groups with the private facilities.

A donkey at each bathroom provides

hot water. Elzeth and her team supply the wood and light the fire once a day.

Four of the communal stands have a paved slab, and the rest have a neat lawn. All of them offer enough privacy, with wooden panels erected to give some separation. All stands have access to power (regular household sockets). There are also USB sockets, braai areas and free WiFi for everyone.

“

Four of the communal stands have a paved slab, and the rest have a neat lawn

”





If your tour group is looking for a campsite but travels without camping gear, you can also be accommodated here – just arrange in advance. The same applies if you want breakfast or dinner.

Chalets as an additional accommodation option are currently under construction.

Mariental is located roughly on the same latitude as Sossusvlei and is, as the crow flies, 400 km from the South African border and 250 km south of Windhoek.

Nobody's scared of bad roads when driving here, but for this campsite, it's not a concern: the last 800 m of dirt road from the nearest tar road is regularly graded, making it feel as though you never left the tar.

Bookings Prices vary depending on the specific stand. Make reservations online or contact Elzeth and her team directly.

Contact 00 64 081 301 7572

✉ sfjesus@iway.na

✉ dieskuurmariental.com





**PRETORIA
caravans
& OUTDOOR**
— SINCE 1968 —

c/o Johan Heyns Dr & Jacobs St, Gezina, Pretoria
www.caravanfitmentcentre.co.za
info@caravanfitmentcentre.co.za
 Tel: 012 944 2487



Trust the experts at the no.1 caravan & trailer workshop












- Accident Damage
- Fibreglass repairs
- Fridge replacements
- Exterior kitchens
- Wood rot repairs
- Chassis Service
- Insurance claims
- Hail Damage
- Air conditioners
- Rebuilds
- Repairs
- Servicing
















SHOP ONLINE!
 COUNTRY WIDE DELIVERY
www.pretoriacaravans.co.za












info@pretoriacaravans.co.za | Tel: 012 329 2259 | c/o Johan Heyns Dr & Jacobs St, Gezina, Pretoria

Short and sweet

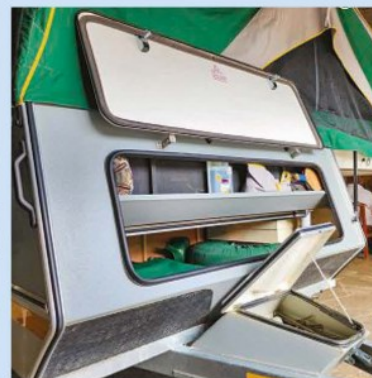
Skipper caravans are as proudly South African as they come – and unique in many ways, says **Leon Botha**. Skipper has just revamped its Model T and even added a new variant.

With 80 colourful summers behind him – more than 60 of which were in the caravan industry – you cannot help but tip your hat to Robbie Kerkhof. Alongside his youngest son, Reinhart, Robbie owns Skipper Tent Trailers in Park Rynie on the KwaZulu-Natal South Coast. Their focus is on lightweight caravans.

In the early years, Skipper belonged to Robbie and his brother, Tom, until that came to an end in 1975. Robbie took over the manufacturing of Gazelle caravans from André du Plooy and even built a model with three axles – the first and only.

In 1989, Robbie sold Gazelle, then moved from the Rand to Pennington two years later. Robbie then decided to breathe new life into Skipper and brought Reinhart on board as a partner. In 2006, the first model saw the light: a Skipper Cruiser. Jenny, Robbie's wife of 55 years, made the caravan's tents herself, and the first Model T made its appearance in 2007. Robbie stood behind his new handiwork and remarked that it looked just like a T if you look at the wheels and hull. The rest is history.

The previous Model Ts were available in two variants: the standard version and the LT. The former had 13-inch wheels and the LT, a slightly heavier caravan, had 14-inch wheels. In the meantime, the Model T's wheel has proverbially turned.



Two become three

The replacement for the Model T is the Shor 'T', which aligns with its predecessors in terms of wheels and weights. The biggest difference is the removal of the nose cone and the addition of an extra bed.

Where the nose cone previously stood on the A-frame, there is now a cupboard door in the front panel of the body. What you would have packed in the nose cone – items including the spare wheel, gas cylinder, poles, tent pegs, mallet, and the tent with its top and side panels – now fits from the outside under the single bed. This means nothing needs to be packed on the floor anymore.

You still enter from the back, and the lid that swings 180° to the left to form the bed remains the same. The Shor 'T's bed is slightly larger: 1,60 x 1,78 m compared

SKIPPER SHOR 'T'



Our new

SaharaX
INDEPENDENT ENDURO SUSPENSION

NAYELA
CC



oKapiX



PHONE YOUR NEAREST DEALER

LOFTUS KARAVANE
011 792 1456
REPUBLIC ROAD & RABIE STREET 150
FONTAINEBLEAU
RANDBURG 2023

EASTERN CAPE CARAVANS
041 581 5363
24 4TH AVENUE
WALMAR
PORT ELIZABETH

CARA-CAMP CARAVAN & OUTDOOR CENTRE
021 852 8215
SOMERSET WEST BUSINESS PARK,
JUST OFF THE N2 IN
SOMERSET WEST

TUINROETE WOONWAENS
044 695 2602, 082 377 3297
18 BOLTON ROAD
VOORBAAI
MOSSBAY

NAYELA PRETORIA
067 720 1919, 078 462 3047
30 SEFAKO MAKGATHO DRIVE
PRETORIA

SONPARK CAMPING & LEISURE
031 492 2996
3 MYSTIC RIVER CRESCENT,
RIVERSIDE PARK, NELSPRUIT



**NEW 4 SLEEPER
(SUITABLE FOR 4 PEOPLE)**



NEW CARAVAN

to 1,35 x 1,78 m. When you stand at the back door, the single bed is across from you against the front panel. It measures 0,60 x 1,60 m with the foot end sliding under the cupboard. The cupboard is smaller than in the older models.

The standard model of the Shor 'T' comes with 13-inch wheels and the Shor 'T' LT has 14-inch wheels.

The newcomers are slightly heavier than their predecessors. The standard Model T had a tare weight of 320 kg and the LT 380 kg. Now, these are 360 kg and 380 kg respectively, and on the third variant, the Shor 'T' Max, it is 450 kg.

The Max is a fully equipped LT and includes

the following standard equipment that is optional on the LT: a fold-out kitchen; cupboard with crockery; adjustable folding table; 12V and 220V power system with an interior and exterior light; a spare wheel; clothesline; tent peg box with all the pegs; the entire tent with all four walls plus an additional window in the body's tent; a 3,5 x 4 m groundsheet; a hammock above the cupboard; a cushion for the bench; a bag for the cutlery, braai tongs; alloy wheel rims; and a rubber layer on the front of the body.

The following are standard on all models: the awning; a 10 m electric cord; jockey wheel; 130 ℓ fridge (220V); mattress; and a fold-out step.



SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Shor 'T' / LT / Max
Sleeps	Two adults and a child
Dimensions	3,18 x 1,8 x 1,47 m (LT and Max 1,51 m)
Tare weight	360 kg / 380 kg / 450 kg
Load capacity	140 kg / 220 kg / 150 kg
GVM	500 kg / 600 kg / 600 kg
Axle	750 kg
Wheel size	13 inch / 14 inch / 14 inch
Chassis	Galvanised
Hull	Sandwiched plywood panels with aluminium skins
Price	R129 900 / R131 900 / R172 500

DEALER NETWORK The factory is in Park Rynie and sales are direct to the public.

Contact ☎ 039 976 0500 ✉ info@skippertenttrailers.co.za 📍 skippertenttrailers.co.za



R129 900-
R172 500

SKIPPER SHOR 'T'

BVM 500 kg /
600 kg

The hull consists of plywood panels with aluminium skins, and the chassis is made of galvanised steel.

FROM THE COMPETITORS

Caravans in the same price range* as the Shor 'T' Max (Skipper's caravans are unique and have no direct competitors)



R165 000

SHERPA TINY LITE

With a GVM of 750 kg and a fibreglass hull.



R165 000

LEBUSHA OVERLANDER

With a GVM of 1 500 kg and a steel and aluminium hull.



R185 000

MOREMI MAX

With a GVM of 750 kg and an aluminium hull.

* The price is for a standard caravan – the manufacturer decided the extent to which each model is equipped.

GEAR UP FOR AN ADVENTURE WITH FALKSON TENTS

Explore the Great Outdoors
in Style and Comfort.

MADE IN
SOUTH AFRICA



FAMILY CAMPER
Price R16,850



ADVENTURER 5
Price R6,345



BASECAMP XT
Price R16,425

Shop online - Free delivery country wide

Visit our showroom or discover more online
www.falksontents.co.za
+27 87 265 8114

Falkson
tents & outdoor



Good wood

Red Gecko's TDX teardrop caravan is one of the newest of its kind on the road and is entirely made of wood. This is where nostalgia and modernity meet, says **Leon Botha**.

Wood has almost become anathema in caravan manufacturing, especially because wood rot is such a curse. But that was mostly in older road caravans – today, manufacturers use various substitute materials instead of wood.

The Red Gecko, however, doesn't just use wood in sections of its panels; the entire hull is made of wood. It's not just any wood, though, but imported birch and spruce plywood, which is sealed both inside and outside. There's no chance of wood rot here, and you get all the good qualities of wood instead.

Firstly, wood is an excellent insulator and, in the form of a capsule as a unit, as strong as can be. And it doesn't weigh a tonne, which is crucial in this case as the gross vehicle mass is set at 750 kg. Components like the

chassis – consisting of the wheels, corner steadies, jockey wheel, axle, and chassis frame – already add significant weight. Add the hull on top, and there's not much left for payload.

The owner of Red Gecko, Jacques Rossouw, has done his homework thoroughly, and depending on your model (with or without brakes), you can load 270-330 kg. Moreover, this little guy is geared for off-road, which means it's much more than just a bundle of wood. In fact, assembling the TDX is almost like a three-dimensional puzzle, with pieces of CNC-cut wooden panels fitting together precisely with dado joints.

Same but different

The versions of the teardrop caravan from different manufacturers are largely pretty similar. It's typically a bed on wheels with

a large door in each side panel (in this case, 72 x 90 cm) and a kitchen at the rear.

What building material is used is therefore one of the unique features that distinguishes the TDX – usually it would be fibreglass, plastic, marine plywood and steel sheets.

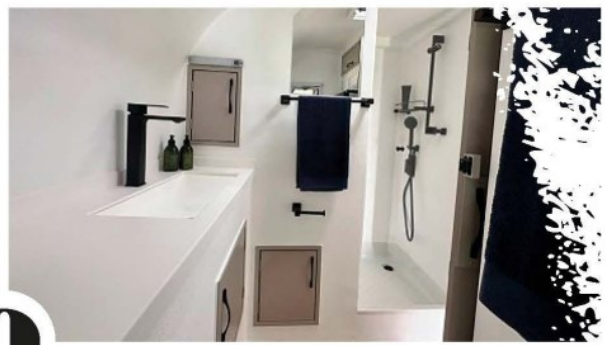
In any caravan, having sufficient work surfaces is important, but when it comes to a caravan this size, it's particularly challenging. This is where Jacques excelled with a simple idea. Next to the right-hand door and above that side's mudguard, there's a shelf that folds down. It almost forms a serving hatch and also gives you direct access to the caravan's interior. To finish it off neatly, a smaller shelf folds down to the left of it for additional packing space.

There are two drawers under the kitchen's shelf: one for all your cutlery, and on the other is a two-plate gas burner. Behind the



OVERLANDER

The Overlander off-road camper has been built specifically as a luxury, comfortable and quick setup camper. It has independent suspension, which enables it to travel over any terrain.



AVAILABLE IN SINGLE AXE (500) AND DOUBLE AXE (590).

Contact details: 021 552 7752 | info@overlander.life | www.overlander.life
12 Fourth Street, Montague Gardens, 7441

www.facebook.com/OverlanderCampers www.instagram.com/overlander_campers

NEW CARAVAN

shelf is an open cupboard or two, and on the right side is another hatch if you want to hand coffee to someone inside.

On the inside of the kitchen door are mesh and canvas pockets for various kitchen items.

Mesh acts as a windscreen in the openings on either side of the kitchen door and body. The fabric is extra fine and even stops water droplets. Jacques says the door was one of the biggest challenges in the TDX.

What comes standard

The following are included with the standard purchase: a 2 x 2 m awning; 3 kg gas cylinder with its holder; a 5 l water tank with gravity flow on the outside; interior and exterior LEDs plus reading lights; mesh on the doors and windows; USB sockets inside and outside; a 100 Ah battery with a Victron MPPT 75/15 A solar charger; high-density mattress; and basic first aid kit.

Among the more than 40 optional extras are a Tentco dressing room (R2 800); 270° awning (R17 500); roof rack with stainless steel reinforcement (R5 500); 94 l nose cone (R1 650); extra 5 l water tank (R550); 40 l water tank in the chassis (R3 200); submersible pump (R2 000); and an outdoor grocery cupboard (R4 850).



CABIN IN THE WOODS. There's something comforting when sleeping inside a structure made of natural materials. Wood doesn't only smell good, but it looks good too. The outdoor kitchen (above) is perfect for two.



R215 000

RED GECKO TDX

The hull is made of imported birch and spruce plywood and the chassis is stainless steel.

FROM THE COMPETITORS

Off-road teardrop caravans
under R260 000



R179 595

ROAD-TRIPPER X

Hull is marine plywood sandwich panels with a steel sheet skins, with a steel chassis.



R224 640

TRAILPOD MAX XC 140

Hull is a plastic composite, with a galvanised chassis.



R258 750

JETSTREAM XT XTREME

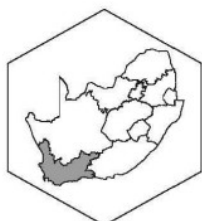
Hull is fibreglass, with a galvanised chassis.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	 TDX
Sleeps	 Two or four
Dimensions	 3,85 x 1,954 x 1,88 m
Tare weight	 420 kg / 480 kg
Load capacity	 330 kg / 270 kg
GVM	 750 kg
Axle	 1,6 t rubber axle
Wheel size	 15 inch to 17 inch
Chassis	 Stainless steel
Hull	 Imported birch and spruce plywood
Price	 R215 000 / R222 000

DEALER NETWORK The factory is in Cape Town and sales are direct to the public.

CONTACT 083 629 3134 bjparossouw@gmail.com [f](#) Red Gecko Adventure Trailers



OUTDOOR WAREHOUSE

for every adventure

DISCOVER THE ADVENTURE

The journey is as important as the destination when it comes to hiking. Prepping well will give you the confidence and peace of mind that you will be safe and comfortable on your hike.



HIKING PACKS



TENTS



COOKWARE



SLEEPING BAGS

OUTDOOR REWARDS

SCAN STORE FINDER

For Your Nearest Store Or Call Toll-Free 0800 007 261



OutdoorW



Outdoorwarehouseza



SELF INFLATING TENT



EMBARK ON YOUR GREAT TREK



Heritage Design, Contemporary Comfort, Revolutionary Set Up

The world's most spacious camper, featuring patented air inflation technology, from park to camp in just a few minutes & 48 SQM of floor space. alphago.co.za

See more at www.alphago.co.za | 0723623175 | info@alphago.co.za



WINTER ARMER SALE!

- **S6 AIR EXPLORER EDITION**
R499,995 inc VAT
Includes Air Annex | Air Bathroom |
Includes R12 000 worth of **FREE Upgrades!**



R10 670 a Month | 10% Deposit | 60 Months | 13% | T & C Apply



And, in first place...



The brand-new Toyota Land Cruiser Prado is now officially for sale in South Africa. Cyril Klopper takes a look at what's new.

LAND CRUISER PRADO

The Prado was introduced 34 years ago (incidentally, "prado" means "meadow" in Portuguese and Spanish) and now the fifth generation has made its appearance. The Toyota Land Cruiser Prado is built in three plants, respectively Tahara and Hamura in Japan, and the Chengdu plant in China.

As you can see in the images alongside, the new model somewhat resembles the very first Prado, the 1990 model, especially when it comes to the angular bodywork. "This is more than a tribute," says Yoshito Watanabe, the man who designed the latest Prado. "The original elements in this modern design pay homage to the essence of Land Cruiser."

What do we have here?

The new Land Cruiser Prado is powered by the same 2,8 l diesel engine that was available in its predecessor, but the engine is now coupled with a new eight-speed Direct Shift automatic transmission, enabling it to tow a weight of 3,5 t.

The Prado is available in three trim levels – TX, VX-R and First Edition – and according to Toyota, all three boast a rugged capability worthy of the Land Cruiser name, with improvements in "driveability" and design.

The Prado TX (R1 296 300) has a solid specification foundation with a cabin fully



THE EYES HAVE IT. The round headlights on the First Edition (left) don't look bad, but we think the rectangular lights on the regular Prado (main image) fits in better with the overall boxy shape.

upholstered in leather, heated seats for the driver and front passenger, a heated steering wheel, windscreen heads-up display, and a wireless charging station for your smartphone. The Prado VX-R (R1 448 900) adds a range of features, including a digital rear-view mirror and a larger infotainment screen. The flagship model, the VX-R First Edition (R1 462 400), is available in limited numbers and for a limited period, and if you are willing to pay R10 000 extra, you can purchase the First Edition Bi-Tone (R1 472 600) – the rarest of the lot with its two-tone body paint. The First Edition is distinguished from the TX and VX-R by the round headlights compared to the rectangular lights in the other models.

All Toyota owners can subscribe to a personal MyToyota profile. MyToyota is designed by Toyota SA to provide a platform

for owners to quickly and conveniently access all information and services related to their vehicle(s). Sign up and you have access to in-car WiFi capability (with 25 GB data free), along with supplementary online services.

How does it compare?

For the Toyota Land Cruiser Prado's interior, you have a choice of a five- or seven-seat layout, and it is for this reason that we compare it with the GWM Tank 500, Defender 110, and Volvo XC90, all of which offer the same seating configuration. Of these three competitors, we have already test-driven the Defender and Volvo, but not yet the Tank 500.

The GWM Tank 500 is already for sale in Australia at \$66 490 (R840 000) and should soon be available in South Africa. It can tow 3 t compared to the Prado's 3,5 t, and the Tank 500 has a ground clearance and wading

HYDRATE YOUR WAY **HYDRATE YOUR WAY**



STANLEY®


THE ICEFLOW™ **FAST FLOW BOTTLE**

Made from 90% recycled stainless steel and designed with a large spout opening for fast flow when you need quick refreshment.

PACK LIGHTER, GO FURTHER, HYDRATE LONGER.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Land Cruiser Prado 2.8GD VX-R First Edition
Engine	2 755 cc four-cylinder turbodiesel
Power	150 kW @ 3 000 rpm
Torque	500 Nm @ 1 600 rpm
Transmission	Eight-speed automatic
Ground clearance	216 mm
Approach and departure angles	30° and 17°
Tank	110 ℓ
Standard tyres	265/70R18
Kerb weight	2 520 kg
GVM	3 100 kg
Towing capacity	3 500 kg
Warranty	Three years/100 000 km
Service plan	Nine services/90 000 km
Price	R1 462 400



HIP TO BE SQUARE. Those of us who follow the evolution of car designs enjoy witnessing the return of past fads, like angular shapes, no doubt to be replaced by rounded shapes in a couple of years.



depth of 224 mm and 800 mm respectively, versus the Prado's 216 mm and 700 mm. The Tank 500 is petrol-powered with an 80 ℓ fuel tank and the 2 ℓ engine produces 255 kW and 648 Nm of torque.

The seven-seat Volvo XC90 B5 Plus costs R1 452 600. Its maximum towing weight is 2,7 t and its ground clearance and wading depth are 266 mm and 450 mm respectively. The XC90's turbocharged 2 ℓ petrol engine generates 183 kW and 350 Nm, and the fuel tank holds a modest 71 ℓ.

The seven-seat Defender 110 D250 costs R1 969 878. It can tow 3,5 t, like the Prado, and boasts a ground clearance and wading depth of 290 mm (air suspension) and 900 mm respectively. The Defender D250's 2 997 cc diesel engine delivers 249 kW and 570 Nm and it has an 89 ℓ fuel tank.

The Land Cruiser Prado's price is therefore similar to that of the Volvo XC90 but with the off-road capability of the more expensive Defender. And in terms of resale value, the Toyota is light years ahead.



FROM THE COMPETITORS

Luxury SUVs with seven seats.



Price unknown

GWN Tank 500

We haven't driven it yet, but were impressed by its smaller sibling, the Tank 300.



R1 452 600

Volvo XC90 Plus

The XC90 is Volvo's safest ride with no fatalities of drivers or passengers due to accidents since its inception.



R1 969 878

Defender 110 D250

The Defender 110 is no longer the rough-and-tough ride of yesteryear, but it resonates with a new type of Landie owner.



COMING IN HOT WITH ALL YOUR **BRAAI DAY** ESSENTIALS



Shop **quality gear** for the ultimate outdoor cooking experience



DELUXE GAS STOVE

- Detachable legs
- Suitable for a variety of pots
- Only use 9 kg LPG gas cylinder
- 4.6 kw x 2 (15 000BTU burners x 2)
- Product size: 780 mm (L) x 400 mm (W) x 730 mm (H)
- Windshield included



8 PACK LIGHTER BALLS

- Odourless
- 17 minute burning time
- Non-hazardous
- Non-toxic
- Biodegradable



24 PACK LIGHTER BALLS

- Odourless
- 17 minute burning time
- Non-hazardous
- Non-toxic
- Biodegradable



4 KG BRIQUETTES

- Made from 100% renewable resources
- Longer lasting briquettes
- Product of South Africa



NO. 3 POTJIE

- 7.8 litre capacity
- Pre-conditioned to prevent rust prior to use
- Even heat distribution
- Dome lid for internal ventilation
- Weight: 9.8 kg
- 280 mm (L) x 150 mm (W) x 310 mm (H)



FOLDAWAY CAMPING BRAAI

- Foldable
- Stainless steel
- 2 x side tables
- Chrome plated cooking grid
- Adjustable cooking heights
- Includes a carry bag

Gear up with all your Camp Master necessities at your local Makro, Game, or Builders.

www.campmaster.co.za



makro



En route to *the Sun*

Driving between Johannesburg and Cape Town doesn't have to be an 18-hour slog on the N1. We propose this alternative route where the kids – and you – can learn something interesting about our Solar System.

Words and photos **Cyril Kloppe**

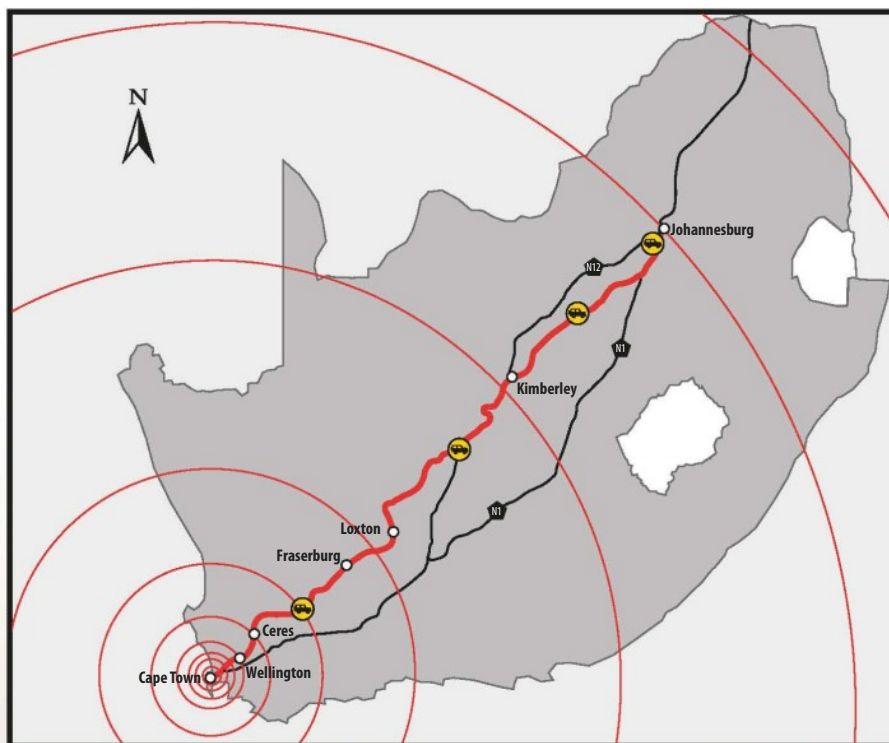
It is no exaggeration when we say we live in a big country. After all, South Africa is larger than France, Germany, Switzerland, Austria, Belgium, the Netherlands and the Czech Republic... combined! Embarking on a road trip through South Africa is no small feat, yet such a journey is not unusual for us.

Instead of the busy N1, we'll take the back roads on this trip – from the oldest government building in Johannesburg, the Old Fort, to the oldest government building in Cape Town, the Castle of Good Hope. The distance between the two is 1 262 km as the crow flies, and we take the most direct route between these two cities, but using back roads where possible.

To make things even more interesting, we imagine the journey is from the planet Neptune to the Sun. The actual distance between the two celestial objects is 4,5 billion kilometres – way beyond the range of a car – so we use a scale of 1 to 3,5 million to fit all eight planets of our solar system into our 1 450 km long route – and no, Pluto is no longer considered a true planet...

We start at Constitution Hill in Braamfontein – the entrance to the parking lot is in Queen Street (GPS coordinate S26.18890 E28.04402). There are several buildings on the hill, including the Constitutional Court and an old fort. The latter was built in 1893 by former President Paul Kruger, originally as a prison for delinquent gold miners. The prison was converted into a fort





three years later, from which the Boers could shoot it out against British forces. Eventually, the British Empire defeated the Boer Republics, and the fort became a prison once more, this time to hold die-hard Boer rebels called Bittereinders.

The Old Fort would retain its political ties for the next century, with notable figures such as Mohandas Gandhi and Nelson Mandela among those imprisoned here.

On our scale of 1:3 500 000, Neptune, which in reality has a diameter of 49 250 km, has a diameter of 13,8 m here at the Old Fort. This is roughly the size of one of the red “hop-on, hop-off” buses seen in the Constitution Hill parking lot.

Let's hit the road and visit the other seven planets. Take the

N1 highway – just to get out of the city as quickly as possible – and drive past Vanderbijlpark, over the Vaal River, before turning off at the Vaal toll plaza onto the R59 regional road towards Parys. This town on the edge of the Free State is becoming more beautiful by the day, and yes, Parys is indeed named after the French capital – by a Mr Shilbach, a surveyor who fought in the Franco-Prussian war as a young man.

We now follow the R59 past Vredefort to Viljoenskroon, a town named after a Mr JJ Viljoen, the first chairman of the town council. According to legend, Kroon was the name of Mr Viljoen's favourite horse. When we visited, the R56 outside Viljoenskroon was underwater, but it was shallow enough for us to drive



JOURNEY

through. If this is the case during your visit and you hesitate to drive through, you can turn back and follow Reitz Street along the railway line past the grain silos back to the R59.

The R59 tar road near Viljoenskroon is full of potholes, and the local community prefers driving on the gravel shoulder rather than the road itself. It's a bumpy ride, but the beautiful sunflower fields make up for the inconvenience.

A short distance outside Viljoenskroon, you'll find the turnoff to Nampo Park. Here, the famous Nampo Harvest Festival attracted 86 474 visitors and 865 exhibitors in May this year. According to the organiser, Grain SA, the first Nampo Harvest Festival was held in 1967 on the farm Donkerhoek outside Bloemfontein, but since 1974, the festival has had a permanent site here at Nampo Park outside Bothaville. Visit grainsa.co.za to find out when the 2025 Harvest Festival will take place and make it part of your Solar System tour.

We now take the R57 through Bothaville to Hoopstad, followed by Hertzogville, after which the tar road becomes a gravel road. The next town is Boshof, named after Jacobus Boshof, the second president of the Republic of the Orange Free State.

We now take the R64 to Kimberley, where we encounter the next planet on our Solar System route. About 30 km south of Kimberley on the N12 highway, just before you cross the Modder River, you'll see a road sign directing you to the left, towards Magersfontein. At this battlefield museum (S28.97050 E24.70450), you will not only see various monuments and memorials, but according to our 1:3 500 000 scale, this is also where the planet Uranus lies, a full 500 km from Neptune. In reality, the two planets' orbits are a staggering 1,6 billion kilometres apart.

Magersfontein is the battlefield where General Piet Cronjé's Boer fighters defeated the British forces of General AG Wauchope. The museum is supposed to be open every day from 08:00 to 16:00, but during our visit, it was unfortunately closed. Call 053 833 7155 to check if they are indeed open, but during our visit in February 2024, their phone was also unattended...

On our scale, Uranus is 14,2 m wide,



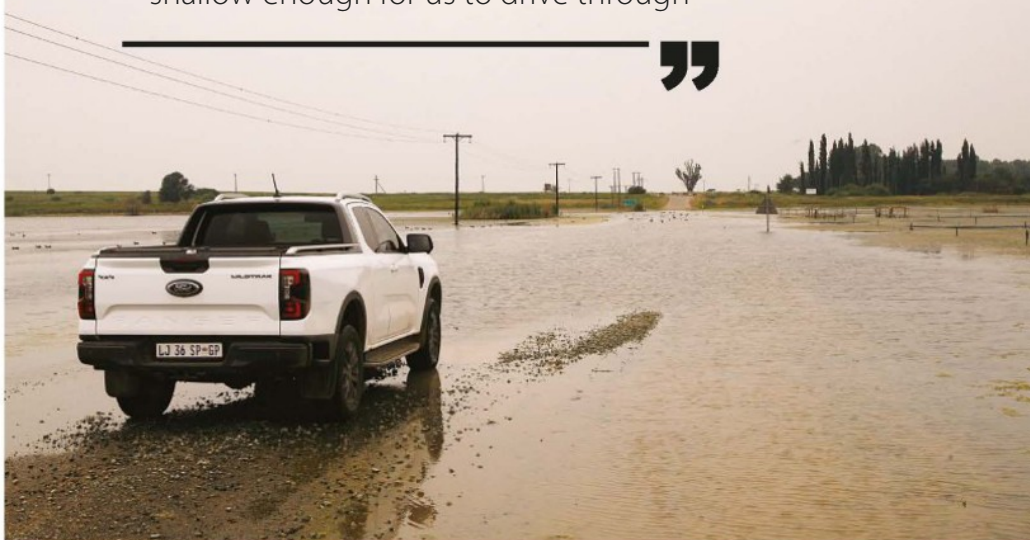
CAPTIVE. Nelson Mandela was twice incarcerated at The Old Fort (above and right). The first time was in 1956 and the second in 1962 before he spent 27 years in captivity. Viljoenskroon (opposite top) is in dire need of new roads.



“

When we visited, the R56 outside Viljoenskroon was underwater, but it was shallow enough for us to drive through

”





just slightly larger than Neptune, but in reality, Uranus has a diameter of 51 118 km. The two planets also look similar with a hazy light blue sheen. However, Uranus distinguishes itself with a ring around it, reminiscent of Saturn, the next planet on our imaginary Solar System tour.

We head back to the N1 and turn right shortly after the Modder River towards the Mokala National Park. There are various accommodation options here, such as the cosy houses at Lilydale, the Mosu Lodge, and a few romantic tree houses. We decided to pitch our tent at the Motswedi camp. Tonight, light a fire and listen to buffaloes drinking at the

nearby waterhole. You've been driving all day and have only seen two "planets". Goodness, how far apart are they?

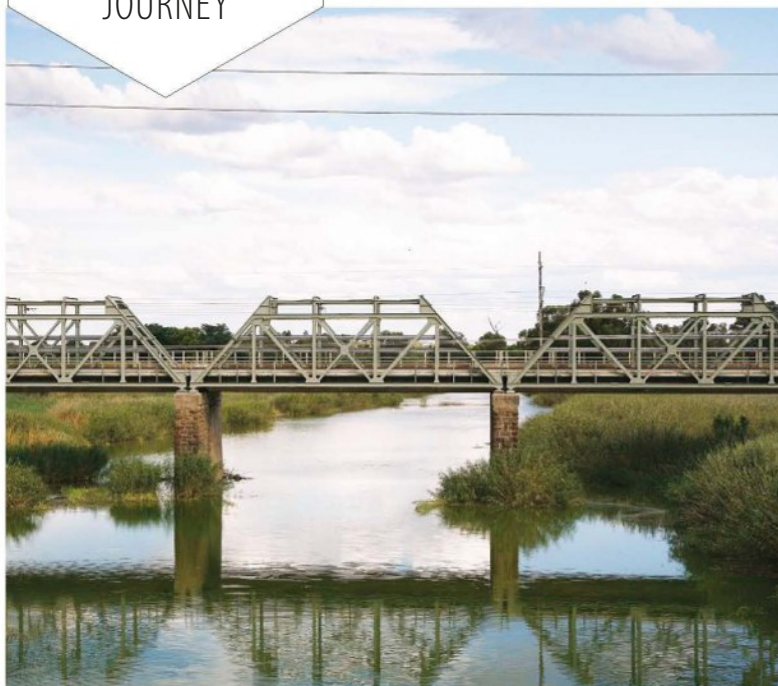
After a game drive, it's time to pack up and resume the journey south. Follow the N12 to Hopetown, the town where South Africa's diamond rush began, and then drive to Strydenburg. Take the Prieska road out of Strydenburg – it's a good gravel road – after only 2,5 km, turn left at a fork onto the Sodium road.

This gravel road takes you through three farm gates that you need to close behind you. Later, you cross a railway line – and this is where you'll find the ruins of Sodium (S30.17506 E23.13046).

The houses and station building are empty, and Karoo bushes grow where gardens might have flourished in the past. Continue on the Sodium road, cross the N10 tar road, and now follow the Vosburg road – also gravel.

After 15 km, you will encounter a farmstead where it looks like they farm with prickly pears. Head towards Vosburg, the quietest town we come across on this tour. We drive into Vosburg at 12:30 on a Sunday afternoon. It's a charming town, but the streets are deserted, curtains drawn, cafes closed, lights off... It's like a scene from an apocalyptic movie, but it is probably just time for their customary afternoon nap.





KLINGONS. You'll 'find' the seventh planet, Uranus, near the Modder River (above) outside Kimberley. Another attraction in the vicinity is the Mokala National Park, one of our favourite nature reserves in South Africa.



Now follow the R384 to Carnarvon, where there is a very different atmosphere. Quite a few townspeople wander aimlessly through the streets, while others sit on their verandas and stare listlessly at you as you drive by. The town looks old and run-down; things are clearly not going well in Carnarvon...

We now follow the R63 to Loxton – another neat town like Vosburg. But here too, everything is eerily quiet today. It's relatively early when we arrive at the Pear Tree campsite in the heart of Loxton. The owner, Alwyn Vorster, is busy watering his trees with a garden hose, and our campsite's ground is neatly raked. Each campsite at Pear Tree – there are two of them – has a neat corrugated iron

structure with a shower room, flush toilet and basin. On the outside is a kitchen with a sink, power sockets and a rubbish bin. There is also a built-up braai area, and Alwyn will supply firewood and a grid if you forgot yours at home.

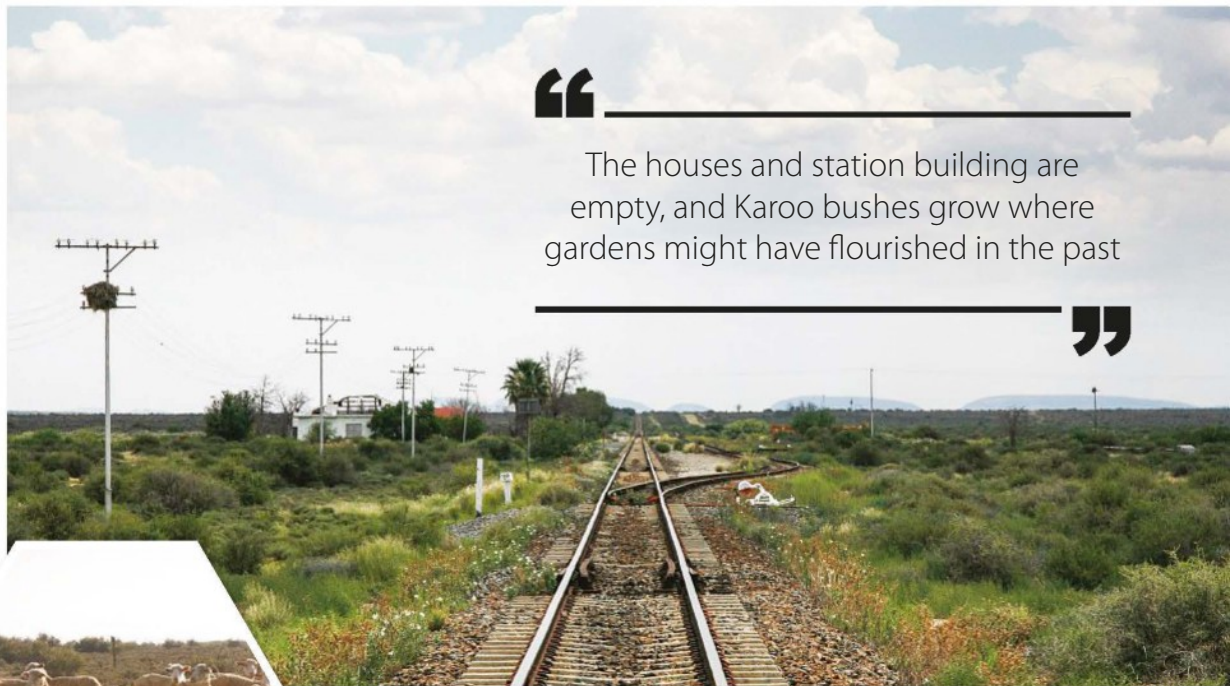
After a delicious breakfast, it's time to pack up and tackle the final leg of our Solar System route. Take the R356 gravel road, also known as the Fraserburg road, over Kiewiet se Hoogte to a low-water bridge (S31.73023 E21.86846) through the Sak River – it's exactly 38 km before Fraserburg.

This is where we find Saturn, the second largest planet in our Solar System with a diameter of 116 500 km. On the

1:3 500 000 scale, our most striking planet has a diameter of "only" 32,6 m – the size of an eight-storey block of flats!

Drive through Fraserburg and continue on the R356, through the Droogvoetpoort, over the Rooipoort Pass to Sutherland. But before you enter the town, spend an hour or so visiting the Southern African Large Telescope (SALT). If you want to see the instrument up close, you need to book a tour in advance; email suthbooking@sao.ac.za or call 023 571 2436.

When you exit the observatory at the main gate, look for a peak on the horizon across the road. This is Salpeterkop, one of only two volcanoes within South Africa's borders – the other is Pilanesberg – but both have been dormant since the



“ The houses and station building are empty, and Karoo bushes grow where gardens might have flourished in the past ”



days of the dinosaurs. Incidentally, South Africa does have one active volcano, but it's on Marion Island, halfway between Cape Point and Antarctica. The entire island is actually a volcano, but the peak from which lava occasionally flows is called Kaalkoppie. Kaalkoppie's last eruption was in 1980, and a smaller 'burp' was observed in 2004.

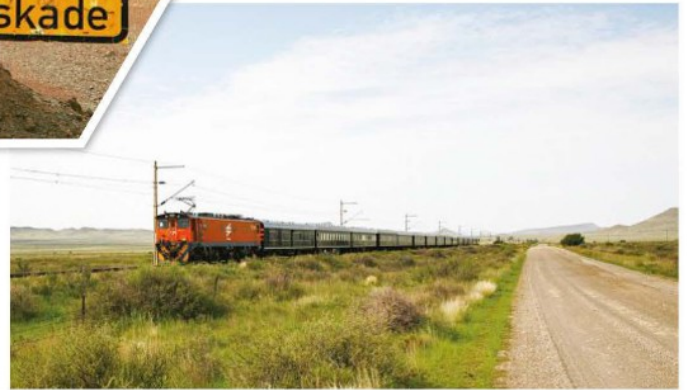
Now take the tarred R354 down the Rooikloof Pass, followed by the Verlatenkloof Pass. About 35 km outside Sutherland, you will see a road sign for the Lower Karoo and Tankwa Karoo National Park; turn right onto a gravel road here. This road will take us over three beautiful Karoo passes: the Amandelnek, Thyshoogte, and

Jukhoogte passes. Halfway between Amandelnek and Thyshoogte, in the course of the Agterste River (S32.69130 E20.24515), lies the crown of our Solar System: Jupiter. With an actual diameter of 139 800 km, you can try to draw a circle with a diameter of 39,2 m on the ground according to our scale. It's as wide as a Boeing 737-800 is long – the same 140-seat aircraft that can get you from Johannesburg to Cape Town in two hours. In reality, 1 300 Earths can fit inside our solar system's largest planet! Incidentally, Jupiter is also our Solar System's protector, as most rogue meteoroids hit this gas giant due to its high gravity rather than smaller planets, including Earth. Jupiter literally hovers

our Solar System clean of rubble.

We are now done with the four outer planets of the Solar System. Continue on the dirt road over the Thyshoogte and Jukskeihoochte passes. If it has rained recently, you will need to engage four-wheel drive, as this road can get badly damaged. And because it is so rarely used, it often takes weeks before graders come out for repairs.

Your next destination is the Tankwa farm stall along the R355, the country's longest uninterrupted gravel road (it is not crossed by any other road). Have a cold drink while your kids cool off in the dam, as we will soon be driving through the asteroid belt on our way to the inner planets of our imaginary solar system.



Planets will follow one another more frequently from now on, as the orbits of the four inner planets are significantly closer to one another than the four giant outer planets.

Barely 2 km south of the Tankwa farm stall, turn right onto the Op-die-Berg road. Now drive up the Peerboomskloof Pass and then down the Katbakkies Pass into the Koue Bokkeveld, where we stop in the village of Op-die-Berg for fuel.

Now follow the R303 tar road to the Gydo Pass (S33.22516 E19.32383) with an unbeatable view of the town of Ceres. We are now in the heart of our imaginary asteroid belt – and the name

of the largest rock in the belt happens to be Ceres! Ceres has a real diameter of 939 km. On our scale, it would be about the size of a watermelon.

Drive through Prince Alfred Hamlet and then through Ceres, followed by the Michells and Bainskloof passes. We now reach the inner planets: the first one we encounter on the way to the sun is Mars. This lies on the porch of the Bovlei wine cellar (S33.63772 E19.03231) on the outskirts of Wellington. Mars has a diameter of 6 779 km, but on our scale, it stands only 1,9 m high, approximately the height of the Springbok centre André Esterhuizen.

Buy a bottle of red wine at Bovlei in honour of the red planet and then drive down Church Street through Wellington and turn left at the Andrew Murray church into Piet Retief Street (or the R301). At the town's main cemetery, turn right into Champagne Street (which later becomes the R44) and follow it for 14 km around Paarl Mountain through the Boland vineyards until you find a road sign for Durbanville. Turn right here and follow the R312 tar road for 6,5 km until you cross a short bridge over the Klappmuts River. The river is not marked with a name sign, but the GPS coordinate is S33.73747 E18.84001.

“

If it has rained recently, you will need to engage four-wheel drive, as this road can get badly damaged

”



KAROO. It is not for everyone. Some people hate driving through the arid landscape while others love the vast expanses and crisp air. Whatever your preference, the Karoo is not a lukewarm experience.



This is where – along an unremarkable river in the middle of nowhere – Earth lies. The name of the farm next to the road is Eenzaamheid, or solitude, which is quite fitting since all of humanity lives on one tiny blue dot, somewhere in a corner of a terrifying universe.

Earth's diameter is 12 742 km with a circumference of 40 075 km. So, if you have driven the N1 highway between Johannesburg and Cape Town 29 times, you will have, in terms of distance, driven all the way around the Earth. But on our scale, Earth is only 3,57 m wide here, about the size of a Fiat 500.

You no longer need to imagine how far Earth is from Neptune because you have been driving for three days, and that's on a scale of 1 to 3,5 million kilometres!

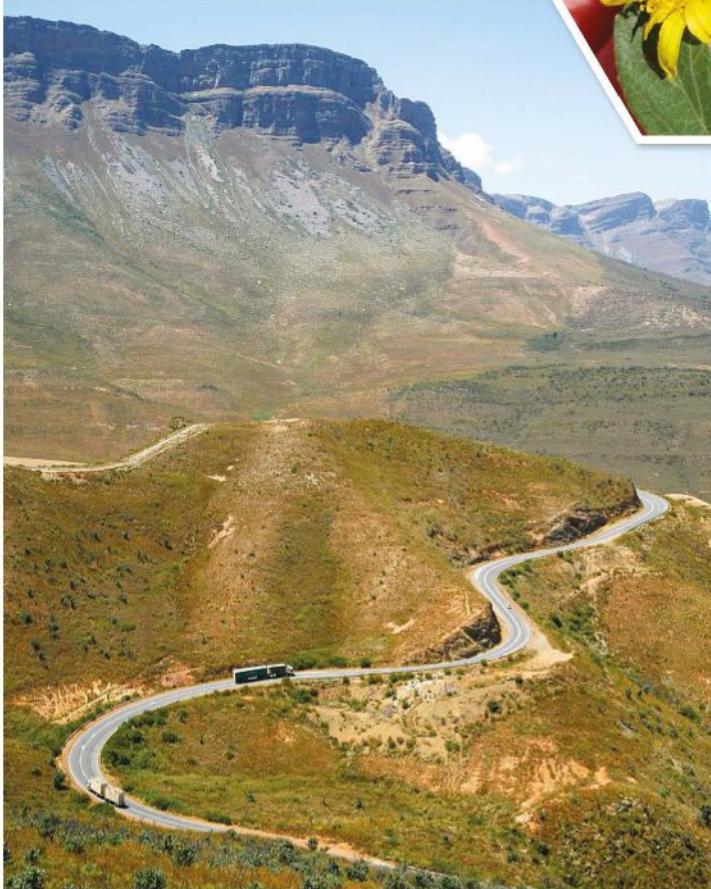
Continue on the R312 and turn left where the road crosses the R304. We are now heading towards Stellenbosch. To simplify the route, we turn off onto the last stretch of the N1 highway rather than driving through neighbourhoods. The first suburb of Cape Town along the N1 is Kraaifontein. Keep an eye on the right side of the N1; as soon as you spot a Convair 580 aircraft dating from the 1950s among a bunch of rusty old cars, that's where Venus's orbit crosses the N1 (S33.83415 E18.74071). On our scale, Venus is 3,39 m wide, about the size of one of the rusty Morris Minor wrecks under the aircraft's wings (similar in size to Earth). Incidentally, the aircraft is part of the Wijnland Motor Museum collection. The museum also has beautiful cars that are protected under a roof. There are old Ferraris, Porsches, and Jaguars. The museum is open between 07:30 and 17:30, and entry is R100 per person (R50 for children). For further information and directions on how to get there, visit wijnlandautomuseum.co.za.

Continue on the N1 and keep an eye on the left side of the highway. Shortly after the Mike Pienaar and Jip de Jager exits is the Karl Bremer State Hospital. This is where Mercury's orbit crosses the N1 (S33.88969 E18.60428). Mercury is the first planet from the sun and also the smallest in our solar system. Its actual diameter is 4 879 km, less than half the size of Earth, and on our scale, it would only be 1,37 m wide – about the size of a 55-inch flat-screen TV.

We are in the home stretch because the "sun" is, as the crow flies, only 16 km



INNER CIRCLE. The Boland is arguably the most fertile region that we pass through on this trip; it is coincidentally also where we 'encounter' the four rocky inner planets that mankind can potentially set foot on.



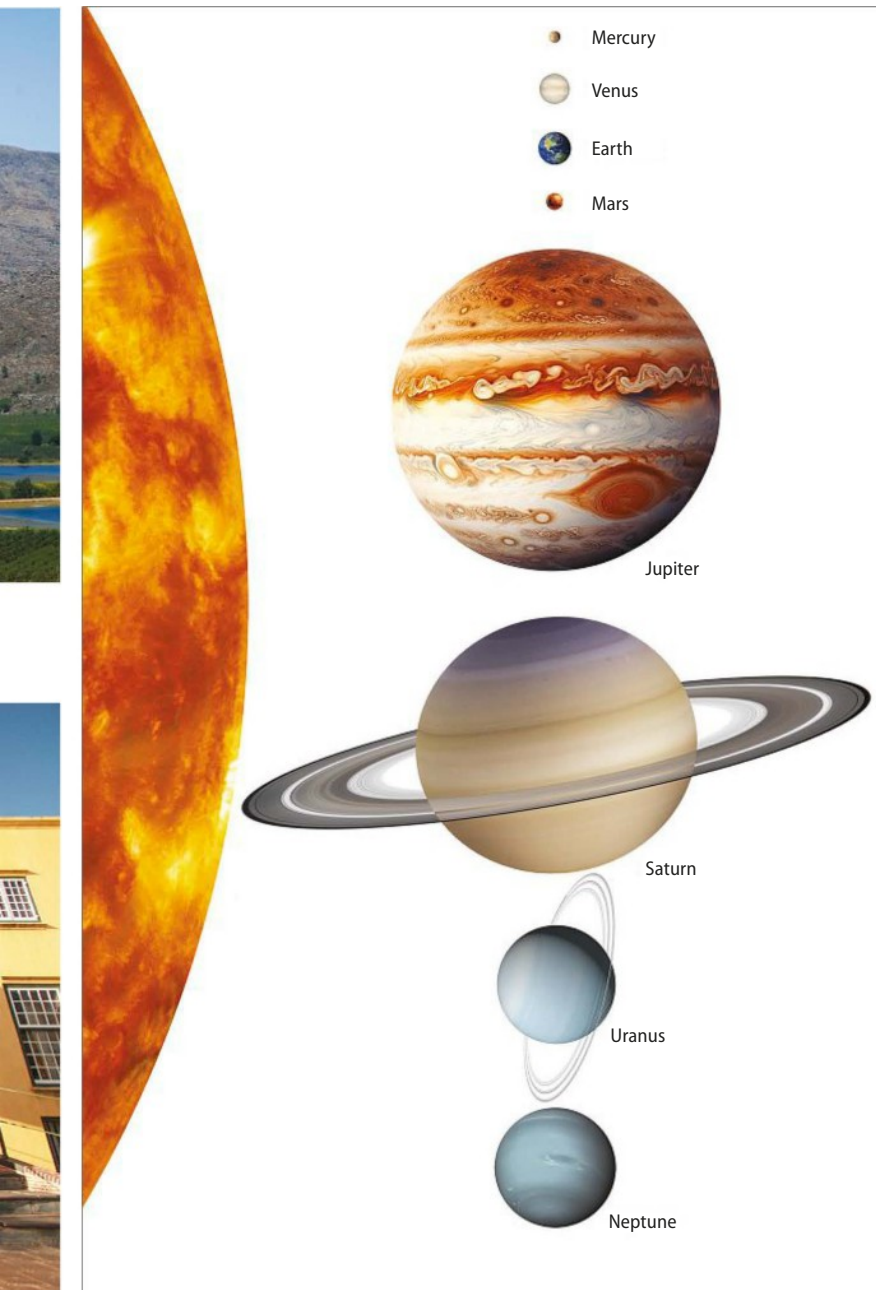
away at the Castle of Good Hope. There is parking in Castle Street, or you can leave your vehicle on the Grand Parade. The Castle was built between 1666 and 1679 and is the oldest building in South Africa. It replaced the fort that Jan van Riebeeck had built in 1652, although old Jan never saw the Castle because he left the Cape in 1662 when he was transferred to Batavia (now Jakarta). His successor was Zacharias Wagenaer, and during his governorship, the early signs of a coming war between Britain and the Netherlands were evident. Therefore, the Lords Seventeen ordered Wagenaer to build a proper fortification: the Castle

of Good Hope. Visit the Castle's official website at castelofgoodhope.co.za for a comprehensive history lesson. Entry is R50 per person (half price for children under 17).

The actual diameter of the Sun is 1 392 000 km, large enough to swallow 1,3 million Earths. But on our scale, it is 390 m wide, nearly twice as large as the castle around you. Congratulations! You have driven the radius of our solar system, and it took you three days. Now multiply that by 3,5 million kilometres and then double it for the full diameter. Do you now understand the enormity of our Solar System?

To think there are roughly 100 billion other solar systems in our galaxy (the Milky Way) and 2 000 billion (that's a 2 with 14 zeros) galaxies in the visible universe! The number of planets in the visible universe is a figure that the human brain cannot comprehend.

Tonight, when you light a fire on a Cape beach, try to wrap your head around the implications of this, and how insignificant and yet also special our planet is. Earth may be just a speck in outer space, but humanity is indeed precious, and we should be grateful for each others company and appreciate that we live in a beautiful country on a beautiful planet.



What happened to Pluto?

At school, we learnt that there are nine planets in our Solar System and that Pluto is the farthest from the sun. Pluto orbits within a zone called the Kuiper Belt, which is similar to the asteroid belt between Jupiter and Mars in that both are rings of rocks that orbit the sun. Over time, astronomers have found other planet-like objects similar to Pluto, such as Ceres within the asteroid belt and Eris in the Kuiper Belt.

These objects were reclassified as dwarf planets in 2006 – astronomers currently know of five dwarf planets in our solar system: Ceres, with a diameter of 939 km, Pluto (2 376 km, smaller than Earth's moon), Haumea (1 632 km), Makemake (1 430 km), and Eris (2 326 km, larger than Pluto). Incidentally, if you want to include Pluto on this trip, you should depart from Einde Street in Louis Trichardt.

WHERE WE STAYED



Motswedi camp, Mokala National Park

There are six campsites, each with its own ablution facilities. The outdoor kitchen has a counter with a sink, but there is no electricity. Solar panels provide hot water. There is a waterhole adjacent to the campsite where animals regularly visit. An electric fence (also solar-powered) keeps the wild animals out. Pets are not allowed.

Price R571 per night per campsite for two (maximum six). All bookings are handled through SANParks' website. A conservation fee of R57 per person is also charged, as well as a community fee of 1% of the total cost.

Contact ☎ 012 428 9111 🌐 sanparks.org
📧 reservations@sanparks.org



Pear Tree camp, Loxton

Two spacious campsites, each with private ablution facilities including a hot shower, toilet and basin. The outdoor kitchen has a counter with a sink and power sockets (the regular household three-point type). Each campsite has a braai area, and the town's shops are within walking distance. **Note:** the campsite is currently for sale. Check beforehand if it has changed ownership (and rates) since this article. Pets are allowed, provided you inform the management in advance.

Price R300 per night per campsite for two (maximum six). All bookings are currently handled through 🌐 lekkeslaap.co.za.

Contact 📧 karoolander@gmail.com (Alwyn Vorster) 📞

Kosi encounters of the tusk kind



Hidden in the northern reaches of Kwa-Zulu-Natal, you'll encounter elephants that leave you in awe. We camped just outside Kosi Bay and encountered some magnificent old giants with fearless tusks.

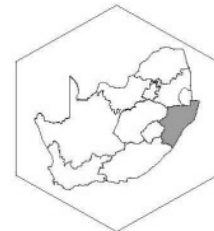
Words and photos **Leon Botha**

Elephants aren't often mentioned in the same sentence as Kosi Bay. This popular destination is, after all, known for its many lakes and fish traps, something you must see at least once in your life.

On the way there, just over 40 km

before the coast, you pass the modest entrance of the Tembe Elephant Park, the Ezemvelo KZN park that borders Mozambique. Even though it's a Big Five park, the name suggests the elephant is the honorary citizen here. More specifically, the park is known for its

tuskers. These are elephants whose tusks exceed 45,5 kg. Isilo, an example of one of Tembe's large tuskers, was one of the biggest in Southern Africa, but he died 10 years ago at about 50 years old. Isilo's tusks were estimated to weigh 55-60 kg. Fortunately, there are still a few of these



are described as intelligent and emotional, and should be left undisturbed. They also have the right of way, something no one disputes.

What makes them unique is that they are the last native elephants in KwaZulu-Natal that roamed freely in the area – that is, the region between St Lucia and Mozambique – and were not relocated here from elsewhere. Day visitors are welcome, and you can pay by card or cash. Judging by how the official held up the card machine, the mobile signal isn't great, but eventually, the signal and machine connected. The same official gave us a photocopied map and circled points of interest. We only considered the southern part of the park closest to the gate and hoped for the best.

On the back of the map are more rules, with number 5 catching our eye: it states that some of the vegetation along the roads is overgrown, and that "caution is advised". It's not entirely clear what this means as an elephant can't exactly hide in a bush next to the road.

On our drive into the park, our vehicle's sensors in the front bumper continuously complained – clearly because the plants were so close. So be warned: your vehicle will likely leave with a scratch or two. (We later had to explain the scratch on the left door to the rental company.)

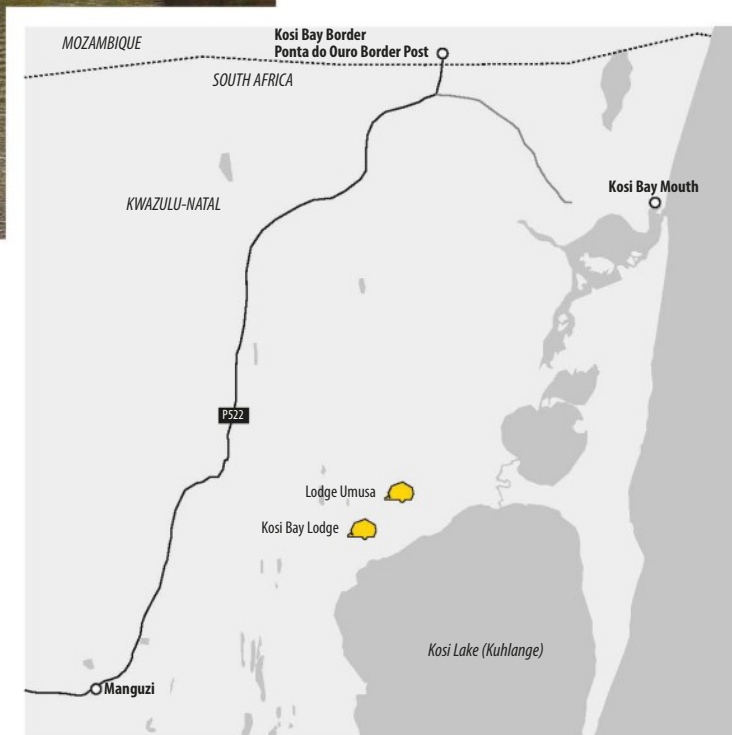
old bigfoots you can get a closer look at.

We set up camp at Kosi Bay Lodge and Lodge Umusa, drove back to Tembe and returned for a long chat around the campfire...

Tough trunks

Rules at a park are nothing new, but one emphasised at Tembe is that only 4x4 vehicles are allowed. There are endless sandy roads in the Kosi Bay area, and holidaymakers with 4x4 rigs are a common sight.

Nobody wants to get into a scuffle with one of the bigfoots, and at the office, a sign indicates that at least 40 m is a safe distance. A whole page in the park's visitor guide is devoted to guidelines for "viewing elephants". These animals





We pushed forward and soon spotted a group of crested guineafowls. It's not the most common of birds, except in this part of KwaZulu-Natal and the northern parts of the Kruger National Park. Bushbuck and kudu followed, and then we drove back towards the gate.

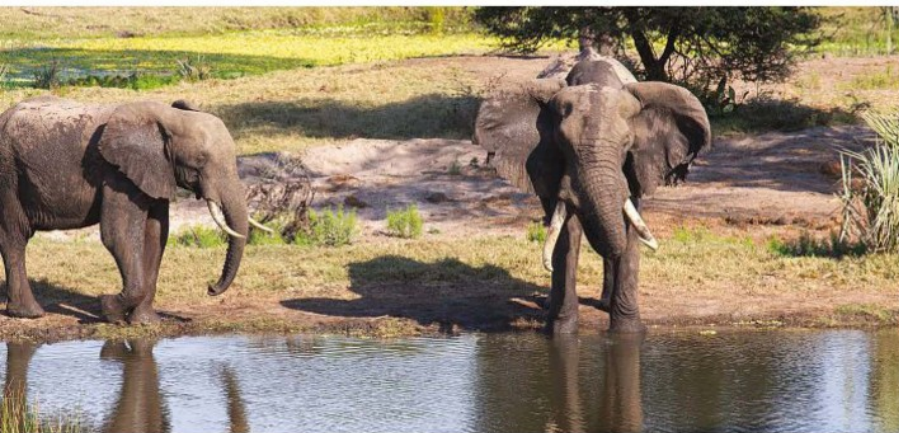


Coming around a bend, we saw game-viewing vehicle that had pulled off the road. The driver flashed his lights to warn us. Opposite them was one of the bigfoots, with tusks curving so far forward that his trunk rested on one of them. It almost looked like the group of tourists in the vehicle and the elephant were admiring each other. "Sit quietly and enjoy the elephants," the rules state.

The elephant strode past the vehicle and disappeared into the bush. The driver of the game-viewing vehicle pulled over to the opposite shoulder of the sandy track so we could pass. We, in turn,

WHO'S THE BOSS? In Tembe, the elephants rule. Certain parts of the park are heavily wooded and these huge animals can appear seemingly out of nowhere. Your heart skips a beat every time one steps into the road in front of you.





had to drive partly on the other shoulder. Our 4x4 bit into the sandbank, and we sank dangerously close to the other vehicle. Explaining a scratch is one thing, but a deep scrape is another story. Our vehicle inched to within millimetres from the other vehicle. We needed just one more metre...

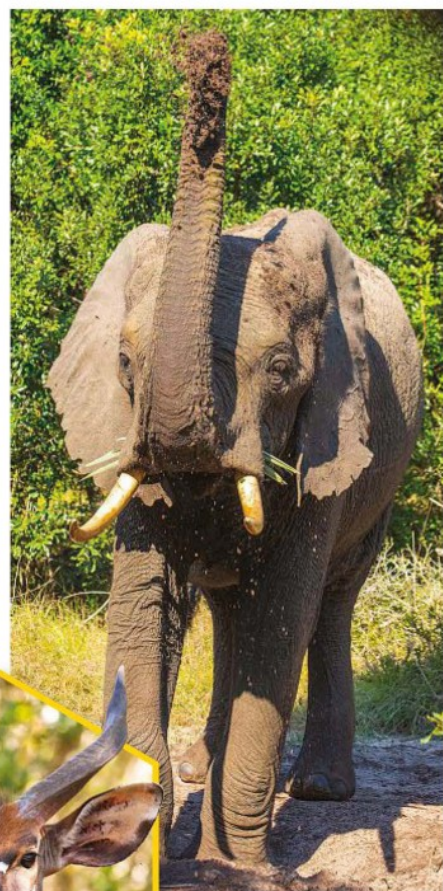
Another game-viewing vehicle arrived from behind us. Now there were several wise ones offering advice on how to turn the wheels and slowly avoid catastrophe. With great relief – and without any damage – we were back on the road. And then came across another elephant

throwing mud on its back. Delightful!

It was time to turn around. Back on the trail, we encountered the same old bigfoot from earlier. He stepped aside, and we pull in at the Mahlasela hide, barely 4 km from the gate. You walk along a 50 m wooden walkway to a double-storey hide offering the best view of a waterhole. Three elephants were drinking water. Behind them, a herd of antelope grazed, and right here under our noses, a bushbuck ram approaches to join an ewe. We may as well have been in the Serengeti, Chobe or the Kruger.

Entrance is R70 pp (half price for

children) and R110 per vehicle. A bargain, especially considering the stories you'll tell when you get home. After an hour's drive back to the campsite, we were grateful all went well, and realised once again that in the world of an elephant, we're featherweights.



KOSI BAY LODGE

Counting the tusks

Depending on whether you come from Gauteng or the south, Jozini or Mbazwana will be the last town you'll drive through. Manguzi is Kosi Bay's "town" where you can replenish supplies. From Jozini and Mbazwana, it's respectively 105 km and 70 km to get there. One of the locals recommended Shoprite for meat, Spar for fresh goods, and the Total filling station for wood. The town teems with tourists on their way to southern Mozambique or holiday accommodation in the area.

Take the tar road through Manguzi as you leave the town. The border post is 12 km farther, but just over 5 km from the Total, the turn-off to Kosi Bay Lodge awaits. It's also the turn-off to many other campsites in the area.

The road is wide and not in the best condition, but you won't get stuck anywhere. By the way, if you continue on this road, you'll reach the Kosi mouth. Around the first bend, we encountered

“

The compacted sandy road narrows, and the middle ridge becomes more pronounced

”

a vendor selling wooden fish, bags of chillies and a Mozambican chilli sauce – canned in liquor bottles.

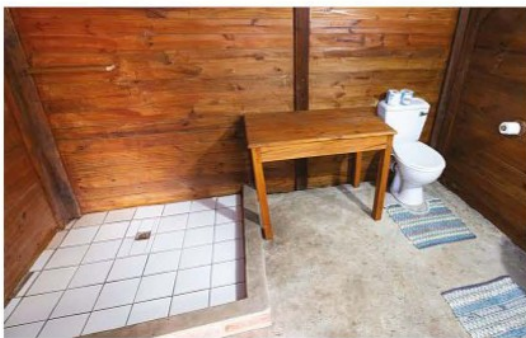
The next turn to Kosi Bay Lodge is barely a kilometre from the tar road where you keep right on a smaller sandy path. At this fork, there are hordes of signs for resorts, including one for Kosi Bay Lodge. The compacted sandy road narrows, and the middle ridge becomes more pronounced.

The night before we got there, heavy rain fell, and in places, the road winds around pools in the road. Even with a big caravan hitched, we didn't have to engage 4x4. About 4 km from the tar road, we arrived at the lodge's gate.

The security guard had a list of guests expected that day. We had booked in advance because it was during the holidays, and there are only two camping



STAY IN YOUR LANE. You'll be okay driving a regular car to most of the campsites in Kosi Bay, but for some you'll need a 4x4 vehicle.



stands. The guard showed us where to pull off to the left after the gate, even though the office is 250 m farther along. It's uphill, into the bushes, and easier to drive there, but you'd struggle to turn with a towing combination. So, keep left, as the two stands are nearby. Also, unhitch before showing your face at the office.

You're unlikely to walk to the office alone. Watch out for the nyalas grazing among the dense vegetation – there's even a sign at the gate warning visitors to drive no faster than 15 km/h for their sake.

It felt as though we were checking in at a tropical island. The vegetation is lush, and there are three swimming pools around a grass-covered area in front of the office. The restaurant is also here, and if you want to orientate yourself in terms of Kosi Bay's lakes, a high deck



600 m

Kosi Bay Lodge

NEW EXPERIENCES. Kosi Bay Lodge's campsite is quite new, and if you like what you see here, you should add it to your bucket list. It only has two stands, but they are large and deep inside indigenous woods.



walkway takes you to a lookout point. Kosi Bay Lodge is more of a getaway for tourists who don't camp, but campers are certainly not neglected.

The two stands are opposite each other but far enough apart – about 30 m – so your neighbours won't bother you. The first one you get to from the gate is on a slope. It's partly covered with grass, and you can pull in nose-first to a more level area without damaging the grass. To the right is your own bathroom and an outdoor kitchen with a walkway between the two.

The bathroom is a wooden building with a concrete floor and no partitions



inside. The toilet is in one corner, and the open shower in the other – it's very spacious and quite luxurious. The sink in the kitchen is under a roof with a built-in braai area – with a grid – next to it. Nearby is a deck with a table and chairs. If there's just the two of you, you don't even need to offload your camping chairs.

The light switch for the kitchen and bathroom is on the same pole by the kitchen, and the power point (household socket) is on the bathroom building. The whole stands is shaded.

Up to now, sand hadn't been a concern, but to get to the adjacent stand, you'd

need to engage 4x4 because there's loose sand and a slope. And when you leave, you'll have to drive over the sand at the far end of the first stand.

The other stand has similar facilities but is laid out differently, and although it's more level, there's less grass. You still camp under a (slightly lower) leafy canopy, and the elevated deck with its two benches looks like a stage. The toilet is in a separate room, and the shower is opposite it in a narrower room. The electric geyser for hot water on both sides is also here.

You truly camp here like a king in the bush with your own facilities.

Briefly | Kosi Bay Lodge



Campsite Two spacious and separate stands in the bush. You might manage without a 4x4 vehicle on the first one, but not on the second.

Ablution facilities Your own at your stand. This includes a shower, toilet and open kitchen with a braai area next to it.

Price R650 pn per pitch for four.

Arrival and departure 14:00 and 10:00.

Contact 📞 083 262 4865 or 064 604 7551 📧 mwkosibay@mweb.co.za

🌐 kosibaylodge.co.za

Nearest town Manguzi, 9,2 km from the Total filling station in Manguzi. Road condition The last 3,8 km is a dirt road of which the first 800 m is in a dubious condition. The rest is compacted sand with a high middle ridge in places. You don't need a 4x4 vehicle unless you camp on the second pitch.

GPS S26.961139 E32.808265

Drive & Camp says This campsite seems to still be under the radar – if you want to camp in the bush with your own facilities, it's a good choice.



LODGE UMUSA In the open

From Kosi Bay Lodge, you can almost throw a stone onto Lodge Umusa's campsite; it's literally around the corner. On Google maps, it looks like there's a shortcut from here to Lodge Umusa along the lake, but locals recommend driving back to the main road. So, drive back to the main dirt road and keep right at the junction. Umusa's turn-off is 2,9 km along at the next fork in the road.

There are several signs, including one for the turn-off to Ezemvelo KZN's Kosi Bay campsite by the lake. We visited it five years ago – it's also one of those campsites you must visit at least once if you like the Kosi Bay area – and we were amazed to find that a tar road now starts in the middle of nowhere. It leads all the way to the Ezemvelo campsite. Now you have no excuse not to throw a tent in your Fiesta and make the trip.

From the fork, Umusa is the last campsite on the right of the road, just before the Ezemvelo campsite. It's also a sandy twin-track next to a power line, but there's no loose sand to struggle with.

In places, grass is packed for better





MAKE ROOM. Not all campsites in South Africa can accommodate large motorhomes, but at Umusa there's plenty of space.



“ There are several signs, including one for the turn-off to Ezemvelo KZN's Kosi Bay campsite by the lake ”

traction, but Umusa's gate is only 730 m from the tar road.

Before we could even start looking for the office, Philip Carstens, the owner, approached – we were barely through the gate. He told us they have seven stands, but in order to keep it all peaceful, they usually only have four occupied.

Umusa has one large garden but much more open space than Kosi Bay Lodge and a continuous lawn. Philip walked on ahead and showed us where we could pitch our caravan.

Although the garden slopes slightly down to the wetland next to them,

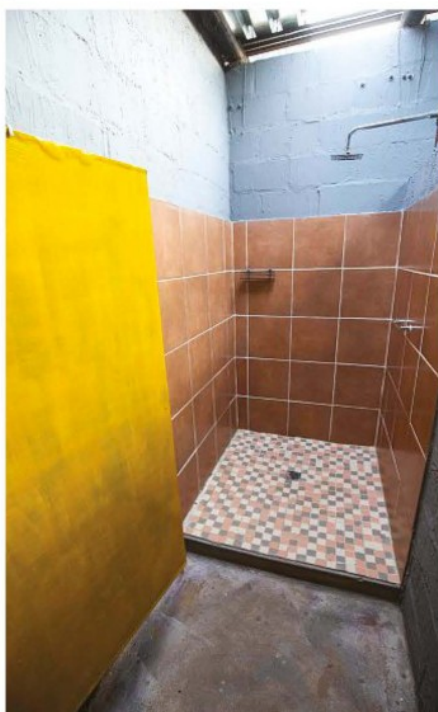


“

Next to the swimming pool is a bar with a lapa. Philip says they specialise in a variety of hamburgers costing between R90 and R140 – chips included

”

EQUALITY. The bathrooms near the stands (opposite page) are unisex. If you prefer more privacy you should make your way to the swimming pool. Here you'll find separate facilities (below) for each gender.



we found a level patch of soil under enormous shade trees that Philip identified as waterberries.

The trees are so tall that some of the biggest motorhomes in the country could fit here. There's a regular household socket for power and also a tap (with borehole water) nearby. Philip stacked a few bricks aside for us to light a fire and even left us a new grid. The other stands are also in the garden and have a power point nearby.

The ablution block sits almost in the middle of the campsite and for everyone's use. On one side of the covered building is an open porch with a washing-up area on either side of a passage. On one side of the passage are toilets, and on the other are the shower cubicles. Behind your door are hooks to keep your things dry while you stand and shower,





Briefly | Lodge Umusa



Campsite Seven stands in an open garden on grass with several shade trees.

Ablution facilities One building in the campsite for everyone – with shower cubicles, toilets and washing-up areas, and separate facilities next to the swimming pool.

Price R500 pn per pitch (for up to four people) outside peak season and R750 in season.

Arrival and departure 14:00 and 10:00.

Contact 082 853 3125

info@lodgeumusa.co.za

lodgeumusa.co.za

Nearest town Manguzi (11,2 km from the Total filling station).

Road condition A 3,7 km dirt road with some bad spots; a 1,3 km tar road; and the last 730 m a compacted sandy twin-track to the campsite.

GPS S26.953768 E32.818488

Drive & Camp says Isabella and Coco, two cute little dogs, occasionally visit without bothering campers. Ask Philip to show you where you can see the fruit bats – and also the fruits of the “guavadilla,” a golden yellow passion fruit with guava flavours!



but it's a wet room. Hot water comes from a gas geyser.

The more luxurious bathrooms with basins and mirrors are on the other side of the swimming pool, with separate facilities for men and women. The shower cubicles are the same as in the other bathroom, but there are, among other things, mirrors at the basins.

Next to the swimming pool is a bar with a lapa. Philip says they specialise in a variety of hamburgers costing between R90 and R140 – chips included.



In the next issue, we look at more campsites in this area and see even more offerings from Kosi Bay for two distinct groups: we visit a large resort with plenty of stands and then a modest campsite deep in the bush you won't find without directions.



PARADISE FOUND

If you're heading west out of Cape Town looking for utopia, ignore the signs for Atlantis and rather head for Kleine Paradys.

Words and photos Gareth Rosslee

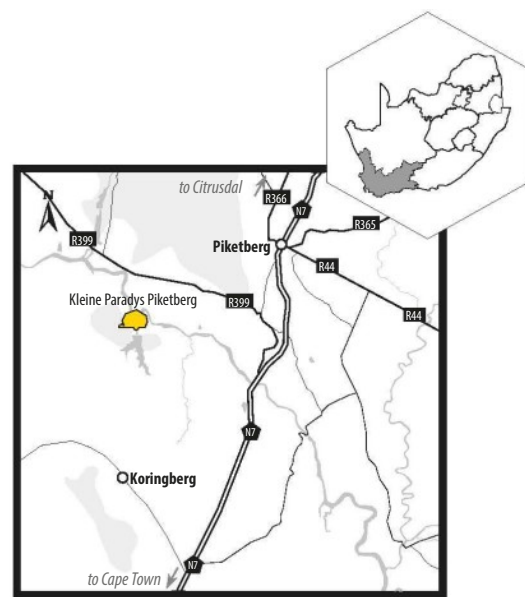


Just an hour and a half from Cape Town, you'll find a unique gem nestled on the banks of the Berg River. Surrounded by working wheat and export grape farms, Kleine Paradys shows what can be achieved when owners take a beautiful footprint of land and apply the industriousness and ingenuity of farming culture, creating the perfect family-centric camping resort.

It's a blend of the beauty of this natural oasis, with sweeping river and farmland views punctuated by the low-slung Piketberg Mountain Range in the distance, combined with an almost overwhelming choice of activities and amenities to enjoy. While the more rustically inclined might initially resist the sheer amount of facilities on offer, it's quickly obvious that these are added with the relationship to the surrounding

natural environment firmly in mind. River, mountains, crops and visitors all combine in easy-going harmony.

The drive to Kleine Paradys from Cape Town is an easy one. Just after crossing the Bergrivier – at the Org de Rac wine estate just before Piketberg – turn left from the main road onto the R399 and follow the road to Velddrif. After turning off at Org de Rac, drive 4,4 km before



turning left again (if you go straight, you will head to Piketberg), and then it is another 5,5 km to the Wittewater-Moravia crossing. Turn left towards Moravia, and before long, you will cross the low-water bridge and reach the campsite's gate.

A quick, but important, caution not to trust your GPS or Google Maps by taking their suggested turnoff towards Koringberg. AI still has some way to go to understand that slightly further is worth it when exclusively driving on well sign-posted tar roads instead of shaving off a few kilometres by taking complicated dirt backroads. As the saying goes, if the short cut was easy, it wouldn't be called a short cut, it would just be called 'the way'. It's immediately obvious once you're buzzed in through the main gate, that this is going to be a unique experience. The gravel roads are graded and sign posted, 20 km/h speed limits are in play to protect campers and children. You'll see throughout your stay that attention

to detail is the norm and there there is no end to the delights of the small touches to make your stay a comfortable one.

Owners Conrad and Antoinette Thiar opened the camp just over eight years ago and have been hard at work maintaining and upgrading the facilities. Always with that simple and easy-going style that makes everything so comfortable. You'll see Oom Conrad or the assistant manager Ferdi on the four-wheeler making sure everything is up to scratch, making the rounds and ensuring everything is running smoothly or reacting to anything that might need attention.

Aside from the very friendly greeting you'll get in the office you wouldn't know that there are 13 staff quietly going about ensuring that the guavas, oranges and olives are growing well, keeping the campsite spotless and looking after the guests. It's something you'll notice in the little things, from the welcome documentation through to

the presentation of the campsite in that there's something special at play.

As one regular visitor to the campsite said, "I can't help think it would be the perfect set for an African Wes Anderson movie". Indeed, there's something in the bright colours, symmetry and aesthetic that would appeal to the cult film maker.

Kleine Paradys is broadly divided into two camps, Bloekompark with 13 stands and Rivierpark with 14. There are also six large long-term stay sites situated on the Rivierpark side of the camp.

The stands themselves are large, spacious affairs neatly set out side-by-side to give each of them front-row tickets to the show that the Berg River, the rolling farmlands and the foothills of the mountain range offer up. Clearly numbered and demarcated, the stands are partitioned with shade cloth on either side to ensure privacy from neighbouring sites.

They are all, with the exception of the long-stay options, covered by high shade cloth to assist with coverage of the stands. Bloekompark sites have the benefit of the huge eucalyptus trees and more mature young trees so shade lovers might have a preference in this regard, sites 1-8 as some of the most shaded.

The sites are big, so there's plenty of room to add your gazebos or awnings under the full-length shade coverage. They are uniformly level and paved to ensure easy access for caravans and camping trailers and ground tents are easy to pitch with space for pegs between the pavers as well as numerous fixed fences and wooden supports to attach your guy ropes to for extra support.

In front of the stand, you have a neat,



fully grassed area with a small portable braai (remember to bring your own grid) and easily accessible communal taps. All sites have two 20-amp three-point plugs so you won't be needing to employ any creativity with long extension leads.

Backing onto the sites are the ablutions and for many what will be one of key selling point of Kleine Paradys, your own private and lockable bathroom and washing-up facilities. While they might not be the biggest or most modern ablutions around, they are entirely functional, clean and tidy.

The actual facilities available vary slightly with some stands even having baths available, but generally they are compact and have enough dry space for changing. They are spotlessly cleaned before you arrive, and you have a full kit to keep things tidy for the duration of your stay. There is a single loo roll provided with more available from the farm shop.

Solar power assists piping hot geysers with great water pressure, while night lights are there for extra security or assistance finding the loo on the inevitable nighttime run. The camp is always safe

and secure, and the lights provide extra peace of mind.

If you like being close to the action and facilities, or have young children who need more consistent monitoring, or fall into the older camping demographic, or perhaps have mobility issues or maybe you just suffer from general FOMO, then Bloekompark will no doubt tick more of your boxes along with the aforementioned shade benefits.

These sites are conveniently close to the outdoor swimming pool, kayaks, kids' playground, laundry, games room and shop. On the other hand, if you prefer a bit of breathing room from the thick of the action, have slightly older and more independent children, are there mainly for fishing, will be taking advantage of the bike tracks and ramps or want to be closer to the big indoor heated pool, then Rivierpark might be just the ticket for you.

It's also a great opportunity to try and swing any of your camp-phobic or camp-curious family and friends over to the joys of the outdoor camping life. There are two farm-style cottages and two fully equipped

permanent caravans that sleep up to four people each that may persuade any fence sitters to come along for the fun.

There is a private lapa available on request, perfect if you're harbouring ambitions of organising a trip away to mark a special occasion. There are large fire pits and spit troughs as well as ample seating, tables and indoor space. Between the extra accommodation and entertaining space, you could finally make that larger getaway a reality.

The permanent caravans are part of the Bloekompark compound while the chalets are closer to Rivierpark, separated only by a spectacular indigenous garden. It's like they say about the new Cape Town Stadium in that there are no bad seats at the ground, so at Kleine Paradys there are no bad stands on offer. There are a few slight differences to consider, though, to find your perfect fit, but you don't have to worry about being squeezed in on a sub-optimal stand.

The shop is located at the office and is the beating heart of Kleine Paradys. It is evident from check-in when the warmth of



your welcome and depth of all the things on offer really start to sink in, and there's a noticeable reluctance from anyone to leave the shop or office without trading a few pleasantries and getting some background on how everything works.

The basics are available with dry rooikrans at R32 per bag or you can get 100 pieces delivered to your stand for R275. Generous bags of ice are available at R12 each.

They have more than just the essentials. It really feels as if this shop is stocked with every single thing you could need for a weekend away. From fishing tackle and supplies, choice cuts of frozen meat, milk, cheese, drinks, sauces you wished you'd packed to a carefully curated toy and sweet section along with plenty of memorabilia. Card facilities are available and will most probably be needed when you realise you 'need' some of the farm's own olive oil or even to treat yourself to some roosterbroodjies or slap tjips from



FUN TIME. The kids' play area received a lot of attention and you may have a hard time convincing yours to come back to the tent for dinner.



the Paradys Kombuis. The shop is also where you'll be able to hire or put down a deposit on several of the activities on offer. Hire a go kart (R50 per hour), or clubs and balls to enjoy the custom-built putt-putt course (R30 per day for a family of four). You'll be able to put down a deposit on balls for the game room (table tennis, pool, foosball), equipment for the boules and jukskei courts and life jackets for the kayaks.

Then there is plenty of wide open space to explore, too. Pristine gravel roads and paths for walking, running or bike riding. Keep an eye out for the springbok, sheep and yellow mongoose as well as a vibrant birdlife that includes fish eagles, kingfisher and the African crane.

Sightings of African grass owls, spotted eagle owls and barn owls are common and are incredibly exciting. The owls are even known to keep an eye on the putt-putt greens so please, no three-putting! Conditions are perfect for fishing, kayaking and swimming in the river. There are

numerous kayaks available to use and some life-jackets available for hire, but it's recommended that you bring your own jacket to avoid disappointment.

If that sounds like a comprehensive list of activities for the whole family, it's nothing compared to what is available for the kids to enjoy. There is a sprawling play area that includes trampolines, jungle gyms, ropes and slides, a scooter and bike track with filling station, slides, swings, a dedicated water park with buckets and water sprays, hop-scotch and much, much more. It's a safe environment for the imagination to run wild and for all the children of the camp to get to play together.

The swimming pools are another major attraction for young and old, with a large outdoor pool partially covered by shade cloth and a substantial water slide. The outdoor pool is fully enclosed providing extra safety and peace of mind protecting the pool from the children's play areas and



“

Then there are three indoor heated swimming pools kept at between 33 and 35 degrees

”

RELAX. The first heated swimming pool was built by Gaius Maecenas of Rome in the 1st century BC. It was an extraordinary luxury at the time, but nowadays regular folk like us can enjoy this pampering as well.





providing plenty of room to relax poolside.

Then there are three indoor heated swimming pools kept at between 33 and 35 degrees. The smaller pool and hot tub next to the outdoor pool at the main complex is for adults only, and there's a large new indoor heated pool that has recently been built closer to the Rivierpark camp.

All these factors make Kleine Paradys one of the hottest tickets on the camping circuit and you'll have to be on your game and prepared well in advance to get space during school holidays (when a 14-day minimum stay is required) and over summer and long weekends.

The proximity to Cape Town, though, and the full range of indoor and outdoor activities mean it's a great option to have on your shortlist for last-minute getaways.



Briefly | Kleine Paradys



Campsite 27 stands, paved and under shade cloth. Each with grassed braai area, power outlets and communal taps

Ablution facilities Each site has private ablutions and washing-up area, solar-powered lights and geysers in clean serviceable condition.

Price R200 pppn (R120 for children under six) during peak season. Pensioner, long-term (seven days +), midweek and winter promotions available.

Contact 084 206 3190

✉ info@kleineparadys.co.za

🌐 kleineparadys.co.za

Arrival and departure Before 19:00 (unless by prior arrangement) and 10:00 (14:00-15:00 on Sundays)

Nearest town Piketberg, 13,4 km.

Road condition Paved up to the gate.

GPS S32.56586 E18.40734

Drive & Camp says If you love getting away with your pets, there are three fully fenced-in sites at Rivierpark available at numbers 1A, 1B and 2. Site 2 is almost completely secluded so if you have restless dogs this might be the one for you. These pet-friendly sites are in high demand, so book early to avoid disappointment.



Kicking up Kalahari dust

The Kalahari Game Lodge in Namibia's Karas region features a wildlife reserve with a lekker 4x4 route winding through it. Join us for a drive.

Words and photos **Cyril Kloppe**

Fill up your rig's tank at Mata-Mata before you leave South Africa, because the next petrol station is at Gochas, about 180 km from here, and you're going to tackle dunes at the Kalahari Game Lodge.

You'll need to open the entrance gate to the lodge's reserve yourself, as it's unmanned. Then, check in at reception. Day visitors who spent the previous night in the Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park and are actually en route to another destination in Namibia are welcome to drive this 4x4 route, but they pay N\$500 per vehicle.

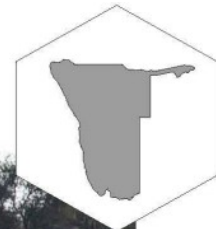
Guests who overnight may drive the route for free. The lodge staff provide a paper map and give directions to the start of the 4x4 trail. They also advise lowering tyre pressure to 1,3 bar and maintaining a speed of 40 km/h when tackling a steep dune. The map also warns that the route is only suitable for those with experience driving in deep sand. It's a one-way route that you must follow counter-clockwise.

You may deviate from the main route to drive the smaller loops, but be warned that some of these are more challenging than the main route. Naturally, you

may not carve your own path through the dunes or drive on tracks marked as prohibited. If caught, you could be fined at least N\$300 and get evicted.

From the lodge, drive towards the campsites. As soon as you enter the dry bed of the Auob River, follow the sandy twin-track up an opposite dune. We suggest you engage four-wheel drive as the sand is quite loose, especially around midday when the sun has baked out the last bit of moisture.

The sandy track zigzags through and over the distinctive red dunes of the Kalahari Desert. The reserve is home to



“

The bush looks healthy, and so do the animals. We saw several sociable weaver nests with noisy birds constantly flying in and out

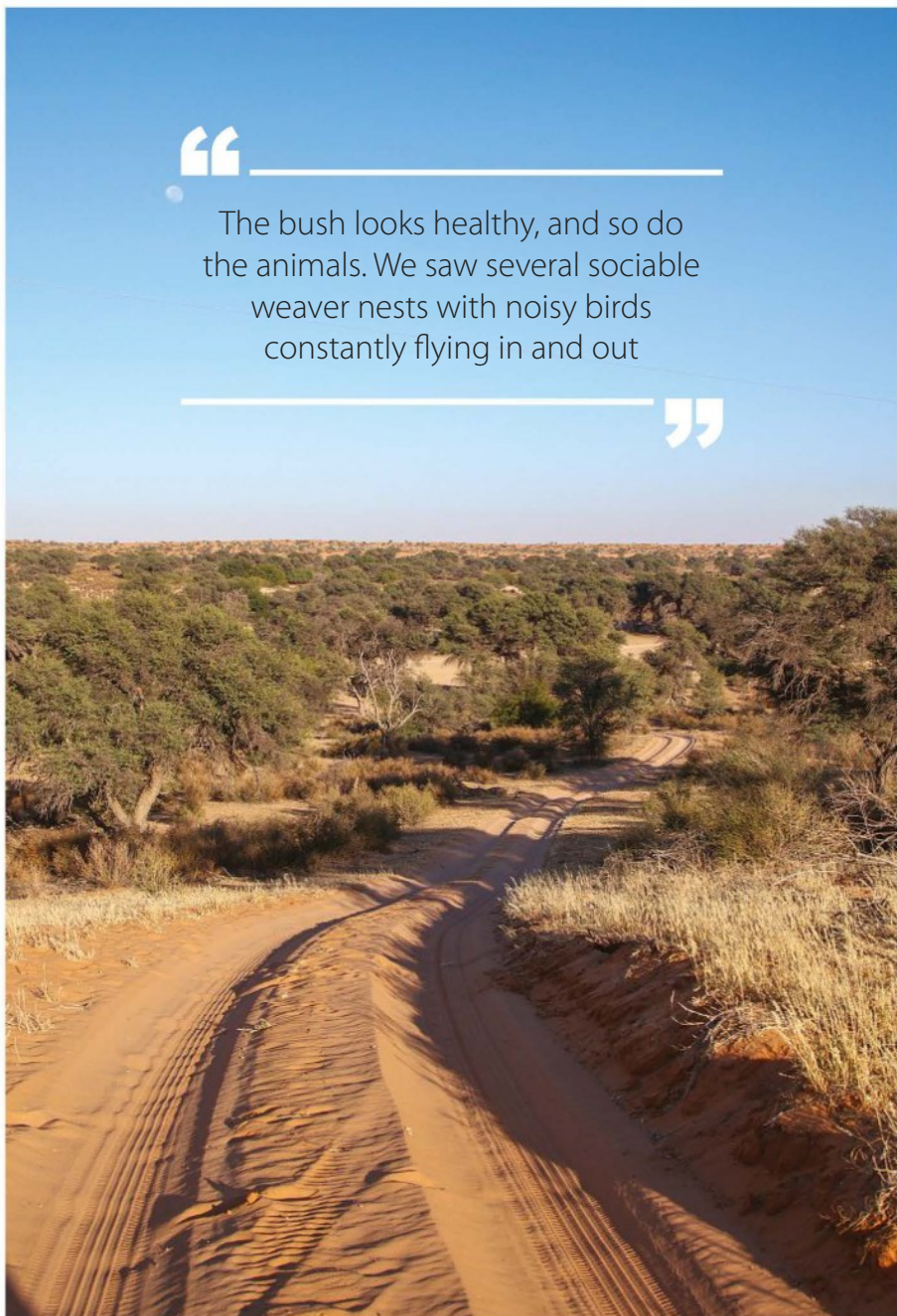
”

plenty of wildlife, including kudu, eland, springbok by the dozen, and even giraffe. You may stop and get out wherever you like, as the most dangerous animals you'll encounter here are snakes and scorpions.

The bush looks healthy, and so do the animals. We saw several sociable weaver nests with noisy birds constantly flying in and out. You also frequently come across zebra, gemsbok, and the ubiquitous springbok.

On some dunes, there are signs that vehicles got stuck and had to be dug out. The resulting holes are an added challenge for your vehicle.

About a third of the way through the route, you'll reach an electrified gate. This is the lion reserve right next to the Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park, and the gate is locked. Previously, you could join a game drive in a wildlife viewing vehicle, but management says this is no longer the case, also, the lions have been sold...





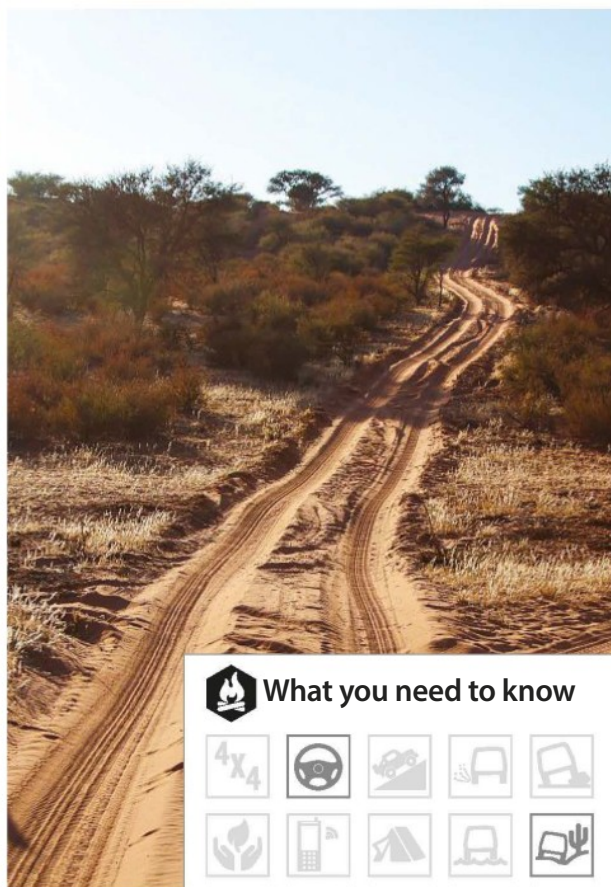
If the sandy road has been too challenging for you up to this point, you can turn left at the gate and follow a long straight sand trail back to the lodge. This route takes you past a windpump on a tall dune – the windpump supplies water to a nearby waterhole during the dry season.

Incidentally, if you get stuck, you can walk back and request help, or call the lodge at 000 264 63 252 052 (the emergency number after hours is 000 264 63 252 068).



We also discovered the carcass of a young blue wildebeest. It looked like the animal had died recently, but oddly enough, the vultures hadn't descended on it yet. The carcass was, however, covered in carnivorous beetles.

Stands cost N\$302 pppn. If you prefer a chalet with air-conditioning and a heater, you can stay in one of the eight chalets for N\$1 600 pn for a couple – dinner and breakfast included.



000 264 63 252 052 or 0021 880 9870

A fishing venture with *a difference*

Upon reaching the venerable age of 70 last year, **Charles Foster** from East London decided to add a bit of adventure to his golden years. He would add some kind of unusual excitement to his life every year.

Last year Charles embarked on climbing one of the highest mountain peaks near the Oudtshoorn end of the Langkloof, colloquially termed 'Spitskop'. There were some serious physical challenges, but he conquered the beast and rather boldly planted the SA flag on the summit in true Edmund Hillary fashion.

Mission complete and book of life enhanced! So, what about this year? Charles tells us more.

“My next adventure would be a fishing challenge with a difference, one that contained a survivor element.

Rock and surf fishing has been part of my life both socially and competitively ever since 1968! The love of fishing started with my first exploits catching platanna frogs under the N6 national road bridge that traversed our farm.

So, this year I decided to take a three-day fishing hike along the shoreline of the Cape Henderson Nature Reserve starting at the seaside resort of Chefane, winding my way in the direction of Bosbokstrand and Haga Haga in the East London district.

The challenge lay in my decision to not take any food or bait along with me. I would have to scrounge bait off the rocks or hopefully pick up some washed out along the coast. This was essential for my welfare because without bait I would not be able to catch fish, which



meant I would not be able to eat for three days. Also, the plan was to sleep on the beach or in the adjacent coastal bush.

My family and some friends questioned my sanity while my daughter even urged her mother to have me tested for some form of approaching dementia.

I did take water along because the prospect of dehydration was too ghastly to contemplate. The thought of sourcing water from possible coastal streams did enter my planning but the area was experiencing a level of drought, so I decided against it.

That turned out to be one of the best

decisions I made because the streams I had identified had all dried up. But it's no fun carrying 15 500 ml bottles of water for three days (equating to two and a half litres per day).

While my old army 'rugsak' held remarkably well after all these years, my back protested vigorously.

My armoury consisted of a light tackle rod, 10 three oz sinkers and 10 1/0 hook traces, a sleeping bag, a few items of clothing, sunglasses, sunblock, a small gas burner and a pan that had nearly reached the end of its life. A generous cap that could also cover my neck and ears also



“

The challenge lay in my decision not to take any food or bait along with me

”



SURVIVOR. Charles Foster (main image) may not be a spring chicken, but he certainly has a spring in his step. They say that the sea gives and takes in equal measure, Charles was lucky (or experienced) to be on the receiving end.



accompanied me on the expedition.

I felt well equipped to take on the elements. Strapped to my rucksack was a plastic sleeve that had once embraced a newly purchased mattress. How happy I was to have the former as the weather decided to teach me a lesson on the first night.

The clouds were in mean mood that evening, despite the weather forecast not predicting rain. They dispatched a deluge of water upon the earth, but I remained dry as my rucksack and I were ensconced within the plastic sleeve. That was a pure blessing.

A strong west wind had lost its temper on the first day, agitating the sea, orchestrating huge swells and causing the sea temperature to shoot up to 21 degrees – noticeably above the norm for this part of the country.

I kept thinking about my daughter's comments to my wife and began to question the wisdom of my decision. To compound the challenge, the spring tide opened the mouth of the usually blind Kwenxura River, making a high-tide crossing dangerous and downright irresponsible. I wasted critical time there as I waited for the tide to recede. The lost

time worried me as it would now be extremely unlikely for me to reach the possible bait rocks by dead low tide. While the strong westerly winds helped me along, the weight of the bottles of water slowed my progress. It felt like I was back doing army basics!

To pacify and speed up my old body I decided to conceal five bottles of water (one day's rations) in the adjacent bush for my return leg. Suddenly there was a spring in this old man's step.

The tide was pushing by the time I reached the first anticipated bait-

bearing rocks at a place known as Rooiwal just beyond Bosbokstrand. Armpit deep in the water with hands searching the base of a cluster of rocks, known as Nicky se Klip, I encountered pods of redbait. Hooray! For now, the prospect of my first meal for the day became stronger.

I concealed another five bottles of water in the nearby sand dunes. My rucksack was now a joy to carry. With the day rapidly maturing and hunger pangs gnawing, I cast my first line. The sea was an agitated conglomerate of sandy, churning water with foam being blown at random.

I didn't have high expectations of catching a fish but to my great surprise and immense delight I hooked one. What was it? My curiosity was great as I couldn't stomach the thought of having

to consider eating a gulley shark. But then redbait and gulley sharks don't really match, so I started to feel better as I reeled it in. I was relieved when it emerged to be a fair-sized blacktail but one with serious attitude.

I have never been so nervous about landing a blacktail before but this one was different. It would be my first and possibly only meal of the day. Fast forward and two good fillets were surgically removed in order not to waste any protein. Then, a few casts later, matters went from promising to good when I caught another blacktail of decent size.

Mentally I was beginning to feel comfortable because Day One would not end on an empty stomach. A surprising entry happened when an octopus made enquiries while I was busy cleaning

the second blacktail. Before long, it was ready for consumption as well! I did struggle to tenderise it though, but a clean stone against a washed-out log helped greatly.

I now had to find a suitable place for the night because I needed shelter from the nasty west wind otherwise my gas stove would not function. I settled for a sheltered spot on the west bank of the Nyarha lagoon near the Bosbokstrand campsite.

This was tricky because management would not be happy with some roaming fisherman 'roughing' it so close to their domain. I tried to cook my four blacktail fillets and pulverised octopus as inconspicuously as possible.

Initially, I'd intended to boil my meal in sea water for an authentic survival experience but the prospect

“

Mentally I was beginning to feel comfortable because Day One would not end on an empty stomach

”



of swallowing the sand that sea water brings, did not appeal to me. I did consider ostriches eating stones to help with digestion but abandoned the idea.

I had a small amount of cooking oil I could use. Otherwise, I had no salt, seasoning or any other pantry items. While the protein silenced my stomach and allowed for a fair night's sleep it was decidedly bland, tasteless and not inviting. I don't recommend such a meal unless there is no other option.

Also, despite every effort to rinse my fillets with precious bottled water, there was still a noticeable presence of sea sand in the fish fillets. It was not the crunch that top chefs boast about.

Day two started well. The wind had subsided somewhat; the clouds appeared friendlier. My body was protesting less

except for my left ankle, which had its skin sanded away. Most importantly, my possessions were unscathed by the previous night's rain.

I packed up as unobtrusively as possible and cleaned my dune BnB. Next, I embarked on a search for food. This time, I decided to fish at a place commonly known as Joe's Folly, which I will rename Charlie's Luck. It was back in the direction I had come the previous day.

I had liked the sea formation I had seen there but could not consider it then because I had to get up to the Rooiwal rocks for bait before the pushing tide made it impossible. The more moderate sea on day two gave me confidence I'd get quick meal. My intuition did not mislead me. Stumpnose, galjoen and blacktail obliged. I must have

released at least 10 fish that day after keeping two well-nourished blacktail for consumption.

I am just sorry I did not get any interest shown in my bait by bronze bream. I would have enjoyed their thicker fillets. While redbait is not their favourite food, I have caught many bronze bream on it before. I spent a fair amount of time of the day just lazing on the beach, pondering my life, my family, events past, successes and failures, and blessings enjoyed.

That evening, I decided to return to my previous dune BnB. It was such a tranquil setting. I was able to share an environment with fish eagles, swallows, bats, hadeda ibises, gulls, oyster catchers, terns and a host of other birds. I even encountered the presence of a clawless otter.

FRUITS DE MER. This is the life! Living from the sea is a singular pleasure and the rewards are various types of fresh fish and a mental reset.





HEALTH. Charles forwent the luxuries of home and consumed only protein. This made him feel remarkably good, both physically and mentally. We wonder what challenge he will set for himself next year...



The best aspect of this exercise was the absence of evidence or sight of any nefarious activities by perlemoen poachers or their 'carriers'. I think the green scorpions have done an excellent job.

Day three (and my last day) dawned.

The weather had improved even more. The prospect of not catching food for the day no longer bothered me and I still had five bottles of water tucked away in the dunes en route home. The only compelling aspect of the day was to reach the Kwenxura River before the high tide marred my crossing.

With a remarkably lighter rucksack and enticing thoughts of home

comforts, I ambled my way back to Chefane.

I still had plenty of redbait and was able to enjoy some more relaxed fishing until my sinkers ran out. Catches were not as prolific as the previous day, but I was able to enjoy the fillets of two further blacktail 'vir oulaas'.

I caught a notable galjoen at Chefane Rocks, which I was pleased to release. I also caught a fish using an improvised sinker made from a stone! I loved it, a first for me. It would seem that galjoen are making a healthy return to the waters around East London as I have caught a fair number, albeit on the smallish size over the past few seasons.

So, for three days I consumed only

protein, no carbohydrates whatsoever. I must concede I felt strangely good. Had I experienced some form of detox? I wouldn't know but I was a trifle thinner when I got home.

I was never seriously hungry, but I did begin to appreciate the plight of homeless people who must contend with the anxiety of not knowing if and when their next meal would materialise. I also thought of those shipwrecked seafarers hundreds of years ago and could empathise with them, appreciating the struggles they would have had sourcing food in an unfamiliar land without meaningful equipment.

Once again, I experienced the joy that Mother Nature brings to our lives if we

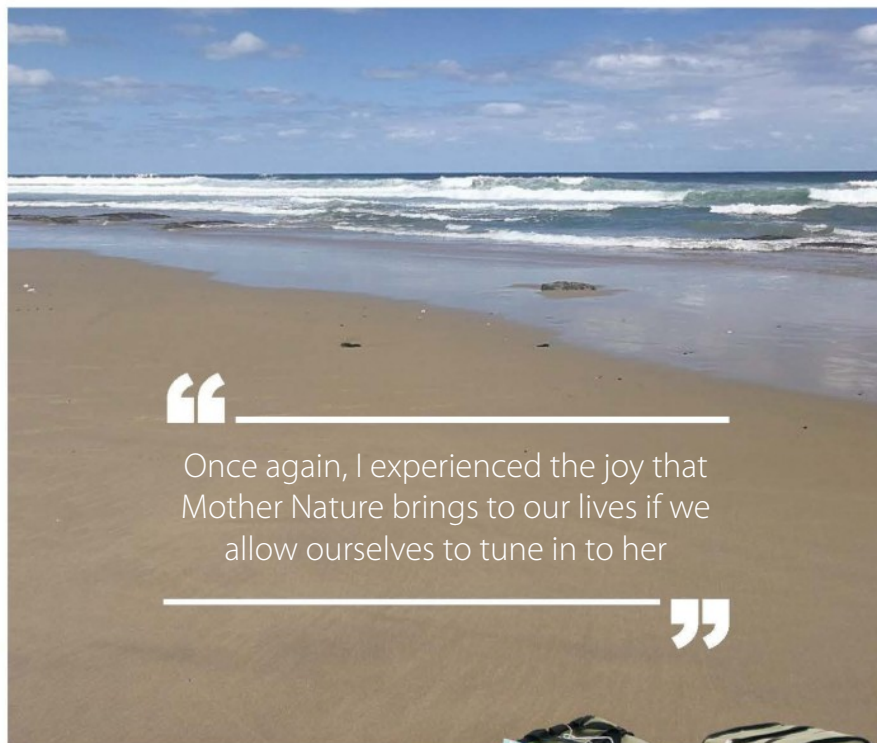


allow ourselves to tune in to her. It was a true balm for the soul. I could also focus on my many blessings: having a loving and caring family back home and fair health despite the ravages of time.

Would I consider doing it again? I'm not sure, but I'm nevertheless pleased that I was able to spice up my retirement with the experience.

Now, I start to consider what challenge I will set for myself next year when I turn 72. An idea that continually surfaces is a shad safari astride a 125 cc motorbike along the Transkei Wild Coast, 'roughing it' in the winter.

Maybe a future article is in the waiting. Maybe, this time round, my daughter will have me admitted! 🎵



“

Once again, I experienced the joy that Mother Nature brings to our lives if we allow ourselves to tune in to her

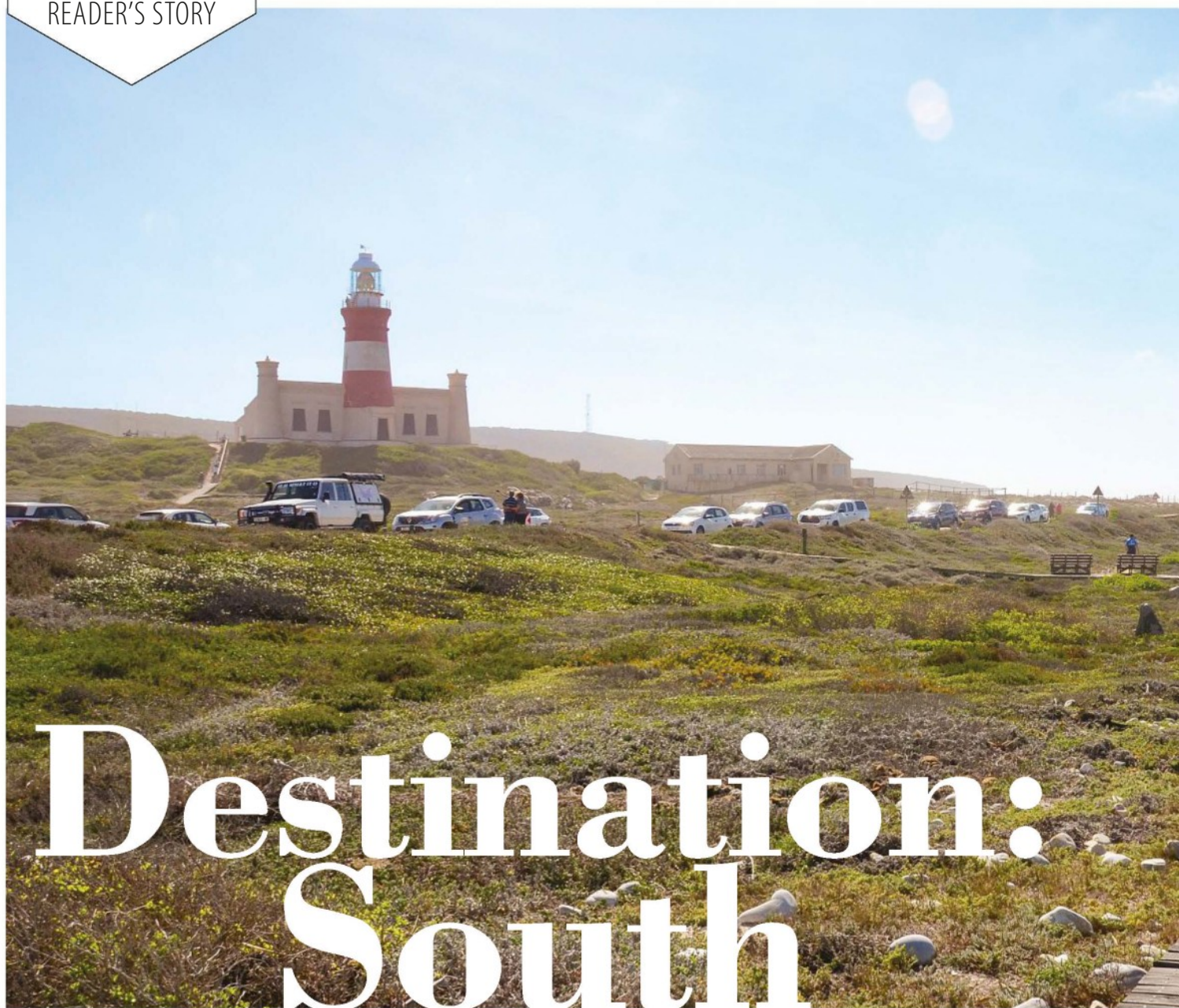
”



Charles wins a Camp Cover Bundu Bag worth R400. This bag is so versatile that it could house lots of nifty first-aid items or double as a weekend case. Check out Camp Cover's range on their website. campcover.co.za



WIN



Destination: South

It started as a dream for **Rodrigo da Silva** of Randburg when he bought a Sprite Splash in 2020. After many trips, he upgraded to a Quantum Comfort... and recently headed south.



Rodrigo is married to Melissa and their Comfort often becomes the primary dwelling for them and their two children, Sofia (10) and Marcelo (5).

They embarked on a 17-day trip all the way to the southernmost tip of Africa and back, taking breaks at a few campsites along the way.

According to their plan, they did not drive much more than 600 km a day and stayed over for at least two nights. This allowed for extra time to explore each area. Their pre-trip nerves soon

kicked in. Had they forgotten something, would they have mechanical problems, would somebody fall ill, and ultimately, would they have fun?

Day One arrived, and Forever Gariep Dam was in their sights. Rodrigo takes us on their journey.

“The 600 km on the N1 to Gariep was a breeze: good roads, good weather and so our dream trip started to materialise.

There is a big parking lot at reception and after a quick check-in we headed to



big, but we felt it needed a bit of TLC, and we would also have liked a heated pool. There is a tuck shop at the pool and a proper shop outside the resort.

I went for a run the next morning to the dam wall, which was a fabulous experience: the view is stunning and worth doing if you are a runner or a cyclist. It was a total of 12 km out and back. We went on a boat trip in the afternoon, which we all enjoyed despite the windy and cloudy weather. The onboard bar sells drinks for adults and kids, as well as some snacks.

Then, something we normally don't see in the city: we were stunned at night by the quantity of stars; it was beautiful viewing them in the clear sky.

Despite several stop-and-go sections along the N1 towards Beaufort West, the drive was pleasant, and we arrived in the afternoon. We appreciated the pretty sunset view as we entered the gates of the

the camping area. Although they offer private ablution stands, we decided to pitch camp at the communal stands as these have a better view of the dam.

This was our first check-in, and Gariep was destined to also be our last stop-over on our way home.

The campsite is well-maintained and has water taps and electrical points at every site. We did not have a braai at our site but quickly received one on request. The bathrooms are spotless and seem to have been renovated recently. They include family bathrooms, which are a perfect fit for us. The downside is that there is only one ablution block, and it can be a bit far from your campsite. Keep this in mind when selecting your site. You can't prebook a site; it's first-come, first-serve.

The chill area around the pool is quite



READER'S STORY

Karoo National Park. A tar road runs all the way to the campsite, which in turn is not very big. Some stands are quite private and in the middle of the bush, while others are more in the open. Taps and power points are available throughout the camp but not at every stand. You might need an extension cord and a long hosepipe.

It was time for a quick walk after setting up and a visit to the shop, which offers a good variety of the basics you might need. There is a fence around the campsite, so everyone can ride bicycles and go for a walk or run without any risk. There is a swimming pool, also not heated, but it's closer to the chalets and quite far from the campsite.

Early the next day, we went for our game drive on the Potlekertjie Loop via Klipspringer Pass – the counterclockwise route – and the views were breathtaking. It is very narrow in some sections, and we were lucky not to face any oncoming vehicles. The route to the pass is hilly with loose rocks, but a sedan would manage. We had a quick stop at the top to admire the scenery and take some photos.

However, a strong wind almost blew us away; it was uncomfortable, so we jumped in the car and continued driving. The loop is a good dirt road, about 40 km long. Some sections are a bit more corrugated but still doable with a city car.

We didn't see much game on this route; mostly zebra and some antelope.

Back at the camp, it was time for a hike in the surrounding areas. This included a fossil trail, which the children really loved. It is a paved walkway with many fossil artifacts such as skeletons and rock formations. Speaking of fossils: can you





believe, the park was inaugurated on my birth date, 12 September 1979!

Noordhoek was our next stop, 500 km away, and just past Cape Town. We were headed to the Imhoff Caravan Park for a five-day stay.

We drove over Ou Kaapse Weg, which gave us a beautiful view over the bay.

There are plenty of stands to choose from at Imhoff, most of them grassed with some shade. They are fairly level, and include a tap, power point and a braai. The bathrooms are spacious but need some attention here and there.

We're not used to the constant wind, not too strong but strong enough to be

uncomfortable at times. At least the beach nearby is within walking distance, ideal for a morning or afternoon walk.

There is lots to explore in Cape Town, and our plan was to also visit Table Mountain. Marcelo refused to go on the cable car as he wanted to hike to the top. After some consideration, we decided to all attempt the Platteklip Gorge trail. Despite being a fairly short walk, it is very steep with many high steps. Marcelo and Sofia did well throughout the trail, and both were very proud of themselves for such an achievement.

It was Easter Friday, time to move on.

We decided to take the coastal route via Gordons Bay to enjoy the scenery of the Overberg region. We had to face several stop-and-go traffic controls due to roadworks, yet we had a pleasant drive and stopped in Hermanus for lunch. I must say, it was tricky to find a parking space with our towing combination.

From Hermanus, it took just under an hour to get to Strandskloof Park, which is a very neat resort. Everything is in perfect order; stands have partial fencing for some privacy, and they all have a tap, power point and a moveable braai. Their ablution facilities are the best by far among all of our stops. They are modern and always clean.

“

I went for a run the next morning to the dam wall, which was a fabulous experience

”

We were on Day 10, and the laundry was stacking up. Their laundry service is top-notch and operates with R5 coins, which equates to R60 a cycle.

The resort offers enough entertainment to keep the children busy with ample space for bicycle rides, jumping on the trampoline, splashing in the cold and heated pools, and a little train ride. It is towed with a quad bike, and a small fee is charged.

The following day, Saturday, we took a drive to Cape Agulhas to visit the southernmost tip of Africa – where the Indian and Atlantic Oceans meet. As we arrived, we first stopped at the lighthouse and climbed the steep ladders to the top, where we were rewarded with a beautiful view. From there, we walked all the way on wooden pathways until we finally got to the landmark that indicates the separate oceans. We'd finally made it.

Back to the car, we drove a bit farther to see the Meisho Maru shipwreck. You walk on the rocks and are able to get real close.

We enjoyed Agulhas and highly recommend a visit whenever you have the chance. On Easter Sunday, Sofia and I made a booking for horse riding on Pearly Beach, about 20 minutes' drive from Strandskloof. This experience is offered by Pearly Beach Horse Trails, and the minimum age for riders is eight. Our ride took three and a half hours, and the cost was R1 150 per rider. Owner Sarah Coronaios made sure everyone felt safe as we headed towards the beach, which we appreciated.

We had the option to go into the water on horseback, and despite the water temperature being around 13 °C, it was a great experience.

Back at Strandskloof, we had to face strong winds again. We took down our awning to prevent damage. This meant we spent the rest of the day inside the caravan playing board games.

The drive from Gansbaai to ATKV Hartenbos, our next stop, was just over 300 km and took four hours, including a brunch at Riversdale. We also swung



past the Baleia winery on the outskirts of the town, and we recommend their red wine and olive oil.

At Hartenbos, we settled in at Block D. This resort is very different from what we are used to: it is more exposed to the 'outside world'. It is not fenced off with gates, for example. We never felt unsafe, however, because there are security guards around the clock in every block.

There are not too many taps, and they might not be in proximity to your stand. We could not keep our hosepipe permanently connected to the tap as it was shared with many other stands.

For us, Hartenbos certainly delivered the best camping experience: beachfront stands, good ablution facilities, a waterpark (entry is free; however, you must pay for the water slide), bars, restaurants, shops, a pharmacy, bowling and much more. The resort is laid out next to the beach, and there is a well-maintained pavement for walking or jogging – bicycles aren't allowed on the path.

The stands, in general, are spacious enough for a caravan and your towing vehicle. Most of them are paved, so check when booking if you prefer this.

Other than the activities around us, there is plenty to do in Mossel Bay, which is just about 20 minutes away. Visit the Bartolomeu Dias Museum, attempt the zipline, explore the nearby cave and the lighthouse.

We enjoyed our time at the museum, especially as there are a lot of Portuguese items of interest related to our heritage, as we are from Brazil, which was colonised by Portugal.

We prefer not to revisit campsites as we'd rather explore different places, but



Hartenbos is an exception we would go back to for sure.

Wrapping up

We drove a total of 4 000 km, of which 3 200 km was while towing. Our 2017 Ford Everest 2.2L 4x2 automatic did well and never gave us any problems.

While the towing average fuel consumption was 15,5 l/100 km, the overall average was 13,6 l/100 km, which was not too bad.

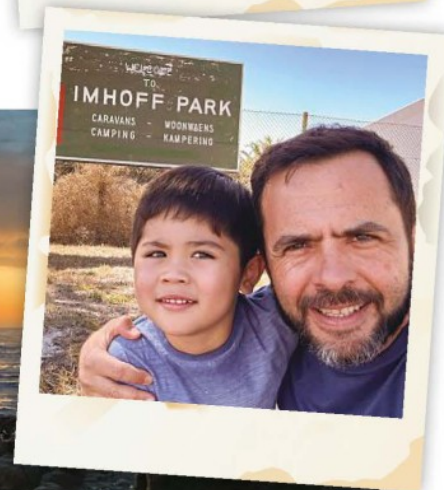
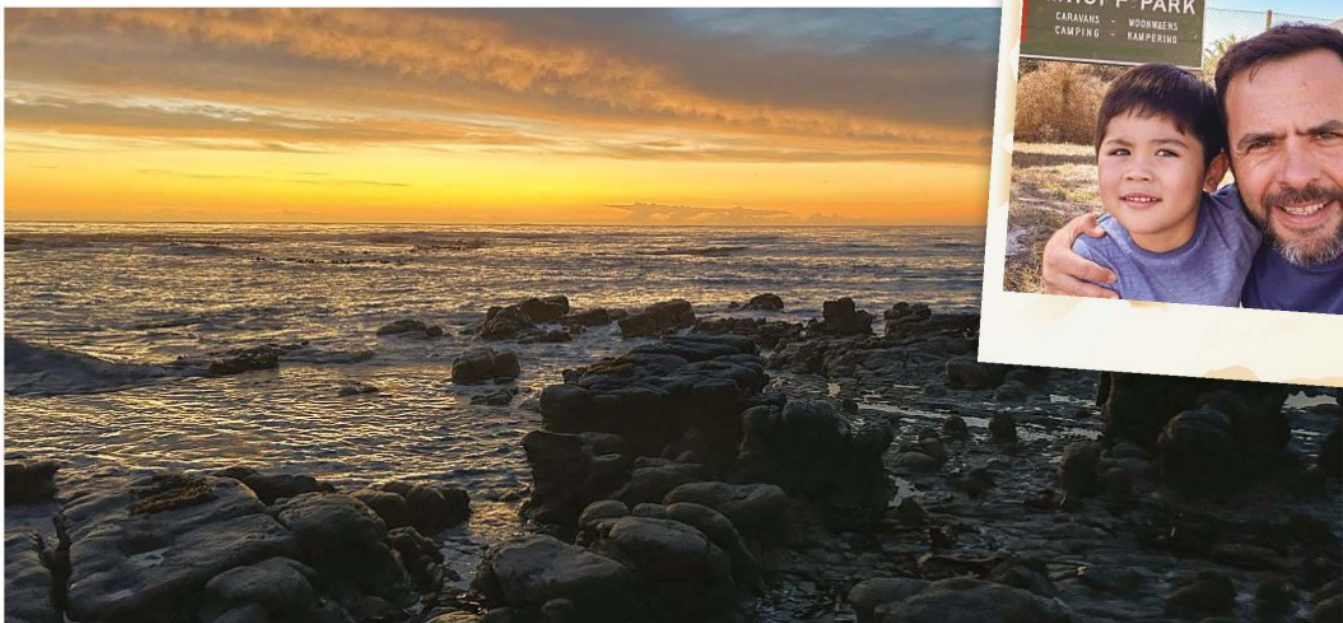
Our Quantum Comfort caravan was also a perfect choice for our needs. It has lots of space, a bunk bed for the kids, and is comfortable. Usually, when we go camping for a weekend, the trip always feels too

short and seems rushed. We never felt that during this trip, even though we had a few two-night stays. I think the reason was simple: we were in camp mode from our departure. Upon arrival at a campsite, we were a lot more relaxed in our approach. We more than likely had a braai the previous night, so now it was time to park the caravan, do a basic setup, and go for a walk or drive to explore the new place. The whole family was in complete sync from the first day.

This brings me to our golden rule: less is more. The fewer gadgets you bring, the more you enjoy your stay. ”

Rodrigo wins a Camp Cover Bundu bag worth R400. This multipurpose bag is suitable as a comprehensive medical kit or a general carryall bag. Visit Camp Cover's website at www.campcover.co.za for more innovative and durable camping solutions.





What have we learnt?

- The trip is not just about getting to your destination – it is about the whole journey. Appreciate the landscape, sing along with the radio, stop to take some pictures if you feel like it, and don't rush. Do not be bothered by occasional delays such as roadworks.
- Plan your journey. Book accommodation in advance, check the weather forecast, and plan the route you will take. Is it the quickest or the most scenic? Plan your stops and get the whole family involved in everything. Make sure you have offline maps as you may not have cellphone reception in certain areas.
- Pack the night before and leave early in the morning, as the drive ahead will feel shorter and more enjoyable.
- Take frozen food. Although we passed many shops, it was always easier to get something out of the freezer for a quick meal, especially with kids.
- Allow screen time, but not all the time. Find alternatives to entertain the children while travelling. Sofia busied herself with crochet and made a beautiful mat and some stuffed animals.
- Do you have an air fryer? Always take it along. We decided to take ours at the last minute, and it was a blessing. It makes your life easier for a quick meal, especially when there's heavy wind.
- Be familiar with your camping gear; make sure you have tested everything.
- Budget for your trip. Consider the average accommodation price, meals, attraction entry fees, and most importantly, fuel. It will be your largest expense, especially when towing.
- Service your vehicles and use a reliable service centre.
- If you want to see us in 'real life' and on some other camping trips, have a look at our YouTube channel: Banana Camper.

Spot is joining!

Did you know that your pets are welcome at one of every three campsites in South Africa? We bring you all of them.

Compiled by **Leon Botha** Assistant **Donvé Botha**

We've been compiling a comprehensive list of pet-friendly resorts in the country, which resulted in our special pet edition of the 2023 Resort Guide. This guide listed 155 resorts that make up about half of the total, and on these pages we're adding 11 more resorts.

This is the first instalment of a new section in the magazine where we will list at least eight resorts per issue until we cross the 300 mark.

Bear in mind that we have not visited all the resorts ourselves and rely, in good faith, on information we receive from resorts. If we did visit the place, we'll tell you

in which of our previous issues you can find it.

For each listing, we check the resorts' pet terms and summarise it in brief. This simply serves as a guideline because some resorts accept animals from an entire neighbourhood, while others are very specific and you are even required to complete paperwork. It's advisable to phone the resort yourself before your visit. Besides, many expect you to notify them should Bullet come along.

If Lola and Milo enjoyed a wonderful time with you at a campsite, do tell us about your experience at leon.botha@media24.com and include a photo or two. Who knows, maybe it's a resort that's not yet on our radar.

BULSHOEK DAM



Pet terms Pets are more than welcome with prior arrangement; they've even hosted a lamb recently.
Have we visited? No.

Campsite 36 stands with electricity on grass – most at the waterfront. Some have trees for shade. WiFi available at reception, as well as take-aways over weekends.

Ablution facilities Two buildings for women and two for men. Scullery available at the bathrooms, and the use of the washing machine is free.

Arrival and departure No set times.

Contact ☎ 082 085 1091

✉ bulshoekdamresort@gmail.com

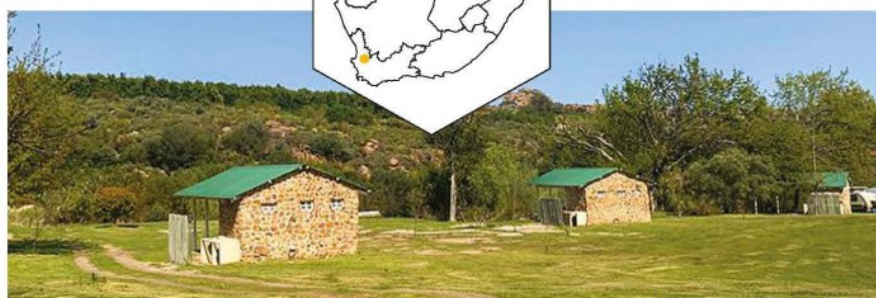
🌐 bulshoekdamresort.co.za

Nearest town Clanwilliam, 17 km.

Road condition A 4 km good gravel road.

GPS S32.048955 E18.824845

CEDAR ESCAPE



Pet terms Pets allowed at the Rivercamp or the Bosrivier site when booking out the entire site. No more than five pets at Bosrivier.

Have we visited? No.

Campsite Two separate campsites: Rivercamp and Bosrivier. Rivercamp are soon to be upgraded to three sites each with a capacity of 10 people. Five separate plots at Bosrivier for up to six people each, including private bathroom and dishwashing facilities. Cellphone reception at Rivercamp.

Ablution facilities Communal bathrooms at Rivercamp including a scullery and kitchen, and private bathrooms at Bosrivier.

Arrival and departure 14:00 and 11:00 during winter, 14:30 and 10:00 in summer. Early or late fees applicable if arranged otherwise.

Contact 071 681 3871 bookings@algestates.com cedarescape.co.za

Nearest town Citrusdal (18 km from Rivercamp and 10 km from Bosrivier).

Road condition A 3 km dirt road to Rivercamp and 1 km gravel to Bosrivier.

GPS S32.732935 E19.050347

DIE EIKE TULBAGH



Pet terms Confirm upon booking what pets you are bringing – pets only allowed at Die Bos Kamp.

Have we visited? No.

Campsite Two separate sites: Die Bos Kamp (space for up to 20 people) and Die Fynbos Kamp (up to six). Both are exclusive to one booking. Cellphone reception is limited.

Ablution facilities Each site has its own bathroom and scullery, and a wood-fired donkey provides hot water.

Arrival and departure 14:00 and 10:00.

Contact 072 555 3782 sarahm.mwl@gmail.com eikecamping.co.za

Nearest town Tulbagh, 9 km.

Road condition 300 m gravel road.

GPS S33.215567 E19.149220



BRUINTJIESKRAAL



Pet terms Pets are allowed subject to approval.

Have we visited? No.

Campsite 14 sites with private bathrooms and gas geysers plus a kitchen (three are without a kitchen). Shaded sites are on soil, with grass in the sunny areas. At some sites there is only MTN cellphone reception.

Ablution facilities Your own.

Arrival and departure 12:00 and 11:00.

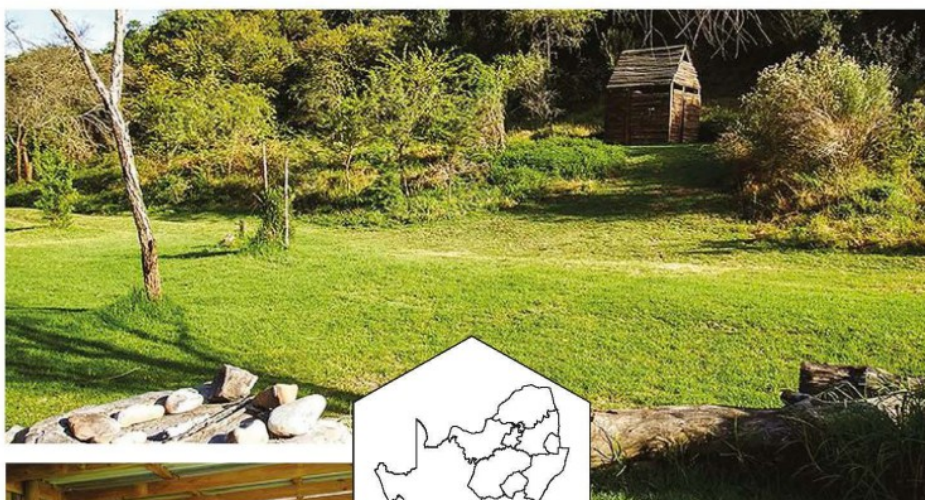
Contact ☎ 084 515 0993 or 073 025 8921 ✉ info@bruintjieskraal.co.za.

🌐 bruintjieskraal.co.za

Nearest town Patensie, 32 km.

Road condition An 8-12 km good dirt road, depending on your site.

GPS S33.705237 E24.609960



ARENDSNES



Pet terms They prefer the smaller breed dogs, but larger well-behaved dogs are also welcome.

Have we visited? No.

Campsite 37 sites mainly on grass with electricity. Plenty of trees for shade. There is also a waterslide, WiFi at the office and you fish in the sea.

Ablution facilities Three ablution blocks. The wheelchair-friendly bathroom is sometimes used as a private ablution. Scullery available.

Arrival and departure Anytime and 10:00.

Contact ☎ 043 738 5064 or 082 779 4340 ✉ arendsnes@imagnet.co.za

🌐 arendsnes-chintsa.co.za

Nearest town East London, 34 km.

Road condition Tar to the resort.

GPS S32.828037 E28.114699



BATTLEFIELDS



Pet terms Smaller breeds preferable.
Have we visited? Yes, October 2006
(WegSleep #4).

Campsite 38 sites with electricity on grass with plenty of shade.

Ablution facilities One building for men and women, which includes a scullery. Pay cash for a self-service washing machine.

Arrival and departure No set times.

Contact ☎ 082 427 8409

or 084 510 3430

✉ battlefieldscaravanpark@gmail.com

Nearest town Dundee, 18 km.

Road condition A 400 m gravel road.

GPS S28.061257 E30.352423



CAMP AFRICA



Pet terms Advise upon booking which pet you'd like to bring as there are dogs and farm animals.

Have we visited? No.

Campsite Six sites with electricity on grass and shade trees. There is a braai area outside the bar as well as a mobile braai as well as one inside the kitchen area.

Ablution facilities One building attached to a fully equipped kitchen with stove and fridge/freezer. There is also a separate bathroom in a rondavel.

Arrival and departure Flexible times.

Contact ☎ 079 722 0968

✉ info@campafrica.co.za

✉ campafrica.co.za

Nearest town Louis Trichardt, 7 km.

Road condition A 5 km dirt road.

GPS S23.003167 E29.900583



CLUB AMIGOS



Pet terms Pets of small breed allowed with prior arrangement, one dog per site. Your pet must always stay at your site and not visit other campers. It may go for a walk on a leash. No dogs at reception, the shop, ablution blocks or swimming pools. Extra cost applies.

Have we visited? Yes, April 2013 (WegSleep #54).

Campsite 100 sites with electricity and 36 without – all on grass with 16 paved sites for long-term campers. Buy tokens at the office for WiFi. There are hot and cold swimming pools and a Camp Master shop.

Ablution facilities Two buildings in the A Block including a family bathroom and one building in the B Block.

Arrival and departure 12:00 and 10:00.

Contact 018 264 2433 or 084 264 2426

amigos@truenw.co.za

clubamigos.co.za

Nearest town Ventersdorp, 13 km.

Road condition A 700 m good dirt road.

GPS S26.402347 E26.799972

BOAT & CARAVAN CLUB



Pet terms Advise when booking if you're bringing pets. Small dogs allowed – must be under control or on a leash, if necessary, as owners also have dogs.

Have we visited? Yes, October 2014 (WegSleep #71 – Steve's Place trading as Boat & Caravan Club)

Campsite 40 sites with electricity on grass – some with shade. You may swim in the dam, pool or heated pool. Takeaways are available.

Ablution facilities Three buildings, which include two family bathrooms. Arrival and departure 14:00 and 10:00 (flexible).

Contact 078 281 1311

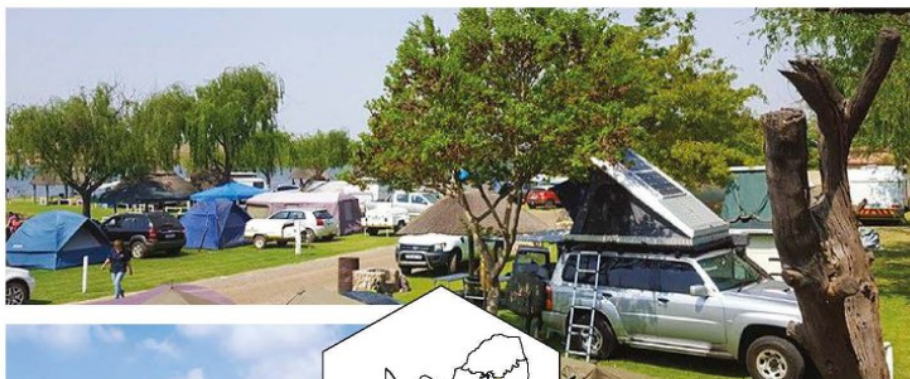
boatandcaravanclub@gmail.com

boatandcaravanclub.co.za

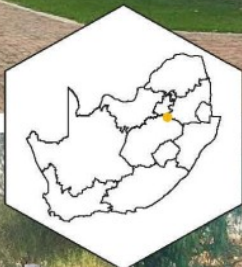
Nearest town Emalahleni, 10 km.

Road condition A 1,5 km dirt road that gets muddy in the rain.

GPS S25.944908 E29.268653



BLOEKOMPOORT



Pet terms Pets must be on a leash at all times. Advise when booking which pet you'll be bringing. No big dogs.
Have we visited? No.

Campsite 150 sites with electricity on grass and paving. Some sites have shade trees. Takeaways available during busy times. Not all sites have a braai, you may hire one. No MTN cellphone reception.

Ablution facilities Three blocks that include two sculleries plus a self-service laundry using tokens.

Arrival and departure 8:00-19:00 and anytime.

Contact 016 971 2342 or 083 727 3586 bloekompoort@gmail.com

Nearest town Vereeniging, 18 km.

Road condition Tar road.

GPS S26.752336 E28.101760

BUSH INN



Pet terms All smaller pets welcome – dogs must be socialised. Pets should be on leash, especially when walking your dog as there are animals on the farm. Confirm when booking which pet you're bringing; a falcon once came camping with its owners.

Have we visited? No.

Campsite 35 sites with electricity, mostly paved – 10 are on grass. Some sites have shade. The shop stocks only basics. There is an indoor heated pool.

Ablution facilities Two buildings that include a scullery and a basin for washing laundry.

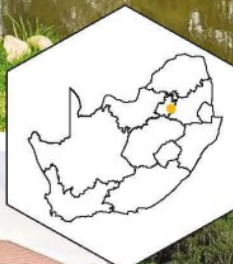
Arrival and departure Flexible, and leave by 11:00 on Sundays or 15:00 in quieter times.

Contact 083 449 4598 or 079 708 9584 bert@stableinn.co.za bushinn.co.za

Nearest town In Springs.

Road condition Tar.

GPS S26.259674 E28.484539





ISUZU D-MAX 1.9 X-RIDER 4X4

X marks the spot

Isuzu's vehicles are well-established as reliable towing vehicles – and the new X-Rider is no exception.

Words and photos **Leon Botha**

In South Africa, your double-cab bakkie is often your city car, Sunday car, garden refuse car, and, of course, towing vehicle. Isuzu is a manufacturer that understands this very well.

South Africans have 16 double-cab bakkies with the Isuzu badge to choose from, and anyone should be able to find one that suits their preferences, needs and budget. We take a look at the latest X-Rider with its 1,9 l engine, automatic transmission and 4x4 drive, which will cost you R750 200.

A solid towbar

Our test vehicle is one of three X-Rider models, with the other two having 4x2

drive and either a manual or automatic transmission. All are equipped with a 1,9 l engine, delivering 110 kW and 350 Nm – not too shabby compared to Isuzu's 3 l engines, which deliver 140 kW and 450 Nm.

All the X-Riders have a rear axle diff lock, 18-inch wheels, a wading depth of 800 mm, cruise control and a reverse camera. For towing purposes, sway-control software and the towbar come standard. The only difference between the three models is in the drivetrain and how much they weigh. All three have a gross combination mass (GCM) of 5 000 kg, but the 4x2 models have a gross vehicle mass (GVM) of 3 000 kg, while the 4x4 model's is 100 kg more.



When it comes to towing, your vehicle's tare weight is the most important, as it should not be less than the GVM of your caravan. This is the guideline for how much your fully loaded caravan may weigh. All three have a tare weight heavier than 1 800 kg, meaning you can tow most caravans on our roads. Isuzu has set the X-Riders' towing capacity at 2 100 kg.

The towbar on the test vehicle is from



Aeroklas Duys – it's the first time we've encountered one from this manufacturer. If you squat and look at it from the side, it looks a bit skew: from the chassis, the arm sits at an angle, and the part where the ball mounts is also angled. But there's nothing untoward; it's simply so the towbar can fit around the bumper. It's a solid towbar rated for 2 100 kg with a vertical weight rating of 100 kg.

Isuzu deserves praise for how the caravan plug seals in the harness plug. It has a rubber seal reminiscent of an oil seal in a wheel bearing – it not only keeps out dust and water but also fits snugly and ensures a proper electrical connection between the towing vehicle and the caravan.

Long live the bakkie

The line between modern bakkies and family cars has become increasingly blurred, but when you get into an X-Rider, you're still getting into a proper bakkie. All the modern technology is there, but in the X-Rider, you still pull up the handbrake, just as it should be in a bakkie – there's no sign of an electric parking brake.

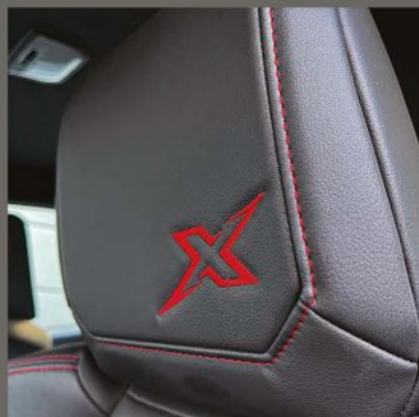
The screen in the centre panel is quite



modest. This is where the reverse camera image appears, among other things. The air flow inside adjusts with buttons beneath it (not with a touchscreen as is more common nowadays). In fact, the air flow has a large round knob that you turn to change the air direction to your face, face and feet, or just feet. When you change the knob, it feels mechanical, and you can hear screens behind the panel shifting. The same goes



FANCY PANTS. Isuzu isn't traditionally known for excessiveness, but the X-Rider does dabble in nimety in the form of smart trimmings and embroidered headrests.



for the flat lever below it to adjust getting in outside air or recirculate the cabin air. Bakkie purists, rejoice!

On the touchscreen, there are also adjustments for the radio and Bluetooth, and you have the option to turn the reverse camera's guide lines on or off. By the way,

these lines are not dynamic but static.

You adjust the headlights' angle with a button by your right knee, and as Pieter Crous also notes in his comments, you start the bakkie with a key and not a push button. Again, pure bakkie.

Isuzu has given the interior stylish finishes



Here's what Pieter Crous, our towing expert, says:

“When you get going, this 1,9 l engine does not feel weak at all, and when you reach your towing speed, the X-Rider doesn't struggle: it maintains its grip without effort, even up the hills.

What struck me the most was how well the gearbox works with the engine. The bakkie is quite nimble. When you press the pedal, it responds immediately, and then all the transitions happen seamlessly. Impressive.

The instrument panel is easy to read, and I like the analogue speedometer that also displays your speed digitally at the top of the screen. That's not something you see that often.

The seats are comfortable, though fairly hard. I don't know if it had to do with the low mileage (3 100 km), but the bakkie



didn't rattle at all on the dirt road. What impressed me even more on the dirt road were the anti-lock brakes. One is used to pressing the brake quite hard to stop quickly, but the X-Rider is more alert than

that. Without having to press the pedal too much, the ABS kicks in on the dirt road, and you stop within seconds. This gave me a level of confidence I didn't expect on a gravel road.

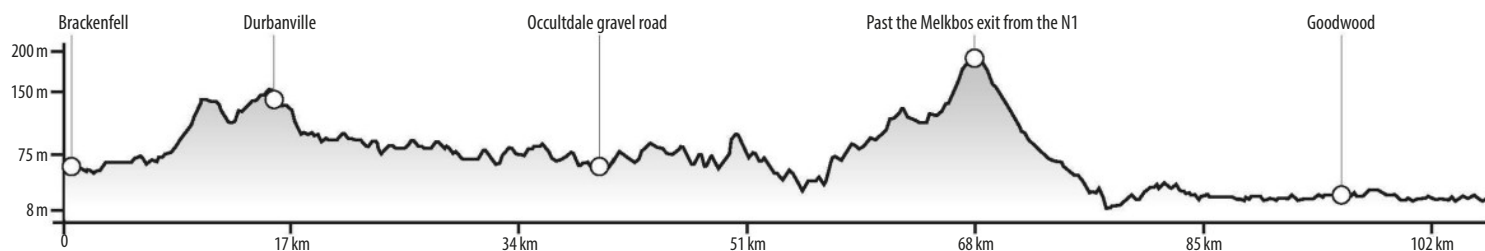
On paper, the X-Rider with this engine size should not fare too badly with fuel consumption, but the opposite is also true: the “small” engine has to work quite hard to keep the towing combination going. After 180 km, we got 12,3 l/100 km (8,1 km/l), which is not too bad. According to the computer, the figure was 13,3 l/100 km (7,5 km/l). But when you talk about acceleration, there's no rush...

Ultimately, it feels like the X-Rider is slightly expensive for the bakkie it is; it drives effortlessly and tows easier than I expected from a 1,9 l, but I would still consider a Peugeot Landtrek, also with a 1,9 l engine.

”

TOW PROFILE Elevation

Distance 180,4 km **Road** Highways, back roads, dirt roads and built-up areas **Total towing time** Four hours and 45 minutes, and **driving time** three hours and 40 minutes. **Weather** 23 °C, partly cloudy to sunny with a south-southwest wind of 13 km/h.



SPECIFICATIONS

Model	D-Max X-Rider 1.9 4x4 (auto)
Engine	Four-cylinder turbo diesel
Power	110 kW @ 3 600 rpm
Torque	350 Nm @ 1 800-2 600 rpm
Transmission	Six-speed automatic
Drive	Rear wheels or 4x4 with rear differential lock
Tank	76 ℓ
Fuel consumption with caravan	12,3 ℓ/100 km (8,1 km/ℓ)
Range with caravan	616 km
Tare weight (license disc).....	1 985 kg
Weight during test (including nose weight of caravan).....	2 400 kg
GVM	3 100 kg
GCM	5 000 kg
Combined mass during test	3 740 kg
Towing capacity	2 100 kg
Tow bar's towing weight	2 100 kg
Tow bar's maximum vertical weight	100 kg
Is the towbar removable?	No, only the ball
Is there space for a drop plate?	Yes
PRICE	R750 200

an elegant feel, with an X-Rider emphasis via red accents on the dark upholstery and panels. The red extends from the door handles and glove box to the manufacturer's name in red on the steering wheel. There is even very neat stitching on the headrest with a large X and the same motif on the rear seat floor mats.

What we towed

Manufacturer Echo

Model Kavango

Year model 2015

GVM 1 500 kg

Loaded weight on the axle during test
1 340 kg

Drive & Camp borrowed the Bush Lapa Baobab from Kubu 4x4 Trailer Rental. They have branches in Krugersdorp, Brackenfell, Potchefstroom, Bethlehem and Ballito. You can choose from a variety of off-road trailers and off-road caravans.

📍 kubu4x4.co.za 📧 jannie@kubu4x4.co.za

The X-Rider keeps a watchful eye when you plug a caravan into the harness. A light appears on the instrument panel indicating the reverse sensors are now deactivated. You can reverse, and the computer knows it's the caravan behind you and not an obstacle you're about to hit.

Fuel in a nutshell

The Isuzu delivered a consumption of 12,3 ℓ/100 km (8,1 km/ℓ) over a distance of 180 km with the 1 340 kg Kavango hitched. The caravan was relatively heavy compared to its GVM of 1 500 kg, but the consumption was not excessive. The trip did not include any significant passes.

We also did a circular route of 303 km over a weekend, from Constantia in Cape Town, over Sir Lowry's and Houwhoek passes to Greyton, and back over Franschhoek pass. The trip was with the new TrailPod Cricket Max. This caravan has a GVM of 750 kg, and with it hitched, we achieved a fuel consumption of 10,1 ℓ/100 km (9,9 km/ℓ). Compared to the Kavango, the bakkie's range was 1 752 km (136 km more).



Drive & Camp says

The manual warns against using cruise control when towing and recommends you don't tow at speeds exceeding 90 km/h. You should also not tow within the first 800 km of a new bakkie.

From the competitors

(double cab, 4x4, diesel, automatic)



R694 950

GWM P-Series LTD

400 Nm

With a 2 ℓ engine and eight-speed transmission.



R712 900

Peugeot Landtrek 4Action

350 Nm

With a 1,9 ℓ engine and six-speed transmission.

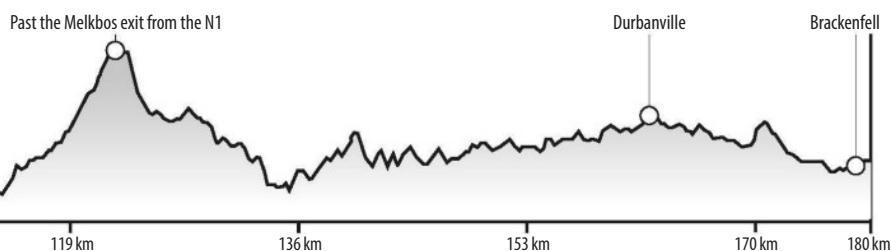


R688 800

Ford Ranger 2.0 XL

405 Nm

With a 2 ℓ engine and six-speed transmission.



Twostep into the bush

Head off in any direction you like: the One4Odyssey's Bush Chameleon 2 is more than ready for the bush.

Words and photos by **Leon Botha**



ONE4ODYSSEY BUSH CHAMELEON 2

One4Odyssey is a new manufacturer with a model that sleeps two or four. The Bush Chameleon 2 has one bed that slides out over the A-frame, while the Chameleon 4 boasts an extra bed. We took the Chameleon 2 for a camping trip.

More and more manufacturers incorporate slide-out beds in their caravans instead of fold-out ones. Most fold-out beds are surrounded by canvas panels, and depending on the environment where you're camping, many campers feel more secure with solid panels around them. For this reason, some manufacturers offer an off-road caravan variant with an inside bed instead of a fold-out one. One4Odyssey uses a combination of the two – you sleep partly inside the caravan, and the section that slides out is like a cocoon with a solid structure.

The advantage of a slide-out bed is the space it creates inside the caravan, and the Chameleon 2 sets the pace in this regard.

Slide out, step in

After you've swung out the two corner steadies at the back, walk around to the nose. The top half of the front panel is held in place by four clips and pulls out like a large drawer 88 cm over the nose cone.

The nose cone itself is a flat box on the A-frame with two side doors – there is space for, among other things, a gas cylinder on each side. One is intended for the gas stove and the other for the geyser.

The geyser is on the right, opposite the fridge/freezer, and attached to the inside of the door. The circuit breakers and charger for the 220V power are installed on the top left in the same cupboard, and the socket for the 220V supply is outside next to the door.

Outside, in the right panel near the back, is a small cupboard door – inside is the shower head and extension pipe plus a mixer tap. This is where you can set up a shower tent for privacy.

The entrance door is at the back of the caravan and has a top and bottom half. The door handle is in the top part, which swings open to the right. The bottom half swings down to the ground and forms a step. The pop-up roof lifts 50 cm and the control panel for all the 12V equipment is in the left doorframe. There are Hella and USB sockets, and controls for the lights, fridge/freezer, solar power and water pump. A voltmeter reading is displayed between two sockets. A voltmeter reading is displayed between two sockets.



The inner room

Just past the control panel is a shelf that opens to the kitchen, with three more cupboards for clothes further on, each with two shelves and canvas doors.

Near the bed is another open cupboard – to the left against the last shelf is a 220V socket with two USB ports. To the right of the door, in the corner, is a basin with a mixer tap and next to it an L-bench (50 cm wide) with sliding windows above it. There is enough space under the basin for a cassette toilet, and next to it is a 220V socket. This is, of course, where the bed slides out for the four-bed version, but in the two-bed model, it creates an enormous open space of 1,5 x 1,9 m,



which is a big plus for a caravan of this size – three people can comfortably stand here. The floor's carpet creates an almost homely atmosphere, something you don't see in many caravans. Above the benches are four more cupboards with canvas doors.

The bed is 1,88 x 1,5 m in size, just wider than a queen size, and the space in the slide-out section between the mattress and the top is 47 cm. On the extended side, the mattress is 8 cm thick and on the inside 20 cm.

Next to each sleeper is a sliding window and above you a removable magnetic LED light.



Drive & Camp says

The Bush Chameleon 2 is suitable for a couple who want space inside a caravan at a competitive price.



To the kitchen

The built-in two-plate gas burner is at the end of the fridge/freezer's sliding frame – a practical spot for it. It not only provides more space on the worktop, but you can also move around the stove, and there is a small 45 x 51 cm shelf next to it.

The sliding frame for the fridge/freezer is between the wheel and the A-frame – and it's a pretty big one. When extended, it's 134 x 80 cm, meaning even the largest camping fridge/freezer will fit here. It fits between the stove and the hull, but the drawer is so spacious that there is still open space behind it. We stored a few 5 l water bottles and a 3 l box of wine here.

A deep drawer under the stove pulls out along the length of the caravan and has a foam insert for your plates, bowls, and a few pots. The shallow cupboard above the sliding frame has a shelf dividing it into two and is intended for spices or wine bottles.

The pantry cupboard has open shelves, each with its own light, and you access it by opening the door above the left wheel. Another door folds down towards you and forms a worktop. It's made of stainless steel without a rim and is 50 x 126 cm in size. To the right of the pantry cupboard are two more cupboards: the sink pulls out from the bottom one, while the top one is an open space where you can fit something like a coffee machine or microwave. It also has its own light and at the top a 220V socket. At the back of this cupboard is a canvas flap that zips away to make it accessible from inside.

The sink's sliding frame has a loose plastic basin and mixer tap. A loose shelf hooks to the top right of the cupboard door with space for the drying rack. The shelf above it is part of a separate sliding frame. Inside is the storage space for all your glasses, cups, and cutlery, all neatly in foam inserts.

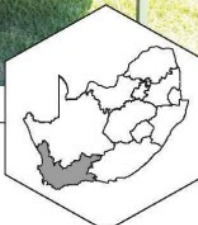




What comes standard?

Standard equipment includes the heavy-duty fridge/freezer sliding frame with a two-plate gas burner; slide-out sink with a mixer tap and drying rack; indoor basin with a mixer tap; 150 l stainless-steel water tank; 6 l gas geyser; smart power system with two 105 Ah deep-cycle batteries and a 160 W solar panel on the roof, plus indoor and outdoor lights; 270° awning; and outdoor shower head with extension pipe and mixer tap.

The fridge/freezer is not standard, nor are the movers. Other extras include side panels for the awning and the draft skirts (R18 975); gas cylinder (R863); shower tent (R6 325); two front corner steadies (R2 530); folding table with bag (R1 610); and storage rack above the spare wheel (R3 105).



SPECIFICATIONS

Manufacturer & model	One4Odyssey Bush Chameleon 2
Sleeps	Two
Dimensions	4,7 x 2 x 2,35 m
Wheels	15 inches
Axle	2,5 t
Tare weight	1 180 kg
Load capacity	620 kg
GVM	1 800 kg
Chassis	Stainless steel
Hull	Stainless steel and aluminium
Price	R389 900

Dealer network Sales from the factory in the Strand.

Contact ☎ 082 762 9956 ✉ info@one4odyssey.co.za 📍 one4odyssey.co.za



R389 900 **ONE4ODYSSEY BUSH CHAMELEON 2** **GVM 1 800 kg**

FROM THE COMPETITORS
Off-road caravans with a slide-out bed and space for 2*



R368 700 **ADVENTURE XTREME SPARTAN**

With a GVM of 1 600 kg and an aluminium hull.



R472 075 **INFANTA ENKULU 2**

With a GVM of 1 600 kg and an aluminium hull.



R489 000 **TUFF CATS MBADA 2 SLEEPER**

With a GVM of 1 800 kg and an aluminium hull.

* These prices are for a standard caravan – how each model is equipped varies according to the manufacturer.

Drive & Camp loaned the Bush Chameleon 2 from One4Odyssey.

The light bulb bows out

Although the plug has been pulled on the light bulb as most people know it, camping lights continue to shine.

Words **Leon Botha** Illustrations **Dominic Wienand**



Without us realising it, the light bulb has all but disappeared from our everyday lives. New legislation that prohibits its sale for “general use” was the final nail in the coffin. Now, there are mandatory specifications regarding efficient energy use and functional performance.

Of course, there are some exceptions, and according to the regulations published on 24 May 2023* in the Government Gazette (notice 1825 of 2023), camping lights are one of them.

Before you turn off the lights

The demise of the light bulb is simply the result of progress. Kids today don’t even know what a light bulb is exactly, except when Thomas Edison’s name pops up in science class.

The writing had been on the wall for a while – this is a light that converts less than 5% of the power it consumes into visible light – other sources are more lenient and say it’s closer to 10%.

But what exactly is a light bulb? It’s

an electric light with a filament in a sealed glass with a vacuum or a gas that protects the filament.

As the power flows through the filament, it heats up to such an extent that it glows – that’s why you don’t touch a light bulb when it’s on. The filament of a 100 W bulb, for example, glows at 2 500 °C, and the surface of the light bulb can reach a temperature of 65 °C to even 121 °C.

A typical 100 W light bulb should last up to 1 000 hours – that’s almost a year if you use it three hours a day. In contrast, a light-

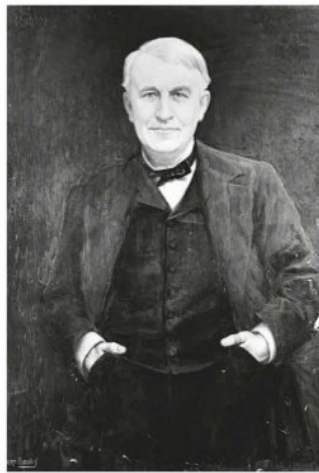
emitting diode (LED) can last up to 50 000 hours (some sources say 25 000 hours), meaning at the same number of hours per day, such a light bulb will last 65 years! If you have a 1 000-hour light bulb and a 25 000 LED burn continuously, the light bulb will last 42 days and the LED almost three years.

Compared to the light bulb (also halogen lights), an LED uses 90% less energy and 60% less power than fluorescent lights. Based only on this, a light bulb and an LED are as different as an ox-wagon compared to a modern hybrid vehicle.

According to the Rapid Transition Alliance, a group of various international organisations tackling the climate crisis together, the availability of oil sealed the fate of the light bulb.

After the oil crisis of the 1970s, people supposedly started questioning the efficiency of the light bulb. (*The oil crisis was the result of severe conflict in the Middle East, disrupting oil exports.* – Ed) One outcome was the fluorescent light, which was five times more energy-efficient. However, the bright blue glow of this light was reportedly unpopular with consumers, leading to the halogen light with a slightly better energy performance making a brief appearance.

The phasing out of light bulbs began worldwide in 2005 when South American countries



THOMAS EDISON

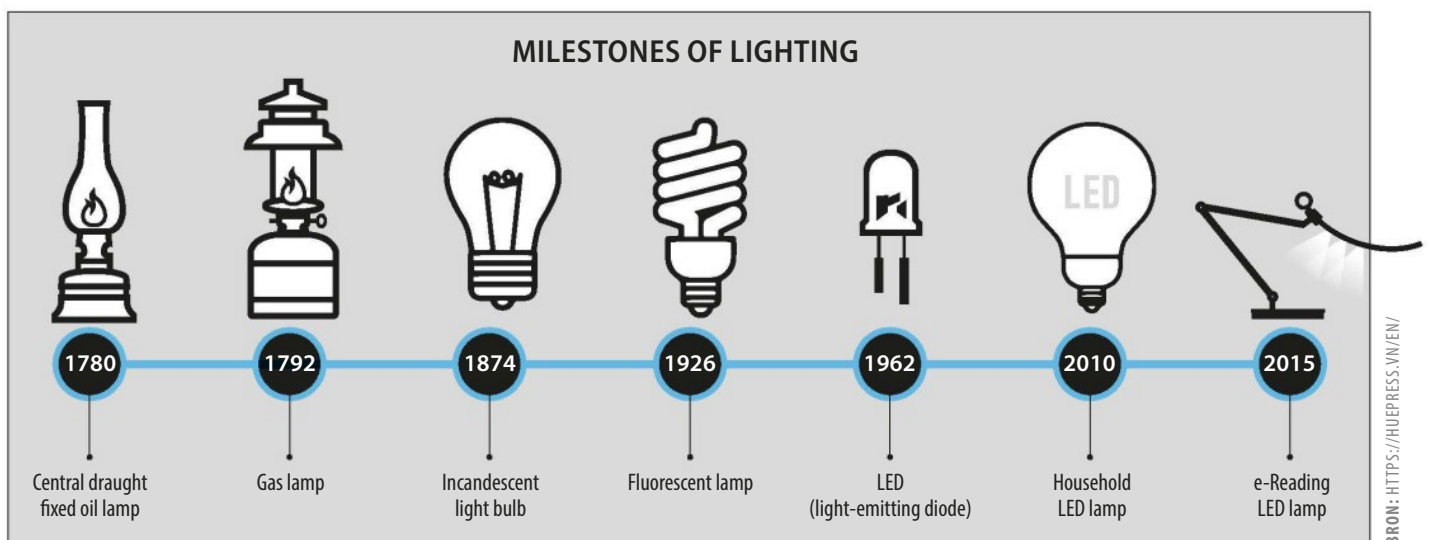
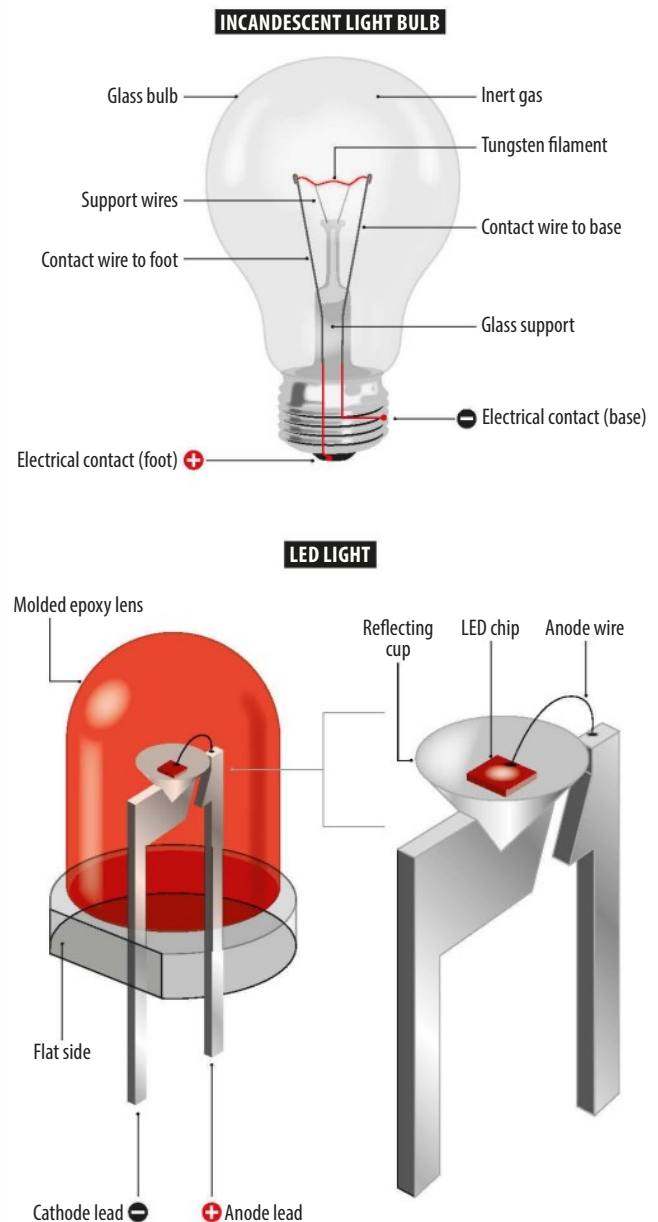
starting to ban them. The European Union, Switzerland, and Australia did so in 2009, with countries like Russia and Malaysia joining 2012.

Most light bulb-based products were banned in America last year – a process that began in 2007. By 2019, almost half of global light sales were LED. It is expected that 87% of all light sources will be LED by 2030.

The LED evolution

LED has been with us much longer than you might think – and LEDs as we know them today wasn't an instant discovery. The invention was the result of years of hard work by various scientists dating back to 1907 when one HJ Round discovered electroluminescence. This is an optical and electrical phenomenon when a material

WHAT THEY MADE OF AND HOW THEY WORK



Bron: <https://huepress.vw/en/>

emits light when electricity flows through it (or when exposed to a strong magnetic field). After this, various scientists were involved, paving the way for what we know today as the LED.

It was Nick Holonyak who finally invented an LED in 1962. It emitted red visible light, leading to its first commercial use.

Open any electrical device, and you'll see a few components connected by a circuit. This includes resistors, capacitors, transistors, fuses, transformers and diodes. An LED is a type of diode, but the actual purpose of a diode in a circuit is to allow electricity to flow in only one direction.

A diode must be made of a material called a semiconductor. How semiconductors work is a subject that keeps university students busy, but simply put, a semiconductor consists of a conductor (like metal) and a non-conductor (like ceramic), meaning it allows only a partial flow of electricity. In the case of an LED, the semiconductor is made of a special composition that emits light when electrons flow through it.

“

It was Nick Holonyak who finally invented an LED in 1962. It emitted red visible light, leading to its first commercial use

”

As mentioned earlier, the first LEDs were not at all the decent white light we know today, but rather red and green lights used in electronic devices to indicate whether they were on or off.

In 1993, three Japanese scientists, Isamu Akasaki, Hiroshi Amano and Shuji Nakamura, turned the world upside down with the invention of a blue light LED.

White light is a combination of the primary colours green, red and blue, and suddenly a white LED light was on the horizon. The invention was obviously revolutionary, and by 2010 the technology was in place to make LED commercially viable.

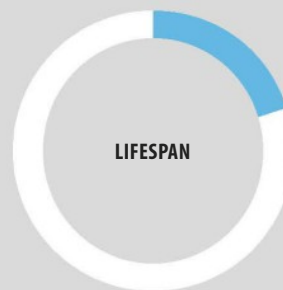
The invention also had a welcome aftermath for the three academics: they won the 2014 Nobel Prize for Physics for their invention.

Even Albert Einstein, himself a Nobel Prize winner, was involved in a way. The Russian

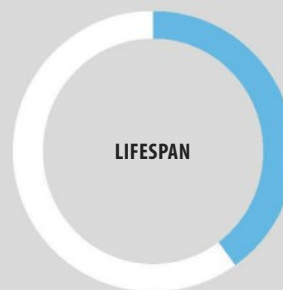
HOW THEY COMPARE



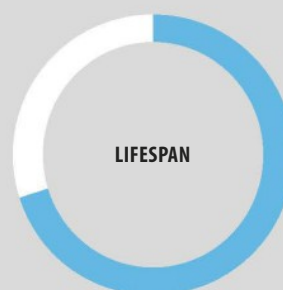
CANDLE



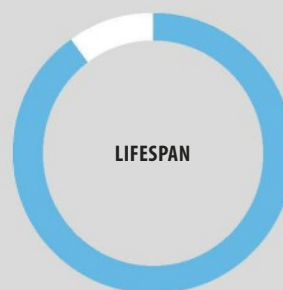
INCANDESCENT BULB



CFL BULB



LED BULB





radio researcher Oleg Vladimirovich Losev noticed in the 1920s that silicon carbide points in a radio receiver glow when a current flows through them. He published his findings in various journals and explained how electrons can produce light without emitting heat, based on Einstein's quantum theory. He reportedly wrote a letter to Einstein asking for help with the theory behind the phenomenon but never heard back from him.

When the three Japanese scientists were awarded the Nobel Prize, it was said the light bulb illuminated the 20th century, but the 21st century will be illuminated by LEDs. Today, we know those were prophetic words.

Keeping the lights on

Not all lights are culprits according to the new legislation. Besides camping lights that are specifically exempt, there is a long list, including lights in photocopiers, theatre lights and even aquarium lights.

Where the camping industry is more

directly affected is with lights used to repel insects – and more specifically, lights that work with batteries, including the light from your cellphone, your torch, bicycle lights, and of course, camping lights.

The irony is that the exemption in the law doesn't really matter to us in the campsite because the camping industry has long since switched to LED lights. Where do you see someone today who runs an extension cord to their braai to stand under a light bulb and prepare the meat? Maybe there's still a light bulb in the campsite's light above your braai, but you'll probably stand there with your LED headlamp and braai if you're not close enough to the LEDs of your caravan.

LEDs are already well-established in the campsite, and we're pretty sure batteries will be next. Think again of your cellphone, headlamp, torch or bicycle light: today they

have rechargeable batteries that are permanent features of the unit. Those loose dry-cell batteries you buy at the corner café for your portable camping lantern or old radio are also coming to an end, but that's a conversation for another time.

* The legislation came into effect on 25 May 2024, a year after its announcement.

Sources [techcentral.co.za;](https://techcentral.co.za/) [businessstech.co.za;](https://businessstech.co.za/) [gov.za;](https://gov.za/) [eskom.co.za;](https://eskom.co.za/) [wikipedia.org;](https://wikipedia.org/) [pacificclamp.com;](https://pacificclamp.com/) [blancocountynightsky.org;](https://blancocountynightsky.org/) [thelightbulb.co.uk;](https://thelightbulb.co.uk/) [rapidtransition.org;](https://rapidtransition.org/) [dummies.com;](https://dummies.com/) [vox.com;](https://vox.com/) [blog.lightbulbs-direct.com;](https://blog.lightbulbs-direct.com/) [thegrocer.co.uk;](https://thegrocer.co.uk/) [vocal.media;](https://vocal.media/) [ledlightingsupply.com;](https://ledlightingsupply.com/) [spectrum.ieee.org;](https://spectrum.ieee.org/) nobelprize.org



Give your rig the green light

When planning an overland trip, you spend months preparing, booking and creating lists. Why would you neglect your vehicle? Here's what to check before you hit the road.

Words and photos **Cyril Kloppe**

PHOTO Jimmy Nilsson Unsplash

Before undertaking a long road trip, a thorough and proper pre-trip inspection is crucial. You can't just kick your tyres and fill your fuel tank and think you're ready to go. Here are the main elements that must be checked.

Test the battery

The easiest way to test a battery is by using a multimeter. It doesn't need to be an expensive one; Builders Warehouse, for example, sells one for R140.

Insert the red plug into the multimeter's red V socket – not the A socket – and the black plug into the socket marked "COM". Turn the dial to 20 V DC, switch on your vehicle's headlights (but keep the engine off), and then after two minutes, hold the multimeter's black probe against your vehicle battery's negative terminal (black) and the red probe against the positive terminal (red). The reading on the multimeter should be between 12,4 V and 12,7 V. If the reading is lower, it might be time to replace the battery.

If the reading is spot on, ask your travel companion to start the engine. If the engine starts immediately, you have nothing to worry about, but if the starter repeatedly clicks without starting, it might mean the battery terminals are dirty and need cleaning. If the

starter clicks only once – or not at all – there may be a problem with the starter itself.

If you're not sure if you've tested correctly, do visit a battery centre. Many of them will test your battery for free with a more accurate multimeter.

A third way to test your rig's battery is to turn on the headlights – keep the engine off – and leave them on for 10 minutes. Stand in front of your vehicle and ask your travel partner to start the engine. If the headlights dim significantly, it means your battery is on its way out. If the engine struggles to start, it means the battery is nearly dead and needs to be replaced. If the headlights remain bright while the engine starts, you're good to go.

While dealing with electrical matters, you may as well check all your vehicle's light bulbs. Ask someone to press the brake, engage reverse, use the indicators and flick the headlights. Also check that your fridge's power cord isn't frayed or being pinched by the drawer.



Listen to the exhaust

This is something often overlooked, but a leaking exhaust pipe can lead to higher fuel consumption and lower power output. Take a drive on a tarred road with your car radio off. Listen carefully for hissing and popping sounds, as these can indicate a leaking exhaust muffler, manifold or catalytic converter.

Even if you don't hear anything, it's wise to ask a mechanic to inspect the exhaust system for leaks and rust. A vehicle older than five years should have its exhaust system checked every two years.

If your vehicle's exhaust system starts leaking unexpectedly on



your trip, do the following: wait for the exhaust pipe to cool down, lift the bonnet, and take a closer look at the manifold – it is often hidden under a plastic panel. A manifold usually leaks in one of three places: the gasket where it joins the engine, the packing where the upper exhaust pipe connects to the manifold or catalytic converter, or the manifold itself can crack and leak.

Start the engine and listen carefully near the top of the manifold. A leak usually sounds like a sharp, rhythmic ticking noise. People often confuse a manifold leak with engine knock or lifter noise. If the ticking sound is lower down on the engine, it is likely the flange gasket that connects the manifold to the exhaust pipe. Since the engine is cold, you can carefully use your hand to feel the air around the manifold and exhaust pipe. If there is a leak, you will feel the air pulsating out.

If the manifold leaks, you can temporarily repair it with epoxy glue (follow the instructions carefully), and if the leak is on the exhaust pipe, you can wrap it with aluminium tape. This should hold until you can reach a workshop.

While you're under your bakkie patching the exhaust pipe, also check for oil spots. If you see wet steel, make a note to inform your mechanic during your vehicle's next service. Also, check the sidewalls on the inside of your bakkie's tyres for cuts or chafe marks – this is often overlooked and can cause issues in the middle of nowhere.

Choose the right tools

Adendorff sells a 165-piece tool chest (R3 000) that contains almost every tool you need to repair your vehicle. The chest isn't too big (52 x 25 x 26 cm) and weighs only 18 kg. We discussed the most important tools in the August-September 2022 issue, but here they are in brief:

- sockets and wrenches
- screwdrivers
- engineer's hammer
- monkey wrench
- adjustable wrench
- pipe wrench
- epoxy glue
- aluminium tape
- cold chisel
- punches
- needle-nose and cutting pliers
- spark plug socket
- files
- crowbar
- hacksaw

Even if you don't know how to use all these tools, it's good to have them with you, as a good Samaritan might come along, and with a bit of luck, he might even have mechanical skills.

“

Even if you don't know how to use all these tools, it's good to have them with you...

”





Tyres, brakes and basic stuff

In our experience, a flat tyre is the most common setback on a road trip. Make absolutely sure all four tyres – including your spare – are pumped to the correct pressure. Keep in mind that you will likely drive on tarred roads for the first day and only tackle dirt roads afterwards.

Once you hit gravel, deflate your vehicle's tyres to the appropriate pressure for your vehicle, as 0,8 bar is not suitable for every vehicle or road condition. Remember that air pressure drops at night, and if you have to drive at night, your tyres might climb off their rims. For safety, also pack a tyre repair kit.

You will quickly realise when your brakes need replacing. Drive on a quiet tarred road and step hard on the brake pedal. Listen for scratching, squealing, or grinding noises. Also, feel if the steering wheel vibrates and if the brakes feel spongy. You can replace brake shoes yourself, but it's a tedious and messy job – and if you do it wrong, it might make things worse. Rather pay an expert to do it for you.

Speaking of experts: before you leave, your vehicle should be serviced. You can have the preventative maintenance done at a workshop, but it's not too difficult to do the basics yourself – it's also a golden opportunity to get to know your vehicle's engine.

If you don't know where the spark plugs are or how to remove them, you can always Google it – there is a YouTube video or webpage for nearly every vehicle on the internet. By the way, we visited Champion spark plugs' website, which has a treasure trove of information about spark plugs and how to diagnose faulty ones. It is, for example, normal for the threads on the electrode end to appear brownish or grey. If the electrode is black with a carbon deposit, it could indicate a dirty air filter, you are driving too slowly, the engine's air-to-fuel ratio is incorrect, or you are idling the engine for too long. You can clean the electrode, sure, but spark plugs are so cheap that it's better to simply replace them.

If there is oil on the electrode, it means oil is leaking past the piston rings or valves. This is a warning sign, and you should take your rig to an expert immediately to work on the engine.

If the electrode is wet but not oily, it could indicate that fuel has splashed against it. This happens when you flood the engine by repeatedly trying to start it, but it won't catch. This is not the end of the spark plug, and you can reuse it once it is dry.

If the electrode has burn marks, there is also trouble. It means your engine is overheating, it is the wrong type of spark plug, or the ignition timing is incorrect. Regardless of the cause, the spark plug must be replaced – and you will need to find the cause.

If the electrode has a strange brown or grey deposit, it simply means the spark plug is old and needs replacing. If the electrode is broken, however, it could mean it's the wrong length spark plug, and there may now be a hole in your engine's piston head...

Lastly, check the fluids. This includes coolant and windscreen washer fluid plus engine oil. You can leave the latter to a petrol attendant, but if you want to do it yourself, make sure you don't overfill the oil. Dip the dipstick frequently and ensure the oil level is between the upper and lower marks. If your vehicle uses AdBlue, do take a bottle along on your trip, as this fluid is not available out in the sticks, and some diesel vehicles, like many German models, will refuse to run if the AdBlue is depleted.

Enjoy your trip!

4



Normal spark plug



Burnt spark plug



Carbon-fouled spark plug



Wet spark plug



Spark plug with broken electrode



Spark plug with oil



Spark plug with worn electrode



A plan of action

Your smartphone is fine for taking basic videos, but an action camera is what you need to capture incredible footage of your recent adventure.

Words **Cyril Klopper** Photos **Provided**

GET YOURS HERE

ormsdirect.co.za incredible.co.za leroymerlin.co.za outdoorwarehouse.co.za



AKASO V50 X

Affordable, but...

This action camera is excellent value for money, as it comes with a waterproof case and various mounting options, including one for a bicycle handlebar, a chest harness, your helmet, and yes, even one for your rig.

The 4K video at 30 fps (frames per second) is quite acceptable, but unfortunately, you won't be able to edit slow-motion videos unless you film at the lower resolution of 1080p (pixels).

You can take still photos with it, but it's not really intended for this and therefore, for example, doesn't autofocus. The price is great, but many smartphones deliver better results.

Video resolution	1080p and 4K
Video shutter speed	60 fps and 30 fps
Photo resolution	20 MP
Photo shutter speed	3 fps to 10 fps
Field of view	70°, 110°, 140° and 170°
Aperture	f5.6
ISO	100 to 4 000
Image stabilisation	Yes, electronic
Waterproof	40 m with waterproof case (included)
Mobile connection	WiFi
Touchscreen size	2 inches (5,2 cm)
Dimensions	4,1 x 6 x 3,2 cm
Weight	700 g
Battery life	90 min per battery (two included)
Ports	1 Micro-USB and 1 micro-HDMI
Card slot	1 micro-SD

PRICE R3 500 at **Leroy Merlin**



DJI OSMO ACTION 4

After action, satisfaction!

The Action 4 is a traditional action camera in a similar style to GoPro. This camera can, like DJI's Action 2, film clear 4K video (3840 x 2880p) at an astounding 120 fps.

This means you can slow down a video to a quarter of the speed without it looking choppy. The Action 4 is more aimed at action sports than outdoor activities and will likely appeal more to mountain bikers and scuba divers. It's also aimed at the younger generation who want to make vertical videos for social media platforms like TikTok and Reels rather than YouTube and Facebook, which are more popular with the older generation.

Video resolution	1080p, 2,7K and 4K
Video shutter speed	240 fps and 120 fps
Photo resolution	10 MP
Photo shutter speed	1/8 000 to 30 s
Field of view	155°
Aperture	f2.8
ISO	100 to 12 800
Image stabilisation	Yes, electronic
Waterproof	18 m
	(60 m with optional waterproof case)
Mobile connection	WiFi and Bluetooth
Touchscreen size	1,4 inches (3,5 cm) front
	and 2,2 inches (5,7 cm) back
Dimensions	7 x 4,4 x 3,2 cm
Weight	145 g
Battery life	160 min per battery
Ports	1 USB-C
Card slot	1 micro-SD (up to 512 GB)

PRICE R8 000 at **Orms**



GARMIN DASH CAM MINI 2

Traffic cop

Technically, this isn't an action camera because you mount it on your vehicle's windscreen and leave it there.

At 1080p, the video quality isn't the best, but it's sufficient for YouTube or WhatsApp. It doesn't have a battery, and you need to remove your vehicle's interior panels to hide the power cable behind them.

The camera is as small as your thumb, so thieves won't easily spot it. When something happens and you want to keep a video, simply press a button or say "OK, Garmin," followed by "Save video."

Video resolution	1080p
Video shutter speed	30 fps
Field of view	140°
GPS	None
Image stabilisation	None
Waterproof	No
Mobile connection	WiFi
Touchscreen size	None
Dimensions	3,1 x 5,3 x 2,9 cm
Weight	32 g
Battery life	None, uses your vehicle's power supply
Ports	1 power socket
Card slot	1 micro-SD (up to 512 GB)

PRICE R7 000 at **Outdoor Warehouse**



DJI ACTION 2

Double the fun

DJI is known for its drones, but the company also makes microphones and action cameras. The Action 2 consists of a tiny camera module that's not much bigger than a matchbox. You can mount it just like that on the bonnet of your bakkie, but if you want to shoot a video where you speak directly to your audience (called vlogging), you clip a screen module onto the camera module.

Now you can see yourself, and the battery life is extended from 70 minutes to 180 minutes. The screen module also has an SD card slot for when the camera module's 32 GB internal memory isn't big enough.

Video resolution	1080p, 2,7K and 4K
Video shutter speed	240 fps and 120 fps
Photo resolution	12 MP
Photo shutter speed	1/8 000 to 30 s
Field of view	155°
Aperture	f2.8
ISO	100 to 6 400
Image stabilisation	Yes, electronic
Waterproof	60 m with optional waterproof case
Mobile connection	WiFi and Bluetooth
Touchscreen size	1,76 inches (4,5 cm)
Dimensions	3,9 x 3,9 x 2,2 cm (camera module)
Weight	56 g (112,6 g with screen module)
Battery life	70 min (180 min with screen module)
Ports	1 USB-C
Card slot	1 micro-SD and 32 GB internal memory

PRICER10 600 at **Orms**



GARMIN DASH CAM TANDEM

A watchful eye

This camera not only monitors the road ahead but also what's happening inside. You can make a video of an elephant charging your bakkie and capture the reaction of your passengers...

The built-in GPS receiver will also enable you to record the exact coordinates of an incident so you can send the evidence to your insurer.

The camera that monitors the interior has night vision and a sensor to monitor your vehicle. If your vehicle is parked somewhere at night and someone breaks in, the camera will immediately send a video to your phone before the thief has time to steal your camera.

Video resolution	1440p front and 720p inside
Video shutter speed	30 fps
Field of view	180° front and inside
GPS	Yes, as well as the Galileo network
Image stabilisation	None
Waterproof	No
Mobile connection	WiFi
Touchscreen size	None
Dimensions	5,5 x 4,1 x 2,3 cm
Weight	65 g
Battery life	None, uses your vehicle's power supply
Ports	1 power socket
Card slot	1 micro-SD (up to 512 GB)

PRICER7 000 at **Outdoor Warehouse**



GOPRO HERO12 BLACK

The gold standard

The Hero 12 Black records 5,3K videos – a resolution high enough to be shown in a cinema or even a drive-in theatre. Its slow-motion video is the best of all the cameras on these pages, at eight times slower than normal speed without sacrificing smoothness of visuals.

GoPro has also treated its lens with a special hydrophobic coating so water droplets don't cling to the glass. The battery life has been doubled to 90 minutes for 5,3K video and 150 minutes for 1080p video. You control the action camera with the touchscreen, voice commands or an app on your phone.

Video resolution	1080p, 2,7K, 4K and 5,3K
Video shutter speed	240 fps, 120 fps and 60 fps
Photo resolution	27,6 MP
Photo shutter speed	30 fps
Field of view	157° (177° with optional wide-angle lens)
Aperture	f2,5
ISO	100 to 6 400
Image stabilisation	Yes, electronic
Waterproof	10 m
.....(60 m with optional waterproof case)	
Mobile connection	WiFi and Bluetooth
Touchscreen size	1,4 inches (3,5 cm) front
.....and 2,2 inches (5,7 cm) back	
Dimensions	7,1 x 5 x 3,3 cm
Weight	154 g
Battery life	60 min per battery
Ports	1 USB-C
Card slot	1 micro-SD (up to 512 GB)

PRICER11 000 at **Incredible Connection**



GOPRO MAX

Eyes in the back of your head

The GoPro Max has two cameras – front and back – which, with the help of smart software, record a 360° video above, below, in front or behind you. Nothing can hide from these cameras. In addition, the GoPro Max has six microphones that record an extremely realistic stereo soundtrack.

It's an amazing action camera, but if we must complain about something, it's GoPro's strange decision not to treat the lenses with the same hydrophobic coating as the Hero 12. So, your video is spoiled by water droplets.

You can get lost in the numbers below, but the best way to judge the camera is to watch the stunning videos on YouTube.

Video resolution	1080p, 1440p, 3K and 6K
Video shutter speed	240 fps, 120 fps, 60 fps and 30 fps
Photo resolution	17 MP
Photo shutter speed	30 fps
Field of view	360°
Aperture	f2,8
ISO	400 to 6 400
Image stabilisation	Yes, electronic
Waterproof	5 m
Mobile connection	WiFi and Bluetooth
Touchscreen size	2 inches (5 cm)
Dimensions	6,4 x 6,9 x 2,5 cm
Weight	154 g
Battery life	85 min per battery
Ports	1 USB-C
Card slot	1 micro-SD (up to 512 GB)

PRICER11 000 at **Incredible Connection**



INSTA360 ACE 8 K PRO

Unmatched quality

You might have thought 5,3K was a high resolution, but this action camera records at a whopping 8 K! At its highest resolution, you only get 24 fps, but the image quality is superb.

The lens is made by Leica, a brand professional photographers hold in high esteem. The touchscreen flips up from the back and also forward, making it suitable for a bike handlebar, but also for vloggers who want to see themselves when making videos. The built-in artificial intelligence will review your videos and show you the highlights so you can decide which videos to keep and which to delete.

Video resolution	1080p, 1440p, 2,7K, 4K and 8K
Video shutter speed	240 fps, 120 fps, 60 fps and 24 fps
Photo resolution	48 MP
Photo shutter speed	1/8 000 to 120 s
Field of view	151°
Aperture	f2,6
ISO	100 to 6 400
Image stabilisation	Electronic and mechanical
Waterproof	10 m
	(60 m with optional waterproof case)
Mobile connection	WiFi and Bluetooth
Touchscreen size	2,4 inches (6 cm)
Dimensions	7,1 x 5,2 x 3,8 cm
Weight	179,8 g
Battery life	100 min per battery
Ports	1 USB-C
Card slot	1 micro-SD

PRICER11 300 at **Orms**



INSTA360 GO 3

Peek-a-boo for you

The Insta360 Go 3 is similar to the DJI Action 2 (see opposite page) in that it consists of two modules. The camera itself is a tiny thing that you can remove from the larger module and wear like a brooch.

The larger one – Insta360 calls it an Action Pod – houses a touchscreen, physical buttons to control the camera, and a larger battery that increases the standard battery life from 45 minutes to 170 minutes. Clip the camera module to the brim of your cap, walk a trail, and then pop the camera back into the Action Pod's slot to edit your video. Clever!

Video resolution	1080p, 1440p and 2,7K
Video shutter speed	120 fps, 50 fps and 30 fps
Photo resolution	6,6 MP
Photo shutter speed	1/8 000 to 120 s
Field of view	151°
Aperture	f2,2
ISO	100 to 3 200
Image stabilisation	Electronic
Waterproof	5 m
	(60 m with optional waterproof case)
Mobile connection	WiFi and Bluetooth
Touchscreen size	2,2 inches (5,5 cm)
Dimensions	2,5 x 5,4 x 2,3 cm (camera module)
Weight	35,5 g (132 g with screen module)
Battery life	45 min (170 min with screen module)
Ports	1 USB-C
Card slot	None (128 GB internal memory)

PRICER12 000 at **Orms**

Garlic galore!

A single clove or a full head... the right amount of garlic is a flavour weapon of note.

Recipes and styling **Johané Neilson** Photos **Ed O'Reilly**

SPATCHCOCK CHICKEN WITH FETA, GARLIC AND OLIVES

Butterfly effect

Fragrant garlic, creamy feta and salty olives are spread under the chicken's skin before it goes on the braai between two heavy cast-iron pans. This technique shortens the cooking time, but you can slowly braai it in a grid.

Ingredients

(serves 4-6, depending on the amount of side dishes)

- 1 whole medium-sized chicken, spatchcocked
- 2 tablespoons olive oil
- 150 g creamy feta
- 1 teaspoon grated lemon zest
- 3 garlic cloves, sliced
- 1 teaspoon honey
- A pinch of chilli flakes (optional)
- 12 olives, pitted and finely chopped

Here's how

1 Rub the chicken all over with olive oil and season it well with salt and pepper.

2 Mix the feta, lemon zest, garlic, honey, chilli and olives together. Gently loosen the skin over the breast of the chicken from the meat. Use your fingers to reach the farthest point on both sides of the breastbone and evenly spread the cheese mixture under the skin – work carefully to avoid tearing the skin. Press some of the mixture under the thigh skin down to the drumsticks so the whole chicken is infused with the flavour.

3 Heat a large cast-iron pan or griddle for 5 minutes over fairly hot coals. Give the chicken a final brush of olive oil and place it breast side down on the pan. Immediately place the second pan (or a flat-bottomed potjie; use what you have at hand) as a weight on top so the chicken is evenly pressed down. Place a few coals in the top pan so the chicken gets heat from both above and below, and braai it for 15-20 minutes.

4 Remove the top weight and carefully turn the chicken so the breast side is now facing up. Now cover with a braai lid or loosely cover with a sheet of foil – I'm too scared the golden-brown breast skin will tear to put the pan back on! Braai the chicken for another 10-15 minutes (depending on the size) until cooked through.

Drive & Camp says Sear two lemon halves and squeeze the juice over the cooked chicken. A pile of sweet potato wedges is a great accompaniment to this feast.



LAMB SHANK POTJIE WITH GREMOLATA

Succulent shank

Gremolata is a mixture of chopped garlic, citrus zest, and parsley sprinkled over a dish just before serving for a final flavour hit. Fresh parsley might not always be part of your camping pantry, but make an exception for this special treat.

Ingredients

(serves 4)

- 1 teaspoon each ground cumin, coriander, white pepper and salt
- 2 large lamb shanks, 450 g each
- ¼ cup cooking oil
- 2 large onions, cut into wedges
- 4 celery sticks, cut into 2 cm pieces
- 4 garlic cloves – 2 thinly sliced and 2 for the gremolata
- 1 green chilli, finely chopped
- 2 bay leaves
- 2 tablespoons tomato paste
- 1 cup dry white wine
- 2 cups beef stock
- 2 tablespoons flour
- 500 g baby potatoes, peeled
- 200 g button mushrooms, halved
- 8 baby turnips, quartered
- 200 g baby carrots
- 200 g mixed marrow and baby gem squash, cut into 2 cm pieces
- A small handful of fresh flat-leaf parsley
- Juice and grated zest of 1 small lemon

Here's how

1 Mix together the spices and salt. Slice three deep slits into each shank and rub the spice mixture all over.

2 Heat the oil in a flat-bottomed potjie and brown the shanks until golden. Add the onions and celery and cook for a few minutes. Stir in the garlic, chilli, bay leaves, and tomato paste followed by the wine. Simmer the mixture uncovered for a few minutes. Stir in the stock and cover.

3 Simmer the potjie slowly over medium heat for 1½ hours. Remember to place a few coals on the lid so the potjie gets heat from both above and below.

4 Mix the flour with a scoop of liquid from the potjie to form a smooth paste and stir it back into the potjie. Layer the vegetables: first the potatoes and mushrooms, then the turnips and carrots followed by the marrows and gem squash. Make sure there is enough liquid to cover the root vegetables without making the potjie watery. Cover, add a few more coals, and simmer for another hour.

5 Check the meat and potatoes – they should be tender. Simmer the potjie uncovered while you finely chop the remaining garlic with the parsley and lemon zest. Season the mixture with a pinch of salt and a squeeze of lemon juice. Sprinkle the gremolata over the potjie while it's hot – it tempers the raw garlic flavour – and serve immediately.

Drive & Camp says For a quick herb twist, replace the gremolata with a heaped tablespoon of basil pesto.

CAMP FOOD



ROAST PEPPER AND GARLIC MAYO POTATO SALAD Fire up the flavour

Garlic mayonnaise – or aioli, as the French call it – is delicious on anything from fries to burgers. This version with roasted pepper is particularly tasty in a potato salad.

Ingredients

(serves 6)

- 1 red pepper
- 1 large red chilli
- 1 cup creamy French-style mayonnaise
- 1 tablespoon fresh lemon juice
- 1 teaspoon finely chopped fresh garlic
- 700 g baby potatoes, cooked and peeled
- 3 spring onions, finely chopped (or use finely chopped red onion)

Here's how

1 Braai the pepper and chilli whole over hot coals with a bit of flame for 7-10 minutes until blackened all

over. The trick is to make sure the flesh is cooked and tender while the skin is charred.

2 Remove from the coals and place them in a plastic container with a lid or use a plastic bag. After 5-10 minutes, peel off the blackened skin and scrape out the seeds.

3 Tear or chop the pepper and chilli flesh into small pieces and place in a jar with the mayonnaise, lemon juice and garlic. Season to taste with salt and pepper and blend everything with a stick blender until smooth.

4 Halve the warm potatoes and toss them in the mayonnaise mixture. Sprinkle with spring onions and serve warm or at room temperature. For extra body, you can add pieces of grilled bacon and boiled egg halves.

Drive & Camp says Raw garlic has a lovely bite and lingering aftertaste. If you prefer, replace the raw garlic with 2-3 caramelised garlic cloves (recipe on p 105) and see which version you like best.



PRAWN RISOTTO Butter is better

Garlic and seafood are a dream combination. This luxurious risotto uses fennel, but you can chop a few celery stalks if you can't get fresh fennel.

Ingredients

(serves 4 hungry people)

- 3 tablespoons olive oil
- 1 onion, finely chopped
- 2 carrots, finely chopped
- 1 fennel bulb, well washed and finely chopped
- 3 garlic cloves, finely chopped
- 1 bay leaf, fresh or dried
- 1 teaspoon turmeric (or use a pinch of saffron)
- A pinch of dried chilli flakes
- 1½ cups risotto rice (like arborio)
- 1 glass dry white wine
- 1 l warm chicken or vegetable stock
- 400 g cooked prawn tails, shelled
- ½ cup cream
- 2 tablespoons butter
- Fresh lemon wedges to serve

Here's how

1 Heat the olive oil in a flat-bottomed pot and sauté the onion, carrot and

fennel together until glossy and cooked. Keep the heat low so the vegetables cook slowly until tender. Feel free to use roasted garlic oil.

2 Stir in the garlic, bay leaf, turmeric, chilli and rice and stir-fry for a few more minutes until the rice is coated in oil.

3 Pour in the wine and stir the risotto until all the wine has evaporated.

4 Add a cup of stock and stir the mixture again until the rice has absorbed all the liquid. Continue this process, cup by cup.

5 Taste the rice after 35 minutes; it should be al dente. If not, add another cup of liquid and simmer the rice further. Add the cooked prawn tails and cream, and heat everything through. Season the risotto with salt and pepper and, if the fennel bulb still had fronds, sprinkle plenty of them over. Remove the pot from the heat, dot the rice with butter and allow to rest for 5 minutes. Dish up the risotto and serve with lemon wedges.

Drive & Camp says Frozen seafood must be of high quality, otherwise it can be disappointing in taste. Make sure the prawn tails are thawed.

GARLIC BREAD ROLLS

Keep the vampires away

These rolls make a rich starter or side dish. Use a wine bottle as a rolling pin and a heavy-bottomed pan over the coals.

Ingredients

(makes 8 rolls)

- 800 g store-bought bread dough at room temperature (not fridge cold)
- 1 roll (150 g) soft garlic butter (we used Parmalat's)
- 3 tablespoons olive oil (or as needed)
- A bunch of garlic chives, finely chopped (optional)
- 8 tablespoons finely grated parmesan

Here's how

1 Divide both the dough and garlic butter into 8 equal parts.

2 Brush the bread dough with a little oil to prevent it from sticking to the work surface.

Roll out one piece of dough at a time into a rectangle, as thin as possible. Spread a portion of garlic butter, sprinkle a handful of herbs and a tablespoon of cheese over each and roll the dough lengthwise to form a sausage.

3 Roll the filled dough sausage into a spiral (like a snail), set it aside and repeat the process with the remaining ingredients.

4 Cover the rolls with a braai lid and let them rise for 15 minutes.

5 Preheat a cast-iron pan over the coals until hot. Add a splash of oil and braai the rolls in batches (turning them often) until golden brown and cooked through. Depending on how thick the rolls are, this takes 10-15 minutes.

Drive & Camp says The flatter the filled butter rolls, the faster they will braai. You can also braai them in a folding grid without oil for garlic butter filled roosterkoek.



CARAMELISED GARLIC WITH TOMATO BRUSCHETTA

Cinderella's delight

Garlic, slowly caramelised in the last coals of the braai, turns into a golden brown, melt-in-the-mouth spread with an addictive subtle garlic taste. The oil in which the garlic caramelises is just as delicious; feel free to increase the quantities in the recipe.

Ingredients

(makes 12 bruschetta)

- 2 sheets of foil
- 1 whole garlic bulb, top trimmed flat
- ½ cup olive oil
- 12 slices ciabatta, toasted
- 2 large plum tomatoes, sliced
- 2 teaspoons finely chopped red onion
- A sprinkle of finely chopped fresh basil (optional)

Here's how

1 Form a dish with the double layer of foil with the shiny side inward. Place the trimmed garlic

inside, pour over the oil and wrap the foil tightly.

2 Braai the foil package in moderate coals for about 30 minutes or until golden brown and soft – the heat of the coals and the size of the garlic bulb will determine the cooking time. Peek if unsure. Remove from the coals and let it cool slightly.

3 Squeeze the soft garlic from the skins and mix it with the oil from the foil package to form a thick spread.

4 Spread the garlic paste over the prepared toast, top with tomato, onion and basil, and serve warm with a generous sprinkle of salt and pepper.

Drive & Camp says Mix the caramelised garlic with butter or cream cheese and serve with steak or cooked chicken as a dipping sauce. With a dash of vinegar, it also makes a delicious salad dressing.



go! **Drive & Camp**

BUYER'S GUIDE

FROM
R24 000 inc VAT (Double Cab)
R26 900 inc VAT (Extra Cab)
R30 500 inc VAT (Single Cab)



FIT FOR ADVENTURE

Land Cruiser & Mahindra
FROM
R28 900 inc VAT (Double Cab)
R33 500 inc VAT (Single Cab)



012 771 7940
info@wildacc.co.za
083 284 6929



FORM + FUNCTION = WILD CANOPIES
FIT FOR ADVENTURE

WILD

In the market for a caravan mover?

The entirely new and best in the world caravan mover

powrtouch
EVOLUTION
auto



automatic caravan mover

With 1-4 gradient operation. Only one set needed for the double-axle caravan. From R29 800.00 installation and VAT included. Battery, battery charger and battery box **NOT INCLUDED** in price.

**FREE
5 YEAR**
NO QUIBBLE
PARTS AND WORK
GUARANTEE

SOMILL PTY LTD,
RIETFontein, R51 DISTRICT
BALFOUR

CO-ORDINATES
S 26.977890 E 28.593968

OFFICE TEL: 058 821 0006
info@powrtouch@somillfs.co.za

ewiks

caravan mover
www.ewiks.co.za

Single handed moving of your caravan, big or small effortlessly by operating only 2 switches. Powered from caravan battery, permanently fitted to drive onto road wheels.

For more information contact Kyle on



info@ewiks.co.za



084 33 00 606



* Standard kits ex battery and charger weigh less than 30kgs



YOU'LL GIVE UP BEFORE OUR BATTERIES DO



2X POWER
OVER ACID

4X LONGER
RUN TIMES

5X FASTER
CHARGING

Tel: 078 247 1858 | Email: info@powerhouselithium.co.za | www.powerhouselithium.co.za



QUALITY

LUXURY

SIMPLICITY

extreme adventures in extreme luxury

GECKO XTREME IS A DUST-PROOF, MULTI-TERRAIN CARAVAN SUITABLE FOR TRAVELING AFRICA IN LUXURY. EQUIPPED WITH A FIXED KING SIZE BED, INDOOR SHOWER (WITH 220V/GAS GEYSER) SEPARATE CHEMICAL TOILET, HOT AND COLD WATER RETICULATION, 12V, 220V AND SOLAR CHARGING SYSTEM

VIEW BY APPOINTMENT

Tel: 015 004 1356



www.gecko-offroad.co.za
info@gecko-offroad.co.za

Keeping you **COOL** in Summer... and **HOT** in Winter!










Air conditioners:

- Caravans
- Commercial
- Residential
- Rooftop air conditioners
- Installations
- Repairs
- Services

Movers:

- Caravan movers
- Ewiks
- Quattro

We also do:

- Spare wheel brackets
- Full self-levelling system



CJ Aircon's

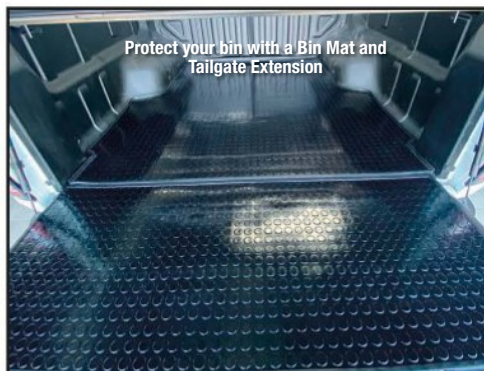
072 413 3899 Jacques/Cindy
www.cj-aircons.co.za | info@cj-aircons.co.za

Safe-T-Locksmiths



- Transponder keys cut
- Key coding and programming
- Computer box repairs

307A Commissioner Street, Boksburg
083 226 3003 or 011 917 2016



BOOXE®
CUSTOMISED VEHICLE ACCESSORIES

BOOXE loves to find innovative solutions to help you...

KEEP IT TIDY

- Boot Mats with raised lip & attached Bumper Guard
- Detachable Bumper Guard
- Bin Mat with raised lip & Tailgate Extension
- Original Boot Box for FORTUNERS & Ultimate Box for any vehicle



For our full product range visit www.booxe.co.za PURCHASE ONLINE – WE DELIVER DIRECT

087 379 7539 / 066 176 1522
Email: info@booxe.co.za



Caravan Movers

We install EWIKS CARAVAN MOVERS

at your premises in Gauteng, Mpumalanga, North West, Limpopo and the Free State.






CONTACT Wimpie Struwig on 082 33 33 833 | Pieter Kalis on 083 715 1226 | www.caravanmovers.co.za



SHOWER TRAY R850

1050mm x 1050mm x 100mm

Available in:

- Brown
- Olive Green
- Charcoal Grey

VAT and delivery included (RSA)

Also available
on Takealot

www.bigfootoutdoorgear.co.za

info@bigf.co

BATTERY & OUTDOOR KING

Best Quality Very Best Service

We ensure that you have a **custom-made solar package** to fill your special solar need!

DOUBLE BATTERY SYSTEMS
Also lithium



Start dead batteries



Lithium jump starters from R1,499

Shop: 870 Rubenstein Drive, Moreleta Park, Pretoria East

Tel: 066 2288 919 / 082 4444 911 | E-mail: jaco@mrek.co.za | www.batteryking.co.za



FB @batteriesking | FB-group "Battery & Outdoor King"



TO ADVERTISE HERE,
CONTACT:

DANIE NELL

danie.nell@media24.com

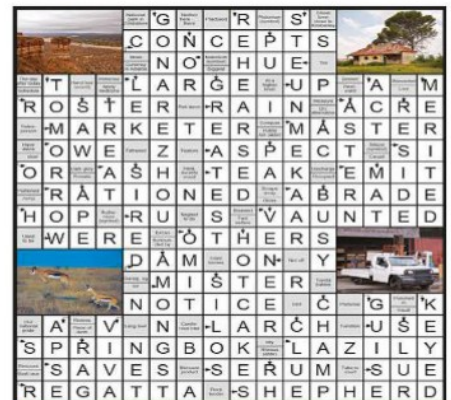
SHARLENE SMITH

083 583 1604

sharlene.smith@media24.com

SANETHA MEINTJIES

sanetha.meintjies@media24.com



CROSSWORD SOLUTION

ON SALE NOW!

Buy your copy online at media24shop.com.

EFT and credit card options are available. For enquiries,

e-mail yumna.tofey@media24.com or call 021 406 2205

Digital edition available from zinio.com and magzter.com



MACLAREN AIR

For info and pricing contact | Tel: 011 315 4348 | Email: maclaren@ust.co.za

Maclaren HB9000 Under Bench Caravan/Camper Aircon

- ▶ Quiet operation
- ▶ Cooling & Heating (*heat pump*)
- ▶ Fully self-contained unit ready to plug in
- ▶ Easy installation (*parts & template incl.*)
- ▶ Ideal for pop-up roof caravans and others
- ▶ Unit can be run by inverter
- ▶ Lightweight, ideal for caravans
- ▶ No leakages causing wood to rot

Maclaren Rooftop Caravan Aircon

- ▶ Built in Wi-Fi
- ▶ Power System **AC 220-240 V/50 Hz**
- ▶ Rated Cooling Capacity **3500W**
- ▶ Rated Heating Capacity **3500W**
- ▶ Power Input (Cooling/ Heating) **1300W/1100W**
- ▶ Refrigerant **R410a**
- ▶ Overall Dimensions (mm) **710 W x 253 H x 1035 L**
- ▶ Packaging Dimensions (mm) **760 W x 310 H x 1090 L**

**2 YEAR FULL
SUPPLIER
GUARANTEE ON
EITHER UNITS**



NO INTERFERENCE WITH ANY WARRANTY ON YOUR CARAVAN/CAMPER IF INSTALLED ACCORDING TO SPECIFICATIONS

go! Drive & Camp ACCOMMODATION



TOP RESORTS
2009-present
*Caravan and
Outdoor Life*

- One kilometer beach frontage
- Rock pools
- Sheltered bathing
- Fresh water swimming pools
- All stands are hard or grassed
- Beach cottage furnished
- Electricity on all sites



LIKE OUR GIP
facebook

ONLINE BOOKINGS NOW
AVAILABLE AT
www.alloutbookings.co.za



039 976 0291

caravanpark@scottburgh.co.za
www.ScottburghCaravanPark.co.za

KWAZULU-NATAL

SCOTTBURGH



MIDWEEK, SPECIAL OFFER: CAMP FROM SUNDAY TO FRIDAY 2 PERSONS ONLY R900-00

UNITS, SPECIAL OFFER: STAY FROM SUNDAY TO FRIDAY 2 PERSONS ONLY R2 950-00

Nature reserve in malaria-free area. Bushveld atmosphere – less than an hour from Pretoria and Johannesburg – close to Brits. Self-catering houses and caravan park with neat ablutions – wheelchair-friendly bathroom. Hikes – cycle trails – bird-watching – game drives – plenty of game

• Play park • Table tennis • Pool tables • Trampolines • Putt-putt • Indoor heated pools
• Jacuzzi • Cold water pools • Lazy river • Water slides • Takeaways

Tel: +27 66 298 5379 / +27 66 298 1664 / +27 73 171 8331 /
+27 82 375 6179 • E-mail: info@dubegame.co.za • www.dubegame.co.za
Book online: www.alloutbookings.co.za

NORTH WEST

BRITS



Camp and trout fishing close to Pretoria!

The natural beauty of Bass Lake and the excellent facilities and services that go with it is truly a South African camping experience like few. Even better, Bass Lake is located just 30km outside Pretoria!

Book today
basslakelodge.co.za
camping@basslakelodge.co.za
 012 735 1650
 @ f



N.C. FAMOUS
LIFESTYLE LODGES

KALAHARI LIFESTYLE LODGE
5 STAR VILLAS & CAMPING
★★★★★

SELF-CATERING VILLAS & CAMPSITE

UPINGTON



CAMPING: LUXURIOUS AND PRIVATE

- 12 Exclusive campsites each with power point.
- Each campsite has a private bathroom and kitchen.
- Private braai area.
- Some campsites are dog-friendly.

VILLAS WITH COVERED PARKING

- 12 self-catering villas, each with accommodation for 2 people.
- 4 Luxury units each with 2 bedrooms and 2 bathrooms.
- The units are fully equipped with extra-long king-size beds, air conditioning, and smart TV (streaming all channels). Some of the units are dog-friendly.

Cool off in one of the pools and play human-sized chess. Gym opening soon.

Upon your arrival, a **free braaibroodjie** or **freshly baked bread** awaits you, and you can even ask for your coffee flask to be filled before your departure.

On-site **Silver Spoon Bistro** offers a luxurious buffet breakfast daily, in the tranquility of a farm-style environment with springboks grazing freely.

Services offered at additional cost: **laundry service, car wash.** A **convenience store** is also on-site selling braai packs, wood and ice.

Tel: 054 333 1126/7 • After-hours: 079 583 5475 • Email: info@klodge.co.za • www.ncfamouslodges.com/kalahari-lifestyle-lodge/

go! Drive&Camp



PRINTED VERSION



SUBSCRIBE & SAVE 40%

YOU SAVE
R300

6 issues for only R450 per year
R75 monthly

DIGITAL VERSION



SUBSCRIBE & SAVE 40%

YOU SAVE
R300

6 issues for only R450 per year
R75 monthly

**FREE
DELIVERY**



For digital subscriptions, visit Zinio.com or Magzter.com
How to subscribe: New print subscriptions, SMS "GoSubs" to 32361 with your details and we will contact you.
SMS costs R1,50. Free minutes do not apply.

Renewal of print subscriptions, call 087 353 1300 OR +27 21 065 0033 for international subscription rates.
Email: subs@media24.com

Subscriptions WhatsApp number: 087 353 1333

FOR PRINT EDITIONS



EMAIL US AT
subs@media24.com



CALL
087 353 1300



SMS the word "gosubs" to 32361 and we will call you back.

FOR DIGITAL

visit Zinio.com or Magzter.com



WHATSAPP
087 353 1333



TERMS & CONDITIONS: Print offers are valid only in RSA. We may amend the fees payable in respect of your subscription from time to time to facilitate cover price increases. We may alter the payment instruction to correspond with any changes in your fees. This offer is valid until 25 July 2024.

CROSSWORD

Exercise your brain with this crossword puzzle. Research suggests it is not only beneficial to your language and cognitive skills, but it's also a great way to relax.

Get a pencil (and eraser) and enjoy. The solution to the previous puzzle is on page 109.

			Coastal town in KZN	Free (of)	Porcino (mush-room)	Actinium (symbol)	Now called Hlohlwane			
							"With pleasure!"			
News-worthy				A trap						
Bride price (SA)	The same ... story	Ruthenium (symbol)		Devoured		Personal assistant (abbr)		Elderly person	Properties	
Anchor				Barbers				Soaked	Perceive	
			Shed		Own					
			Jumble		Peepers					
Promotional description				European Union (abbr)			Actual	In ... and twos		
		Various				Re: Swiss mountains				
		Yes (archaic)								
Whale group	In the past			Head of a university faculty			After (prefix)			
	Menagerie						Foot digit			
						Mongrel	Wheels			
							Start			
Slothful person	Oxygen (symbol)	Morning (abbr)		Re-assemble	Sound of a cow					
					Combine					
Brass instrument				Effecting	After May					
			Storage places					Reserve in Botswana		
			Pooch							
				Things					Make an impertinent inquiry	Beer
				Astatine (symbol)						
Formerly known as Persia						Overtake				
						Clever				
Town along Route 62	Indian flatbread	A difficult problem			Pure form of honey		Not widely found			Belonging to him
		Can					Total			
					Anguish					
					Rubidium (symbol)				Helium (symbol)	
Drudgery				Take for granted					Informal greeting	
Kind of bean										
				Stains						

COMPILED BY GERDA ENGELBRECHT

Colour in



COLOUR IN

Get your crayons and colouring pencils out and bring life to this line drawing.

WORD SEARCH

Search for the hidden words in the list and tick them off as you find them.

SPOT THE DIFFERENCES

There are at least 10 differences between the two illustrations. See if you can find them all!

MAZE

Show the maze who's boss. Remember to first do it in pencil, just in case you make a mistake.

Word search

D A N H Q C P M F K N U I N F U B M Y L U Y
R M H C O O P E R C L I M A X I O V C N T J
D S T M I F N B Q O O J W T R N O H Z E E F
I E B F E R R A R I F O E E O R L U M B A S
J T Q O L D U E E I T O N U F E C W U E M G
M A P F H H T M N W Q A A O K D H F Y M L U
E U M V O X E D Z A U I Z T R B U L J R O W
R V C O T R U W I L J Z G P H U A M H R T E
C B Y R B Z C I T B O N D U J L B Z O J U P
E N T E E H J E T S X S B E O L S U B K S C
D S D O B U T N I W I R R U E J I P M T B V
E U A P O C W A P N Y W A R W I L L I A M S
S S I U W Q G Y Q T D I B D A A O F V J X B
Y I X E B C O V F S L I H N W J M K F T B T
B E S F T E T H Z T I O A O G H A Q V Y O W
L S K W N E R S W C Y P M W M I S C P R E Q
U I T G B O S L M C L A R E N O C W O R Y D
P W O X N O B I U H O Y J W C U T R F E T I
S B E N E T T O N K S O A M T E O D Y L U G
M F Z T I S B Z Q I W V W G N S G Z E L J T
H I R C B M Z T A Z E F O L S U D V S B T E
O F X K R I V M T O S O A O C W N D B T T Q
F S R B M W S A U B E R W F Z J M G J S C N
N U F U Q D L E Y C C C L E D J S A W O R T
M T W B Y N W J S P N J X S S G U T G E P J
O O E T J A L F A R O M E O U Q J N I V K H
M L B G W M I U J O H U J W H Z F G T I U S
Q Y U V E Z F Z C M Z I O Q G P I B Y E P E
L C R A C I N G P O I N T C U L Y N X V I X
B Z P C Y W S H Y D O L Y J T Z H O G T A M

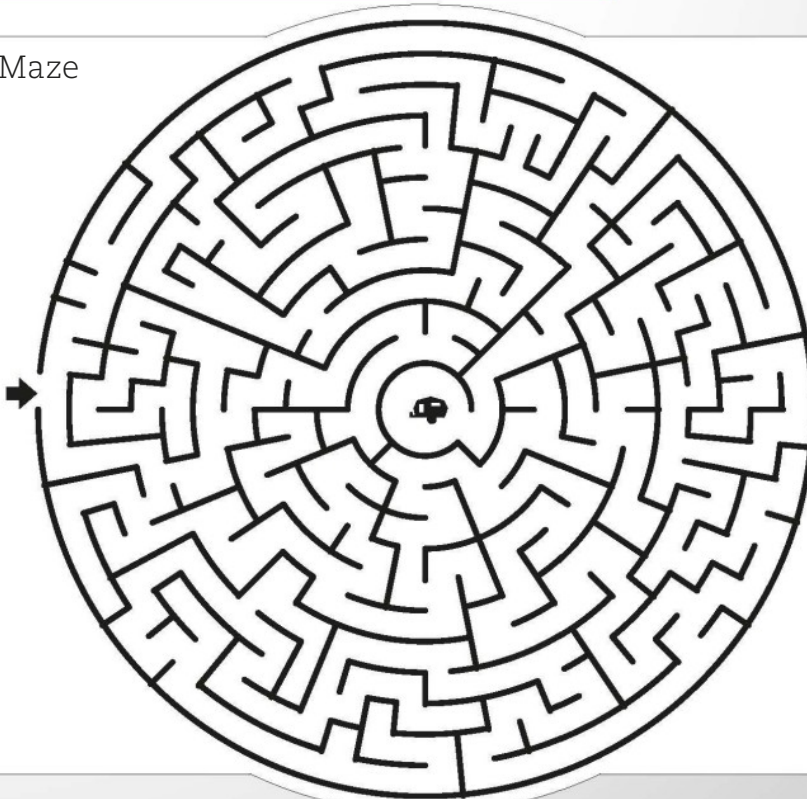
FORMULA 1 TEAMS

Ferrari	Team Lotus	Sauber
Mercedes	Force India	Toro Rosso
McLaren	Brabham	Cooper-Climax
Red Bull	Benetton	Ligier
Williams	Tyrrell	BMW Sauber
Renault	Lotus F1	Alfa Romeo

Spot the differences



Maze



Animal facts



ELECTRIC EEL *ELECTROPHORUS ELECTRICUS*

- Despite its misleading name, the electric eel is actually a South American species of knifefish.
- Unlike eels, they are freshwater fish that spend most of their time at the bottom of muddy rivers.
- Depending on the species, they can release an electric shock of up to 860 volts, which is created by three organs found in all electric eel species.
- Due to poor eyesight and a muddy environment, electric eels use high-voltage pulses to locate prey.
- Besides shocking prey, they are also known to leap out of the water to attack predators.
- Electric eels obtain around 80% of their oxygen by gulping air with their mouths at the water's surface.

Mapping a diesel engine

Diesel Engine ECU mapping... to do or not to do? This is a question that regularly pops up in his inbox, says **Mic van Zyl**.

The question of mapping is not one that I am qualified to answer with authority or confidence.

I can only go on my own experience and share my opinion formed by speaking to diesel-powered 4x4 owners for close to three decades. Simply put, an ECU remap of your turbo diesel 4x4 will move you into a new realm of vehicle ownership, which may not be everyone's cup of tea.

The facts are that any motor company design engineer has a vast list of requirements when designing a new vehicle. Top of the list is cost of development versus profitability for the company in selling the vehicle.

Another consideration near the top of the list would be vehicle emissions as compliance to emission

targets is mandated by law in most parts of the world. Drivetrain and general vehicle reliability would also be high up on the list.

Having spoken to automotive engineers on occasion, I can confirm that it is a very complex process. Also, different vehicle manufacturers have very different goals in mind for their vehicles.

A recent discussion with the engineer in charge of Toyota's IMV platform (which includes Hilux, Fortuner, Innova and Hilux Champ) in Thailand highlighted this company's strong emphasis on the reliability and longevity of their vehicles.

It's a given that these vehicles may operate in very tough conditions where regular maintenance is not always possible. This necessitates these vehicles to be somewhat over-engineered. While not giving me an exact figure, he intimated that these vehicles are engineered with up to a 30% reserve in capability when operated at operator maximum. I found this quite interesting.

There are several companies that offer diesel engine ECU remapping with the promise of improved performance, reduced fuel consumption and all-round better drivability. Bear in mind that these are companies that are selling a product, they're not doing you a favour.

As with any industry, there are reputable automotive engineering companies offering this as well as those fly-by-night individuals. Many offer some type of engine warranty through outside warranty companies, but it is always interesting to note that these warranties are hardly ever the same as the original vehicle warranty.

It goes without saying that an ECU remap will void your original vehicle manufacturer's warranty on, at the very least, the engine and the drivetrain, and possibly the entire vehicle.

There are also many reasons why you'd consider an ECU remap performance upgrade. Two of the reasons I come across

the most are the obvious performance improvement in day-to-day driving, and then those folks who wish to replace the performance lost by having accessorised their 4x4 vehicles for overlanding.

It is important to note that petrol and diesel engines are significantly different in how they produce power and in their fuel usage. I'm going to simplify this vastly by saying that you can get a petrol engine to produce more power using the same fuel by making the combustion process more efficient. With diesel engines, the increase in power is directly related to fuel usage. This is a very simple analogy.

The claim of better fuel consumption after an ECU remap is therefore contestable. An ECU remap will give you more power, but it will use more fuel when you use that additional power.

Also bear in mind that the fuel-to-air ratio in a diesel engine is way more critical than in a petrol engine. A diesel engine with the fuel rate increased will have less air in the combustion chamber, which will send combustion temperatures soaring.

Done correctly, you can certainly enjoy the benefits of an ECU remap on your turbodiesel engine without a problem, but you must deal with a reputable company that offers a good warranty on their work. Also, ensure that the remap does not eliminate the vehicle's original safety parameters, especially exhaust gas temperature limits.

Exhaust gas temperature is an early warning that your engine is over-extending. The harder you work your vehicle, the shorter the component lifespan. This goes beyond the engine and includes the drivetrain: from the engine right down to the driven wheels.

My own Hilux GR-S has had a mild remap to compensate for all the 4x4 gear fitted to the vehicle. It also has an additional exhaust gas temperature sensor with a dial in the dash, so I can immediately see when I'm pushing too hard. Make sure sense prevails. 



DISCOVER MAGAZINES AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

Explore Media24 Shop
and get a 25% discount
on your first purchase
with code **#EXPLORE24**

Indulge in the joy of
reading with Media24
Shop – your one-stop
destination for magazines
and more!

With a curated collection
covering everything
from recipes and fashion
to wellness and travel,
there's something for
everyone.

25%
discount

CLICK,
SHOP
& SAVE



SHOP \ MEDIA24

#EXPLORE24

Visit our online shop at media24shop.com today! Follow us   @shopmedia24

Defending the off-road trailer

Local manufacturers certainly know how to build tough trailers for challenging trails. **Neels van Heerden** digs a little deeper to see why South Africans love them so much.

The number of advertisements and articles about off-road trailers and caravans in *Drive & Camp* is a definite indication of how popular these vehicles are among South African campers. I studied the wording of advertisements, travel articles and caravan tests in the previous issue to get an idea of how manufacturers position their products and how outdoor journalists describe the camping experience and product features.

A number of themes jumped out at

me: off-road capability, the possibility of wood rot, an outdoor kitchen, dust resistance, adventure and versatility.

Other than the versatility of off-road trailers, the long list of unique product features manufacturers offer indicates that locals incorporate inventive and well-thought-out technology and utility benefits into their products.

I compared my analysis with the results of unpublished research reports. Although this type of research is not published, it aims to outsmart competitors by identifying unique consumer needs early and then being the first to satisfy them in the market.

One such report found the following aspects can be cited as reasons for the increase in the popularity of this type of camping trailer: campers can explore more remote places in the wilderness – not possible when towing a road trailer. Therefore, it is essential that off-road trailers are strong and sturdy enough to withstand the sometimes harsh conditions of back roads. The independent suspension and stronger chassis hold another advantage: they are better equipped for poor road conditions.

Prospective buyers no longer see the seemingly small and cramped space of an off-road trailer as a problem, because pull-out drawers, pop-up storage spaces, and smart kitchen layouts enlarge the camping space in and around the trailer – and people prefer to be outside the trailer rather than inside anyway.

Another important requirement is that today's camper prefers to be self-sufficient. Items including solar panels, battery systems, and large water tanks enable travellers to travel this way for longer periods – a great attraction for those wanting to escape their urban existence and venture into the bush.

Although it may seem that they are built solely for this purpose, today's off-road trailers are equipped with modern conveniences. And despite all their off-road abilities, they are equally at home in a modern caravan park. Moreover, their sturdy construction offers better protection against inclement weather.

The question of whether off-road trailers are bought as a status symbol elicited mixed reactions. Such trailers are certainly not cheap, and further expenses on gadgets that are not included in the price would indicate a level of prosperity.

Experiencing remote and pristine places with so much comfort indicates a definite lifestyle choice that people notice and admire. For many campers, durability, versatility, and the ability to acquire additional luxuries and technology create an image that off-road trailers are a premium product.

The result of a poll among people who have never camped indicates that off-road trailer owners are seen as people who have achieved something in life. An interesting tidbit from this research is that people who do not camp see regular road caravans as middle class. Other research suggests that off-road trailers promote community and identity – almost like Harley Davidson motorcycle clubs.

As far as most of the respondents are concerned, the alpha and omega is someone towing a well-equipped and luxurious off-road trailer with a Land Cruiser or Hilux.

Not everyone feels that way, however, as is evident from one respondent's answers who claims he isn't trying to create a specific image. "My decision to acquire an off-road trailer was simply because my family and I want the freedom of choice about where we can and want to camp. We're not trying to impress anyone." 



via.

Regtig. Egtig.

DStv
channel 147

Unpretentious and authentic

Real people. Real stories..

www

viatv.co.za



@viatv



@viatv

#VIA147

Trust your instruments

Pilots of old maintained you should trust your instruments – recently, Kabous Coetzee remembered this golden rule during a bush adventure in a remote part of the world.

I've always been an advocate of old-school navigation techniques – not today's modern technology where a strict, tinny voice instructs you where to go. No, I'm talking about that feeling of excitement when you reach your destination without any help, with a map and compass, as we were taught in the army. Even if it's just a rocky hill, large tree or remote campsite...

I honed my navigation skills – and simultaneously my 4x4 abilities – when I did land surveying and mapping for the then Department of Agricultural Technical Services. With the help of the then "GenadeGawes" or GraceGifts (so named because of the GG number plates standing for Government Garage), we were able to explore remote, inhospitable areas. My first 4x4 GraceGift was an old Datsun Tracker 1800, which often got stuck in the loose sand of the Northern Cape riverbeds with its old cross-ply bakkie tyres.

This was before the era of GPS devices; our navigation equipment consisted of topographic maps, orthophotos, black-and-white aerial photos, and a compass. At one point, I got lost somewhere between Kenhardt and Kakamas, and eventually had to drive to the top of a hill where I unfolded the map on the bonnet and, after a long while, managed to orient myself thanks to the compass.

I was guiding a group of four 4x4 vehicles. The occupants approached me to act as a guide on a backroad trip from Moamba in southern Mozambique to the Massingir Dam.

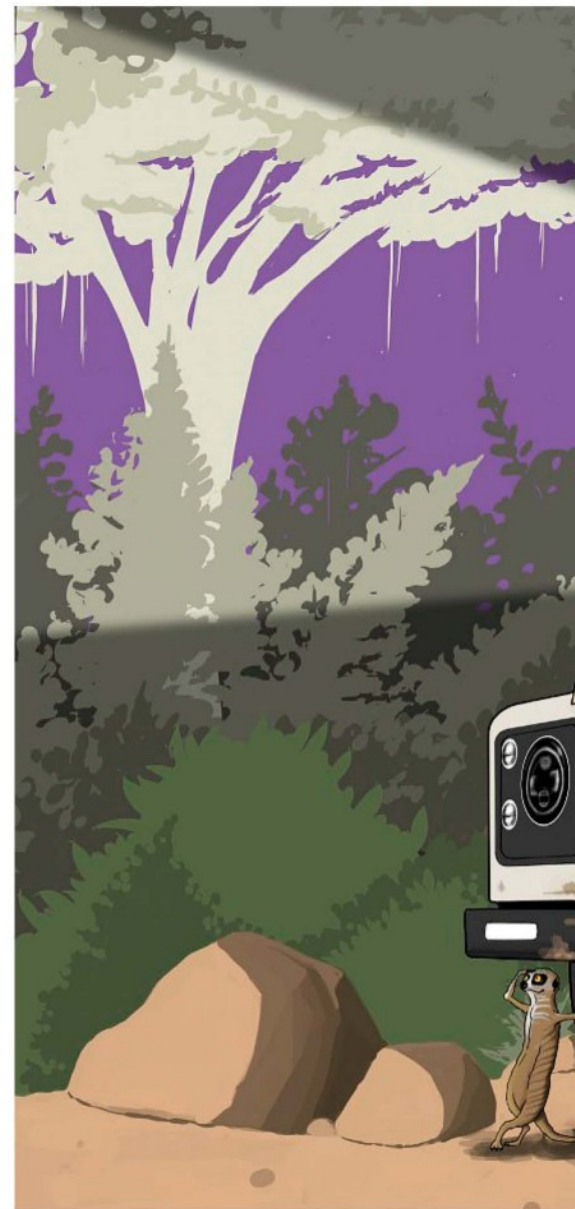
Although we mostly drove on public dirt roads also used by taxis and overloaded coal trucks, the roads are not really maintained. This naturally results in challenging road conditions, to say the least. Especially after a good rainy season. However, a challenge is exactly what this group of adventurers was looking for.

On my previous trips up north, I created my own topographic maps, complete with accurate longitude and latitude for precise navigation (now with elementary GPS, I must admit). With one eye, I kept an eye on the GPS coordinates and with the other the temperature and oil pressure gauge. I was behind the wheel of Servaas, my faithful old Land Rover bakkie that was getting on a bit. Bloubul, my other vehicle, was in the shop waiting for parts.

I enjoy the nostalgia of old-school navigation and the experience of the African bush. Unfortunately, we can no longer say pristine African bush, because it barely exists anymore. Nevertheless, it remains a beautiful piece of earth, especially where people are scarce.

We stopped on occasion to look at interesting sights, such as the Lebombo euphorbia, *Euphorbia confinalis* (endemic to this area and easily confused with the Transvaal candelabra tree, *Euphorbia cooperi*). We also encountered remnants and ruins of old Portuguese cattle farms.

Our progress was slower than I'd expected, and any guide will know that time is your biggest enemy. I would try to push ahead and keep going, but would have to patiently and resignedly wait under a tree for the other cars. This gave



me time to accurately plot where we were on the map. After a few calculations, I realised we had a slim chance of reaching Massingir before dark. The infamous bush road of 37 km still lay ahead...

When Dolf Bezuidenhout and Piet van Wyk stopped in a cloud of dust, I signalled for them to come closer. On Servaas' bonnet, I showed them the seriousness of our situation on the map. We agreed that we wouldn't stop again before the turnoff to the bush road.

Then I made the dreaded mistake: I didn't trust my instruments. Despite the GPS not showing the exact coordinates of the turnoff as on the map, I decided this was the turnoff. However, we turned off a few kilometres too early and were now following a twin-track. I only realised my mistake after we went too far west.

Quickly, now nervous and very annoyed with myself, we all turned back in our



tracks and I kept a hawk's eye on the GPS. We lost more than half an hour. The sun was starting to set, and half an hour could mean the difference between dark or light on arriving at our campsite near Massingir.

The bush road was badly rutted by the coal trucks that come here to harvest mopane stumps. Fortunately, most of the mud holes had dried up, but we still came across one big, wet mud hole in the road. I couldn't resist the temptation, locked Servaas' differential and floored it! Mud arcs flew into the air on both sides as Servaas growled like a wounded lion.

We maintained momentum and burst out the other side. Servaas was no longer white. The rest of the group decided it was wise to take the more sedate detour to my slight disappointment. We progressed slowly, bouncing and shaking in dense dust, on the rough twi-track.

At one point I stopped, just to make sure everyone was still with the group. My eyes widened as I spotted tracks along the road. Large, round fresh animal tracks that looked like road maps...

The rest of the group also got out to take a closer look, excited with wide eyes. We weren't in a reserve or a game park. The Karingani private reserve's eastern fence was barely a kilometre from there, and there is no fence between the Kruger and Karingani.

As the crow flies, the Kruger National Park lay 30 km west from where we were. This wayward herd of elephants must have broken through the park's fence somewhere.

We reached the Massingir-Chokwe tar road after sunset. We still had just under 50 km to go to get to Massingir on a rough, potholed tar road full of cattle.

Then the second setback of the day

hit me: Servaas' lights switched on, but weren't bright enough – and the bright white spotlights on the bull bar also malfunctioned after all the shaking. So, with my arm out the window, I held my bright torch against the roof to look out for cattle in the road.

With all the potholes, our speed was reduced anyway. I also realised again why there are warnings not to drive on Mozambican roads after dark. Later that evening, and after I washed the mud off Servaas' lights, we could relax for the first time that day around a warm campfire.

It had been a hard, long first day for the group. Fortunately, they had another day to rest before heading further north to Gonarezhou.

And for me? Well, I didn't have that luxury. The next morning, patiently retraced my steps... with one eye on the instruments.

Power trip



Have you spotted any whacky wheels on your travels? Tell us about it and send a photo to *go! Drive & Camp*, PO Box 740, Cape Town 8000 or drivecamp@gomag.co.za

Some of the vehicles companies dream up leave us shaking our heads in disbelief. Here is a seemingly impressive overland rig, but something is amiss...

You may remember that the Hummer H series from GMC, a division of General Motors, had notoriously heavy fuel consumption – the H1 could barely achieve 4 km/ℓ (that's 25 ℓ/100 km!) and that was on tarred roads. American environmentalists were so upset about the uneconomical vehicle that they literally set Hummers on fire – which ultimately got the FBI involved.

In a surprising twist, General Motors would come up with an electric Hummer 20 years later, but in typical Hummer style, it is one of the most inefficient electric vehicles in the world. The GMC Hummer EV^{3x}, as it is known, can barely reach 470 km! And this is not because it has a small battery; the Hummer EV has an enormous 24 module 246 kWh battery (only 212 kW is usable), which contributes to the Hummer EV's weight of 4,5 t!

What's more, it takes more than two hours to charge the battery from 10% to 90% – even with a fast charger – and longer still to charge it to 100%. You might guess that an electric Hummer is not ideal for an overland trip, but General Motors would like to disagree...

This is where the American overlanding specialist EarthCruiser enters the scene. EarthCruiser was founded in 2008 in Brisbane, Australia, by Lance Gillies and his American wife Michelle Boltz. The company moved to the USA five years later, where EarthCruiser tried to distinguish itself from other converters by manufacturing luxurious (and expensive) 4x4 campers.

EarthCruiser's cheapest camper at a "modest" \$350 000 (R6,5 million) was the Terranova – a converted Ford F250 or Ram 3500. Other EarthCruisers were around \$600 000 (R11 million).

We knew we were in for a treat when the manufacturer of one of the world's most inefficient electric vehicles and the manufacturer of some of the most expensive overland conversions decided to collaborate. After all, what could possibly go wrong?

The vehicle you see here is the GMC Hummer EV EarthCruiser Upfit, and at first glance, it doesn't look bad at all. It is certainly a striking vehicle. Under the pop-up roof is a double bed, a small shower and a kitchen with seating for two. The kitchen has a sink, induction stove, grocery cupboards and a fridge.

In the chassis is a fresh-water tank as well as a grey-water tank, and on the roof a 605 W solar panel that charges an extra 6 kWh battery. EarthCruiser does not specify the vehicle's weight, but it does state that it can carry enough water and provisions for at least a week in the wild.

With a weight of 4,5 t *before* EarthCruiser's conversion and the aerodynamics of a brick, we doubt this Hummer could come remotely close to achieving a range of 470 km.

The GMC Hummer EV EarthCruiser Upfit was launched in August 2023, and customers were supposed to receive their 4x4 campers sometime around now. However, after a significant investment in their latest project, the company had to close its doors on 25 April 2024. A message on their website read: "Our journey over the past years has been extraordinary. We are incredibly grateful to our loyal customers, dedicated employees, and industry partners for their support and trust in our brand. Although this decision marks the end of an era, we are proud of our legacy and impact on the world of travel, automotive innovation, and overlanding. We hope our vehicles, our customers, and their stories will continue to inspire the adventurous spirit in all of us." The website has since been taken down.

Only one GMC Hummer EV EarthCruiser Upfit was ever built, and it was sold to an anonymous American adventurer.

EarthCruiser says its patents are for sale if anyone is interested.



East Rand Caravan WORLD

19 Oosthuisen Road * Bardene * Boksburg

 It's time to escape! **011-025 7639** www.eastrandcaravans.co.za

CAMPING EQUIPMENT * SALES & SERVICE * SPARES & WORKSHOP



Get into
Adventure Mode



*Our shop is packed
with Camping goodies!!*



WORKSHOP

**Our Workshop is the perfect place to
take care of your caravan or trailer
We have a team of experience
mechanics to help you**

Repairs * Maintenance * Service * Insurance

**Make sure to visit
Bass warehouse (ER)
on the first floor**

BASS EAST RAND
WAREHOUSE .CO.ZA
... get your fish on!





'NOU GAAN ONS BRAAI. CAMP. HIKE.'

From epic multi-day adventures to quick day trips, Leatherman is your best friend in the great outdoors. Lightweight and portable, these multi-tools have everything you need to solve problems and to keep you prepared for the unexpected.

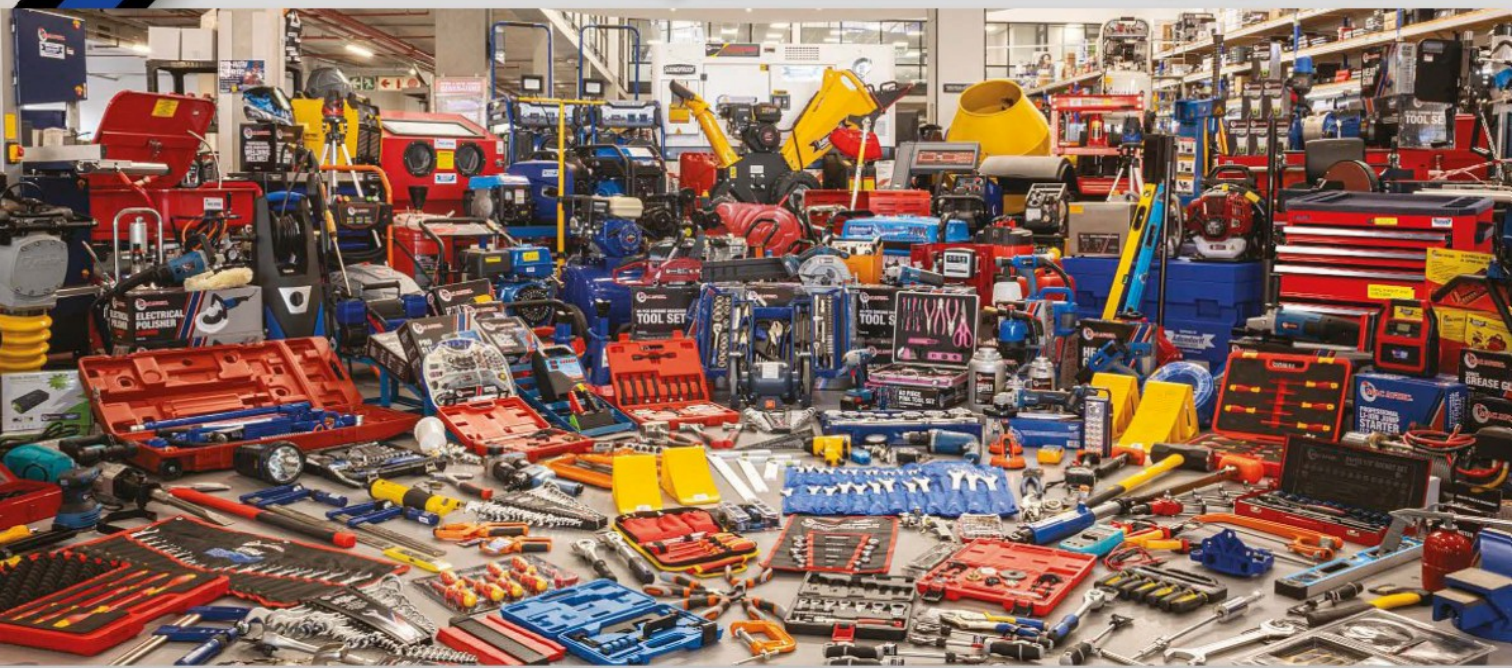


Adendorff machinery mart

2ND EDITION 2024

Prices valid from
1-14 July 2024

Buyers Guide for **QUALITY TOOLS**



GARAGE



COMPRESSORS



POWER TOOLS



WELDERS

www.adendorff.co.za Buy Online  

Scan here for branch
details



28 BRANCHES IN 9 PROVINCES

TOOLS



All prices include 15% VAT. Prices will be updated and subject to change without prior notification.
Please check website and in store for the latest pricing and stock availability.

MAC AFRIC GENERATORS

PETROL STANDBY GENERATORS

	kVA	Nominal Output	Rated Current Output (A)	Voltage (V)	Estimated average fuel consumption (Load dependant)	AVR	Electric Start	Recoil Start	Price
	1.25kVA	1kW	4.5 Amp	220V	0.43ℓ/h	✓	✗	✓	R3595 MGENER-201
	2.8kVA	2kW	9.1 Amp	220V	0.8ℓ/h	✓	✗	✓	R4595 MGENER-220
	2.8kVA	2kW	9.1 Amp	220V	0.82ℓ/h	✓	✓	✓	R4995 MGENER-221
	5.6kVA	4kW	18.2 Amp	220V	2.2 - 3.15ℓ/h	✓	✗	✓	R8895 MGENER-450
	6.5kVA	5kW	22.7 Amp	220V	2.2 - 3.15ℓ/h	✓	✓	✓	R8995 MGENER-553
①	7.5kVA	6.2kW	25 Amp	220V	2.5 - 3.15ℓ/h	✓	✓	✓	R10950 MGENER-006
②	8.75kVA	7kW	31.8 Amp	220V	2.84 - 3.15ℓ/h	✓	✓	✓	R12950 MGENER-008
	12.5kVA	10kW	45.5 Amp	220V	4.06ℓ/h	✓	✓	✗	R36995 MGENER-010
	12.5kVA	10kW	18.6 Amp (380V)/ 15 Amp (220V)	380V/220V	4.06ℓ/h	✓	✓	✗	R37995 MGENER-011

Warranties on Generators will be null and void if not installed by a qualified electrician that is registered with the Department of Labour and has the required certification in accordance with the law to issue a COC (Certificate of Compliance) after completion of the installation. All batteries are excluded from the warranty. See website for full T&Cs.



7.5kVA
① **R10950** MGENER-006



8.75kVA
② **R12950** MGENER-008



③ **R159950** MGENER-050

INVERTER GENERATORS

- Pure Sine Wave Output • Lower Noise Level • Power Factor P/F = 1



1.8kW
R7850
MGENER-001



3.2kW
R12950
MGENER-003



3.2kW
R7250
Open Type MGENER-004

DIESEL STANDBY GENERATORS

	kVA	Nominal Output	Rated Current Output (A)	Voltage (V)	Model Description	Estimated average fuel consumption (Load dependant)	AVR	Price
	6.5kVA	5kW	22.7 Amp	220V	Open Type	1.67ℓ/h	✓	R17995 MGENER-656
	6.5kVA	5kW	22.7 Amp	220V	Enclosed Type 73 db(A) @ 7m	1.67ℓ/h	✓	R21950 MGENER-604
Powered by FAWDE	20kVA P/F = 0.8	16kW	69.6 Amp (220V)	220V	Silent Type with ATS 70 db(A) @ 7m	6ℓ/h	✓	R94950 MGENER-017
	20kVA P/F = 0.8	16kW	24.3 Amp	380V	Silent Type with ATS 72 db(A) @ 6.7m	6ℓ/h	✓	R94950 MGENER-022
	30kVA	24kW	43.2 Amp	380V	Silent Type with ATS 72 ~ 75 db(A) @ 7m	7.85ℓ/h	✓	R132950 MGENER-030
	40kVA	32kW	57.6 Amp	380V	Silent Type with ATS 72 ~ 75 db(A) @ 7m	9.04ℓ/h	✓	R144950 MGENER-040
	③ 50kVA	40kW	72 Amp	380V	Silent Type with ATS 72 ~ 75 db(A) @ 7m	14.6ℓ/h	✓	R159950 MGENER-050

Adendorff Machinery Mart Reg. No 2020/454513/07 **Warranty and Guarantee.** A 1 (one) year "Carry in" conditional warranty applies on all goods purchased. The warranty does not apply to defects due to negligence, wear and tear parts, misuse, abuse, accidental damage, modifications, lack of maintenance, improper wiring, unauthorized repairs, damage caused by lightning or power surges, goods used contrary to their instruction manuals and on batteries. If not fully satisfied with the product, the unused product can be returned for a full no hassle refund. The following conditions however, strictly apply: (a) the product must be in its original packaging (b) the product must be returned within 10 days from date of purchase (c) original invoice to accompany the product. Adendorff Machinery Mart reserves the right to charge a "packaging fee" for items not returned in their original packaging. Refunds, returns, exchange and cancellation policy is in accordance with CPA regulations. If the product is not suitable for the purposes anticipated and indicated to the salesperson, a handling fee will be applicable based on the condition of the product subject to our policy. Warranties on generators will be null and void if not installed by a qualified electrician who must be registered with the Department of Labour and have the required certification in accordance with the law to issue a COC (Certificate of Compliance) after completion of the installation. A factory warranty of 1 Year or 300 hours, whichever may occur first, is applicable to our large generators. 3-month warranty applicable on all repairs. Please note, parts will not be covered under warranty if not fitted by an Adendorff in-house technician on all Adendorff Machinery Mart products. Parts deemed to be wear and tear will not be covered under the warranty. **Terms and Conditions.** All prices quoted are payable in ZAR's and are inclusive of 15% VAT.



To use our Click-&-collect service please visit our website www.adendorff.co.za and select your products for purchase. Check your shopping cart and complete the checkout process to pay. Certain items may not be available in all stores. Please enquire directly with your nearest branch. You will receive confirmation of your order via email and will be notified when goods are ready for collection in store. For full instructions, terms & conditions, please visit www.adendorff.co.za, or mail our website support on tooltime@adendorff.co.za.

Adendorff Machinery Mart
Terms & Conditions

Unless a specific limitation is stated, Adendorff Machinery Mart will endeavour to have sufficient advertised stock available to meet anticipated demands. Prices are reviewed on a regular basis and is subject to change without prior notification. Please contact your nearest branch or consult our website. We take great care to ensure that all advertisements are correct. If a mistake occurs or incomplete information is printed, a notice will be displayed in-store with the correct details. Actual products may vary from pictures. Please note that certain products may not be available in all stores. Enquire directly with your nearest branch. Large generators and certain items are only available at our Aeroton Johannesburg South Warehouse. Accessories are used for illustrative purposes only. Please refer to the safety tips on our website and take protective and preventative measures when using these items. For more information, visit our website at www.adendorff.co.za. Cross border customers, please note that our warranty applies only to items purchased and used within the Republic of South Africa. Any items exported which are found to be faulty must be returned to Adendorff Machinery Mart at your own cost.

PLEASE CALL YOUR NEAREST BRANCH FOR ASSISTANCE. Trading hours: Mon. to Fri. 08:00 - 17:00 | Sat. 08:00 - 13:00 | See website for Public Holidays

Adendorff Machinery Mart has taken all relevant steps to ensure customer data is protected in line with the protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 (POPIA). Should you wish to update your communication preferences please send an email to customercare@adendorff.co.za. For a copy of our privacy policy please refer to our website www.adendorff.co.za.



PROFESSIONAL
QUALITY

MAC AFRIC COMPRESSORS



R2395
COMPRE-515



R3295
COMPRE-002

Backed by Adendorff Machinery Mart

SANS 347: 2012 compliant –
RSA Conformity Assessment Reviewed –
AIA Verification by Intertek



R24950 COMPRE-705



R29950
COMPRV-510



DIRECT DRIVE

Tank Size	Motor Size	Output Delivery	Input Power	Max. Pressure	Price
24ℓ	2hp 1.5kW	110ℓ/min (3.88cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R1845 COMPRE-024
50ℓ (shown)	2hp 1.5kW	120ℓ/min (4.23cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R2395 COMPRE-515
100ℓ	2hp 1.5kW	120ℓ/min (4.23cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R4695 COMPRE-115
100ℓ V-head	3hp 2.2kW	190ℓ/min (7cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R5895 COMPRV-123



OIL-FREE SILENT TYPE

Tank Size	Motor Size	Output Delivery	Input Power	Max. Pressure	Price
24ℓ Silent Type	0.55kW	40ℓ/min (1.41cfm)	230V	101psi 7 bar	R2495 COMPRE-001
50ℓ Silent Type (shown)	0.75kW	60ℓ/min (2.1cfm)	230V	101psi 7 bar	R3295 COMPRE-002
50ℓ Silent Type (with 2 motors)	2 x 0.75kW = 1.5kW	120ℓ/min (4.23cfm)	230V	101psi 7 bar	R4695 COMPRE-003
100ℓ Silent Type (with 4 motors)	4 x 0.55kW = 2.2kW	160ℓ/min (5.7cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R9895 COMPRE-004



BELT DRIVE – PETROL DRIVEN

Tank Size	Motor Size	Output Delivery	Max. Pressure	Price
70ℓ (Pull Start)	6.5hp	360ℓ/min (12.7cfm)	116psi 8 bar	R10950 COMPRE-070
150ℓ (Pull Start)	6.5hp	360ℓ/min (12.7cfm)	116psi 8 bar	R12950 COMPRE-071
150ℓ Electric Start 2 Stage Air Pump (shown)	15hp	614ℓ/min (21cfm) 555ℓ/min (19cfm)	90psi 6 bar 145psi 10 bar	R24950 COMPRE-705



BELT DRIVE – DIESEL DRIVEN

Tank Size	Motor Size	Output Delivery	Max. Pressure	Price
150ℓ Electric Start 2 Stage Air Pump	11hp	614ℓ/min (21cfm) 555ℓ/min (19cfm)	90psi 6 bar 145psi 10 bar	R26950 COMPRE-706



BELT DRIVE

Tank Size	Motor Size	Output Delivery	Input Power	Max. Pressure	Price
50ℓ	2.5hp 1.5kW	170ℓ/min (6cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R5995 COMPRE-517
100ℓ	2.5hp 1.5kW	170ℓ/min (6cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R7950 COMPRE-210
100ℓ Vertical Space Saver	3hp 2.2kW	250ℓ/min (8.83cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R8795 COMPRE-310
150ℓ	3hp 2.2kW	250ℓ/min (8.83cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R9295 COMPRE-315
200ℓ	3hp 2.2kW	250ℓ/min (8.83cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R9950 COMPRE-615
100ℓ V-head	2hp 1.5kW	170ℓ/min (6cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R7850 COMPRV-120
100ℓ V-head	3hp 2.2kW	250ℓ/min (8.83cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R8795 COMPRV-130
200ℓ V-head	3hp 2.2kW	250ℓ/min (8.83cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R10950 COMPRV-230
300ℓ V-head	5hp 4kW	600ℓ/min (21.2cfm)	380V	116psi 8 bar	R17450 COMPRV-355
300ℓ V-head	7.5hp 5.5kW	670ℓ/min (23.66cfm)	380V	116psi 8 bar	R18450 COMPRV-375
500ℓ V-head (shown)	10hp 7.5kW 2 Stage Air Pump	1 050ℓ/min (28.25cfm)	380V	175psi 12 bar	R29950 COMPRV-510
500ℓ V-head	10hp 7.5kW 2 Stage Air Pump	1 150ℓ/min (37cfm)	380V	175psi 12 bar	R32950 COMPRV-575

GAUTENG

AEROTON SALES ☎ (011) 434-7100 98 Sailor Malan Avenue, off Rand Show Road, Aeroton ✉ aeroton@adendorff.co.za
AEROTON SERVICE CENTRE ☎ (011) 434-7111 98 Sailor Malan Avenue, off Rand Show Road, Aeroton ✉ aeroton@adendorff.co.za
TURFFONTEIN ☎ (011) 434-7152 152 Rosettenville Road, Springfield, JHB ✉ jhbsouth@adendorff.co.za

BRANCH CONTACT DETAILS

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

Silent Mini Oil Free Compressors

6ℓ D.I.Y. Portable Silent Type

• 550W, $\frac{3}{4}$ hp, 8 bar • 105ℓ/min, 3.7cfm • 230V



R2095 COMPRE-006
Steel Tank • 14.5kg

R2195 COMPRE-007
Aluminium Tank • 13.8kg

Ideal for Air Brushing, Nailers, Staple Guns & Air Blowers

PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT

175mm Buffer/Polisher

Air Angle Type

R2295

APOLIS-175

- 12cfm
- Free Speed: 2 500r/min
- Spindle Thread Size: $\frac{5}{8}$ " • Suggested Min. Compressor: 4kW • Safety Lever Throttle

Straight Line Sander



R1495

ASANSL-010

- Smooth Action
- Double Piston
- 4 - 6cfm • Stroke: 2 100/min
- Paper Size: 70 x 445mm

Dual Action Palm Sanders (6 - 8cfm)



125mm (5") Pneumatic

R695 **ASANOR-002**

ALSO AVAILABLE

With Self Vacuuming Function (velcro type) **R945** **ASANOR-005**

Dual Action Sander



R1095

ASANDA-020

- 8 - 10cfm
- Pad Size: 150mm
- Adjustable Air Flow for a virtually scratch free finish

ALSO AVAILABLE

125mm/150mm Velcro Sanding Pads & Sanding Discs

ENQUIRE IN STORE

Pneumatic Orbital Finishing Sander



R895 **ASANOR-001**

Air Brushes



R595

ABRUSH-008

- Air Consumption: 0.4 - 0.8cfm
- 0.2mm Fine Tip Fluid Nozzle
- Working Pressure: 1 - 3 bar
- Gravity Side Feed



R895

ABRUSH-002

- Air Consumption: 0.4 - 0.8cfm
- 0.3mm Fine Tip Fluid Nozzle
- Working Pressure: 1 - 3 bar
- Gravity Top Feed

Industrial Coil Nailers

45 - 70mm
R2995

ANAILR-900

45 - 90mm
R3995

ANAILR-909



Required Pressure: 5 - 7 bar

MAC AFRIC

ALSO AVAILABLE

50, 70 & 90mm Coil Nails (on a roll)

3-in-1 Finishing Nailer

R1595 **ANAILA-001**

- 4.8 - 7.5 bar
- Ideal for: 18#GA Staples 16 - 40mm
- 18#GA F-nails 20 - 50mm
- 16#GA T-nails 25 - 64mm



Industrial 18 - 64mm Concrete Nailer



R1495 **ANAILR-660**

- Ideal for nailing skirtings to the wall
- Required Pressure: 4 - 7 bar

Industrial 34° Clipped Head Nailer



R2195 **ANAILA-028**

- Range: 50 - 90mm
- Shank Ø: 2.98 - 3.33mm

ALSO AVAILABLE

Nails: 50, 75 & 90mm

50mm Combination Nailer and Stapler

R545 **ANAILA-055**

- For: 18# F-Nails 15 - 50mm, 5.8mm Crown Staples (16mm available in store)
- Safety Pin • Quick Release Nose Piece for fast clearing of jams
- Required Pressure: 4 - 7 bar



Staplers

Required Air Consumption: 2 - 4cfm



R995 **ASTAPL-010**

Heavy Duty Model (shown)
• Capacity: 10 - 22mm Staples
• Crown: 10mm



R475 **ASTAPL-013**

DIY Model (shown)
• Capacity: 6 - 13mm Staples
• Crown: 10mm

Brad Nailers



Required Air Consumption: 2 - 4cfm

MAC AFRIC

F-Nails (small head)
30mm 50mm
10 15
30 50
50 64
T-Nails (large head)
20 25
50 55

F-Nails - 18# Gauge

30mm • 10 - 30mm **R1095** **ANAILA-030** (shown)

50mm • 15 - 50mm **R1595** **ANAILA-050**

D.I.Y. F30 • 10 - 30mm **R395** **ANAILF-030**

D.I.Y. F50 • 15 - 50mm **R545** **ANAILF-050**

T-Nails - 16# Gauge

T50 • 20 - 50mm **R1295** **ANAILR-650**

T64 • 32 - 64mm **R1495** **ANAILR-664**

GAUTENG

ALBERTON ☎ (011) 869-1100 Unit No. 60, Lemon Tree Shopping Centre, Cnr. Swartkoppies & Heidelberg Road, New Market ✉ alberton@adendorff.co.za
EDENVALE (MEADOWDALE) ☎ (011) 545-1407 Unit No. 8, Route 24 Complex, Herman Road, Between Edenvale & Barbara Road Offramps

✉ edenvale@adendorff.co.za

BRANCH CONTACT DETAILS

MAC AFRIC. TOP QUALITY SPRAY GUNS

GRACO GX21 Airless Sprayer

R24950 ASPRAY-021

The GX21 is a fast, portable and affordable solution for small finishing faces.

- Compatible Material: Primer, Stains, Water-based Paint, Acrylics, Enamel and Latex
- Max. Flow Rate: 1,8l/min • Motor Type: Brushless DC
- Pump Type: ProX Piston Pump • Voltage: 230V

ONLY AVAILABLE AT CERTAIN STORES

ENQUIRE IN STORE

Airless Sprayers

Brushless Motor

Rongpeng R550

R16995

ASPRAY-550

GRACO Classic 495 PC

R65950

ASPRAY-495

ONLY AVAILABLE AT CERTAIN STORES

ENQUIRE IN STORE

MAC AFRIC

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

Spray Pots

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED:
Gun, Gauge & Hose

Operating Pressure

Price

① 10ℓ	1.4 - 2.4 bar	R2495 ASPRAP-010
② 2ℓ	0.8 - 2.1 bar	R1395 ASPRAP-002

Required Air Consumption: 8 - 12cfm

Industrial Quality (Excluding Gun & Hose)

③ 20ℓ with Auto Agitator	R5695 ASPRAP-022	(shown)
20ℓ with Manual Agitator	R4695 ASPRAP-021	
10ℓ with Auto Agitator	R4295 ASPRAP-012	
10ℓ with Manual Agitator	R3295 ASPRAP-011	
40ℓ with Manual Agitator	R8995 ASPRAP-040	

Electric Airless D.I.Y. Spray Guns



① 0.5kW, 230V	② 0.06kW, 230V	③ 0.6kW, 230V (shown)
---------------	----------------	-----------------------

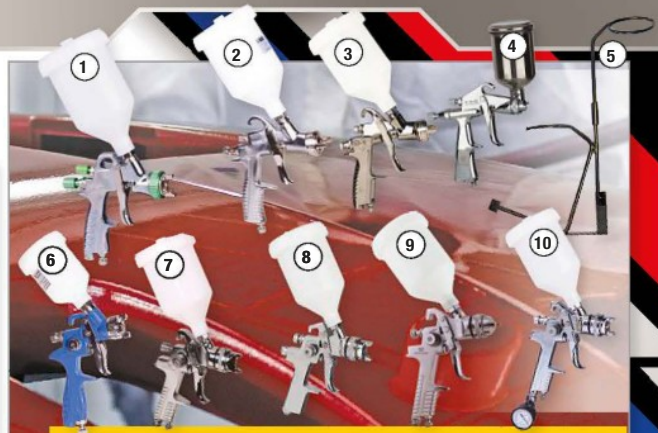
Max. Flow	900ml/min	260ml/min	1 000ml/min
Tank Capacity	800ml	800ml	900ml
Nozzle	1.8mm/2.6mm	0.8mm	2.5mm

R795
ASPRAY-012

R495
ASPRAY-011

R795
ASPRAY-013

MAC AFRIC



Low Volume Low Pressure • Bar: 2 - 3.5 • CFM Requirements: 3 - 3.9

① Gravity Feed • 1.3mm Nozzle	R695 ASPRAG-700
② Gravity Feed • 1.3mm Nozzle	R695 ASPRAG-500
③ Gravity Feed (Anodized Finish) • 1.5mm Nozzle	R695 ASPRAG-109
④ Mini Side Feed Touch-up • 0.6mm Nozzle	R445 ASPRAG-019
⑤ Gravity Feed Spray Gun Holder	R100 ASPRAA-001

High Volume Low Pressure • Bar: 2 - 3.5 • CFM Requirements: 4.2 - 7.1

⑥ Gravity Feed Mini Touch-up • 0.8mm Nozzle	R295 ASPRAG-110
⑦ Gravity Feed • 2.5mm Nozzle	R345 ASPRAG-025
⑧ Gravity Feed • 1.4mm Nozzle	R375 ASPRAG-106
⑨ Gravity Feed • 1.4mm Nozzle	R275 ASPRAG-107
⑩ Gravity Feed with Regulator • 1.4mm Nozzle	R445 ASPRAG-827

Suction Feed Spray Guns

EXCELLENT QUALITY

① High Pressure • 4 - 7cfm • 1.8mm Nozzle	R325 ASPRAH-001
② Low Volume Low Pressure Anodized • 3 - 3.9cfm • 1.5mm Nozzle	R895 ASPRAH-003
③ High Volume Low Pressure • 4.2 - 7.1cfm • 1.4mm Nozzle	R695 ASPRAH-005
④ Low Pressure • 0.8mm Nozzle	R245 ASPRAL-615

Mini Gravity Feed (HVLV)
• 1.0mm Nozzle **R995** ASPRAG-300

Gravity Feed (with Stand) (HVLV)
• 1.3mm Nozzle **R1195** ASPRAG-100

Gravity Feed (HVLV)
• 1.3mm Nozzle **R1995** ASPRAG-101

PROFESSIONAL

GAUTENG

BOKSBURG (011) 914-1550 518 Commissioner Street, Boksburg East Industrial ☑ boksburg@adendorff.co.za

RANDBURG (STRYDOM PARK) (011) 793-3380 2013 Malibongwe Drive, Randburg ☑ randburg@adendorff.co.za

ROODEPOORT/KRUGERSDORP (011) 664-8336 17 Carol Road, Opp. Witpoortjie Station, Breananda ☑ roodepoort@adendorff.co.za

BRANCH CONTACT DETAILS

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT

8mm I.D. Ø Air Line Hoses

Blue PVC Flex Hose
20m with Couplings
(shown) **R325**
AHOSER-020

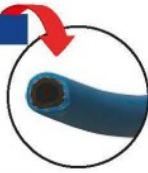
Blue PVC Flex Hose
• 10m with Couplings **R215**
AHOSER-028

Blue PVC Flex Hose
• 100m Roll **R1500**
AHOSER-006

HEAVY DUTY RUBBER Reinforced

8mm I.D. Ø **R22**
AHOSER-009
per meter cut (min 10m)

10mm I.D. Ø **R25**
AHOSER-011
per meter cut (min 10m)



Auto Retractable Hose Reels

DISCLAIMER: Image provided for illustrative purposes only; actual product appearance may differ



1 20m (10mm fittings)
• Steel design with enhanced durability

R2495
GHOSER-020

2 15m (10mm fittings)
• Steel design with enhanced durability

R2295
GHOSER-016

3 15m (8mm fittings)

R1395
GHOSER-015

4 8m (10mm fittings)
• Steel design with enhanced durability

R1195
GHOSER-008

5 10m (10mm fittings)

R1195
GHOSER-010

6 20m (10mm fittings)

R1950
GHOSER-021

Air Recoil Hose with 1/4" Male BSP-Adaptor

8mm

Hose Length: 15m

R215
AHOSER-015

Hose Length: 7m

R145
AHOSER-007



5 Piece DIY Air Tool Kit

R395
ASPRAK-006



R145

ACLEAN-001



R275

AGUNUC-002
Pneumatic Undercoating Gun

- Suction Feed Type
- Max. Pressure: 9 bar
- 4cfm

Engine Cleaning Gun

- 2 - 4 bar



Air Duster Gun

R80
ADUSTR-001



R195

AGUNWT-001

Pneumatic Watering Gun

- 6cfm



R395

AGUNUC-001

Rubberizing/Stone Chipping Gun

- 4cfm

SANDBLASTING EQUIPMENT

Sand Blast Guns



R245
AGUNSB-000

Sand Blast Pot Gun with 4 Nozzles



R245

AGUNSB-003

Gun with

4 Ceramic Nozzles

R495

AGUNSB-118

Gravity Feed
(Top Load Type)



R395

GCABSB-008

Sandblasting Hood

Sandblasting Sand (Fine Grit)
• 25kg Bag • 47 - 58 Microns

R75
GCABSG-030

Sand Blast Pots



90L "Dust Free" Sandblasting Unit complete with 1 200W, 230V, Vacuum, Hose and Gun

R6495
GPOTSB-001

Compressor Required



Features:

- Range of Blasting Pressure: 420kPa - 900kPa (4.2 - 9 bar)
- Nozzle Sizes: Ø 2.4, 2.7, 3.2, 3.6mm

45L

R2195

GPOTSB-045

90L

R2995

GPOTSB-090

Sandblasting Cabinets



R2495
GCABSB-001
Bench Type

- Complete with High Efficiency Gun, Light, Pickup Hose, Gloves, Spare Glass Shields and Nozzles
- 580 x 490 x 490mm



R6950
GCABSB-002
Vertical Type

- Heavy Duty Steel Construction
- Complete with High Efficiency Gun, Hose, Light, Gloves, etc.
- 890 x 570 x 1 390mm



R18450
GCABSB-003
Industrial Sand Blast Cabinet with Foot Pedal & Extractor

- 1 220 x 600 x 1 710mm

GAUTENG

SPRINGS ☎ (010) 442-6969 13 Bell Street, New Era, Springs ✉ springs@adendorff.co.za

PRETORIA ☎ (012) 329-9579 300 Steve Biko Road (Voortrekkers Road), Cnr. Adcock Street, Gezina ✉ pretoria@adendorff.co.za

CENTURION ☎ (012) 653-0586 33 Miracle Park, Cnr. Old Johannesburg Road R101 & Lenchen Extension, Rooihuiskraal ✉ centurion@adendorff.co.za

BRANCH CONTACT DETAILS

PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT

5 Piece Brass Quick Coupler Set

R90 ACOUPL-005

For use on all Air Operated Equipment



Metal Shear

R845

ASHEAR-001

- 4cfm
- Cuts, Trims, Outlines and Shears Plastic, Tin, Aluminium and Other Metals up to 18# Rolled Steel
- Capacity: 1mm max. Mild Steel



Needle Descalers / Air Hammers



R495 AHAMMC-190

190mm Hammer Action Chisel Set • 5cfm



R795

ASCALD-190

190mm Combination Air Hammer/Descaler Chisel Set (shown) • 5cfm

ALSO AVAILABLE

HEAVY DUTY

Barrel Type Descaler • 5cfm

R2595 ASCALD-001

① Spring Balancer

- Takes the weight of the Air Tool off your hand
- Weight Tension: 1 - 2kg

R425 ABALAN-100



Pneumatic Screwdriver

② 4.55mm, Straight Type Screwdriver

R895 ASCRWD-455



HEAVY DUTY

Adjustable Clutch • 7cfm

R1445 ASCRWD-002

Air Die Grinder

- Ideal for Tyre Repair
- Includes Bits



R1895 AGRIND-002

HEAVY DUTY

42 Piece Pneumatic Tool Kit

R2495

AT00LK-042

- 12.5mm (½") Drive Impact Wrench with 10 Sockets
- Heavy Duty Dual Action Sander
- 6mm Air Die Grinder and Stones
- 10mm Reversible Air Drill
- 150mm Air Hammer with Chisels and Bits
- 8 - 10cfm



Air Grinders



112mm

R995 AGRIND-112

125mm

R1745 AGRIND-125

175mm

R1845 AGRIND-176

180mm (shown)

R2195 AGRIND-180

R795

AMULTI-022

4-in-1 Variable Multi Function Air Tool



3" (75mm) Air Cut-Off Tool

• 6cfm

R395

ACUTTO-075

ALSO AVAILABLE

Cutting Discs

R20 EACH

ACUTTD-001



Pneumatic Riveter

R1695 ARIVET-001

- 4 Nozzles • 4.2cfm
- For Rivets 2.4 - 4.8mm

ALSO AVAILABLE

Complete Set with Service Kit • 4.2cfm

R1995 ARIVET-002

Air Riv-Nut Tool

R1195 ARIVNR-001

- Riv-Nut Sizes: M4, M5, M6 M8



Pneumatic Drills

- Reversible
- 6cfm



With Key Chuck

10mm

R495

ADRILR-010

12.5mm (shown)

R545

ADRILR-005

With Keyless Chuck

10mm

R495

ADRILR-011

12.5mm

R545

ADRILR-012

Air Die Grinder Kits

R395

AGRIND-001

For grinding those difficult to reach areas



14 Piece

- 8cfm • 25 000rpm
- Collet Chuck Capacity: 3mm & 6mm

17 Piece Air Micro Die Grinder Kit

R485

AGRINK-017



- 3mm Collet and Inline Oiler • 10 Grinding Stones
- Grinder Body Dimensions: 140mm x Ø15.5mm • 54 000rpm

GAUTENG

SILVER LAKES (PRETORIA EAST) (012) 054-5969 Silver Oaks Crossing (Shop 41), Solomon Mahlangu & Von Backstrom Boulevard, Pretoria East

silverlakes@adendorff.co.za

VEREENIGING (016) 422-6057 26 De Villiers Avenue vereeniging@adendorff.co.za

BRANCH CONTACT DETAILS

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

PNEUMATIC/GARAGE EQUIPMENT

1" Drive Truck Wheel Nut Removers



REMOVE TRUCK WHEEL NUTS WITH EASE

3 800Nm Torque Output: 1:60

R745 GWRENC-280

5 200Nm Torque Output: 1:90

R895 GWRENC-520

Sockets not included

10 Piece Deep 1" or 3/4" Drive Impact Sockets

(88mm deep)

- 21, 22, 24, 27, 29, 30, 32, 33, 38, 41mm

R995 3/4" 1"

TSOCKE-011
TSOCKE-010



Impact Socket Sets

R1095 TSOCKE-038

38 Piece Metric/Imperial

3/8" Drive • 3/4", 11/16", 5/8", 9/16", 1/2", 7/16", 3/8", 5/16"

- 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19mm

1/2" Drive • 3/8", 7/16", 1/2", 9/16", 5/8", 11/16", 3/4", 13/16", 7/8", 15/16", 1"

- 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19, 21, 22, 24mm

R1095 TSOCKE-015

15 Piece 12.5mm

(1/2") Drive, (75mm) Deep Metric • 10 - 24mm



1/2" & 3/8" 119 Piece Impact Socket Set



R3695
TSOCKE-120

Contains both metric and SAE (Imperial) Sizes
Chrome Molybdenum Steel Material: 35CR-MO
Tool Standard: ANSI

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED CONTENTS



MAC AFRIC

Impact Wrenches

① 12.5mm (1/2") Twin Hammer (shown)
• 720Nm • 4.6cfm • 2.2/s

R895 AWRENC-007

12.5mm (1/2") Twin Hammer
• 850Nm • 4.87cfm • 2.3/s

R1095 AWRENC-008

19mm (3/4") Twin Hammer
• 1 300Nm • 7.42cfm • 3.5/s

R2495 AWRENC-009

② 19mm (3/4") Twin Hammer (shown)
• 1 600Nm • 8 - 12cfm

R3495 AWRENC-005



25mm (1") Drive Heavy Duty Impact Wrench

HEAVY DUTY

2 600Nm • 13.3cfm • 6.3/s

R3595 AWRENC-026

3 200Nm • 13.98cfm • 6.6/s

R4295 AWRENC-032

4 800Nm • 14.83cfm • 7/s

R4995 AWRENC-048

2 600Nm • 13.35cfm • 6.3/s
(Short Anvil)

R3495 AWRENC-027

Air Wrench Kits

12.5mm (1/2") Drive

- 6 - 8cfm
- Complete with 10 Sockets: 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 17, 19, 22, 24, 27mm
- Forward and Reverse Push Button

R1295
AWRENC-001



R795 AWRENC-015

15 Piece 12.5mm (1/2") Drive Ratchet Wrench Kit • 8cfm

- Complete with 7 Sockets: 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 17, 19mm

Air Inflators/Deflators with Hose, Nozzle and Gauge

1/4" BSP Inlet



① Tyre Inflator/Deflator

0 - 700kPa

R225 AGAUGE-004

② Tyre Inflator/Deflator
• Robust Design

0 - 1 200kPa

R445 AGAUGE-000

③ Garage Type

0 - 1 100kPa

R795 AGAUGE-001

④ Garage Type

0 - 1 050kPa

R1395 AGAUGE-002

⑤ Digital Tyre Inflator

0.68 - 1 700kPa

R425 AGAUGE-008

⑥ Inflator/Deflator

48 - 1 240kPa

R945 AGAUGE-009

FREE STATE

BLOEMFONTEIN (051) 448-1689 Oliver Tambo Road (Church Street), Cnr. Harvey Road, Blackwood Crossing, Oranjesig bloemfontein@adendorff.co.za
WELKOM (057) 355-6600 137 Constantia Street, Dagbreek welkom@adendorff.co.za

BRANCH CONTACT DETAILS

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

EXCELLENT
QUALITY

Bottle Jacks



CE Model	Safe Working Capacity	Min. Height	Max. Height	Price
2000	2 Ton	158mm	308mm	R245 GJACKB-002
5000	5 Ton	200mm	405mm	R375 GJACKB-005
10000	10 Ton	240mm	480mm	R495 GJACKB-010
20000	15 Ton	250mm	490mm	R895 GJACKB-020
30000	20 Ton	285mm	475mm	R1245 GJACKB-030
50000	30 Ton	285mm	480mm	R1895 GJACKB-050

HEAVY DUTY

R2495 GJACKT-002

Model-2500 Short Wheel Base

- Lifting Height: 120 - 500mm
- Safe Working Capacity: 2.0 Ton • 32kg



Garage Trolley Jacks

R3695 GJACKT-300

Model-3000 Short Wheel Base

- Lifting Height: 100 - 530mm
- Safe Working Capacity: 2.25 Ton • 42kg



Long Reach Trolley Jacks

CE Model	Safe Working Capacity	Lifting Capacity	Length of Jack	Weight of Jack	Price
3000	2.25 Ton	600mm	1 290mm	54kg	R6495 GJACKT-003
5000	4.0 Ton	685mm	1 410mm	89kg	R9950 GJACKT-005
10000	8 Ton	700mm	1 560mm	133kg	R15950 GJACKT-010
20000	11 Ton	640mm	1 420mm	230kg	R21950 GJACKT-020 (shown)

HEAVY DUTY

Combination Hydraulic Bead Breaker only



R3695
GBEADB-001

Pneumatic Hydraulic
Pump for GBEADB-001
R3495 GPUMPS-001



Heavy Duty Tyre Repair Kit



R345
GTYRER-001

- Heavy Duty T-handle Reamer
- Heavy Duty T-handle Insert/Spiral Probe Tool • Ideal for Vehicles & Motorcycles

Mini Trolley Jacks



	2250-LD	2250-HD
Weight	8.3kg	12.5kg
Lifting Height	135 - 330mm	135 - 385mm
Safe Working Capacity	1.1 Ton	1.5 Ton
	R695 GJACKT-000	R895 GJACKT-001

4 Ton 2 Post Electric/Hydraulic Lift

AUTO RELEASE

MANUAL RELEASE

R35950 *
GLIFTS-003

R33950 *
GLIFTS-002



Vehicle for illustrative
purposes only

Colour may vary

Warranty nul and void if not installed by a certified accredited installer.
Please contact your nearest Adendorff branch for contact details of certified installers.

* AVAILABLE FROM AEROTON JOHANNESBURG SOUTH WAREHOUSE ONLY

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

Pneumatic Tyre Changers and Balancers



Compressor Required

	CB530	(shown) CB800
Motor Power	230V	230V
Rim Width	40 - 310mm	40 - 510mm
Rim Ø	254 - 508mm	265 - 615mm
Balancing Speed	210rpm	200rpm
Rim Accuracy	1G	1G
	R17995 GTYREB-001	R21995 GTYREB-002

Compressor Required

	(shown) Model F 112	Model LT 910	Model LT 950A With Helping Arm
Motor	1.1kW, 230V	1.1kW, 230V	1.1kW, 230V
Internal Clamp	12" - 22"	14" - 26"	14" - 26"
Max. Wheel Ø	1 000mm	1 100mm	1 100mm
Max. Wheel Width	270mm	381mm	381mm
	R17995 GTYREC-002	R23995 GTYREC-005	R34950 GTYREC-006

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

NORTH WEST

RUSTENBURG (014) 594-1545 Oliver Tambo Drive R104, Cnr. Beyers Naude Drive ✉ rustenburg@adendorff.co.za

KLERKSDORP (018) 462-1116 99 O.R. Tambo Street (Church Street), Cnr. President Kruger Street ✉ klerksdorp@adendorff.co.za

BRANCH CONTACT DETAILS

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

PANELBEATING EQUIPMENT

Polishers

EXCELLENT
QUALITY



- | | | |
|--|--------------|------------|
| ① Vertical Polisher • 570W • 180mm | R1195 | TPOLIS-182 |
| ② Angle Polisher • 1 400W • 180mm | R1495 | TPOLIS-180 |
| ③ Random Orbital Polisher • 900W • 150mm | R1495 | TPOLIS-151 |

Dent Lifter Kit with Attachments & Glue Gun



R845

GBODYR-001

OPTIONAL EXTRA

Sliding Hammer for Dent Lifter Kit



R395

GHAMSL-002

R745

GSTAND-020

Super Sturdy Portable Foldable Work Paint Stand

- With rubber protection

Wheel Arch Fender Roller

PROFESSIONAL



R1695

GPANFR-001

- Flares Arches
- Repair Arch Damage
- Bolts directly to Hub Flange
- Adjustable

10 Ton Frame Straightner

R17995

GSTRGT-001

With Anchor Post for added Flexibility, includes Accessories as shown



Hydraulic Body Repair Kits with Attachments

EXCELLENT
QUALITY

WITH NEW
IMPROVED SEALS

HEAVY DUTY



(shown) 10 Ton

R2895

GBODYR-010

15 Ton

R4995

GBODYR-015

20 Ton

R8950

GBODYR-020

Model Contents
Vary

Paintless Hail Rod Dent Removal Kit

R3695

GBODYR-002

The MAC AFRIC Paintless Hail Rod Dent Removal Kit, abbreviated as PDR, is a comprehensive set of tools designed for efficient dent removal without the need for repainting. It includes a variety of rod tips in different sizes and shapes, along with essential accessories like pump wedges, plastic chisels, chains, and a small hammer. The kit also features an air pump bag, which aids in enlarging narrow gaps without surface damage, making it suitable for car dent repair and other expansion needs such as window gaps.



Slide Hammer & Dent Puller Kits

PROFESSIONAL



(shown) 12 Piece

R995

GHAMSL-013

14 Piece

R1495

GHAMSL-014

HEAVY DUTY

Trim Removal Tool Sets

MAC AFRIC

(shown)

11 Piece

R225

GPANEL-011

27 Piece

R385

GPANEL-027



Panelbeating Kits

PROFESSIONAL



7 Piece

R695

GPANEL-001



9 Piece

R1795

GPANEL-009

WESTERN CAPE

MONTAGUE GARDENS (CAPE TOWN) ☎ (021) 552-7389 Unit 1, 21 Montague Drive, Montague Gardens ✉ capetown@adendorff.co.za
BRACKENFELL ☎ (021) 205-7888 Unit 1, 3 Tee-jay Road (Corner Taurus Road), Everite Industrial Park ✉ loc27@adendorff.co.za

BRANCH CONTACT DETAILS

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

Ratchet Type Jack Stands

3 Ton Capacity for Cars (shown)	R395 PER PAIR GSTAND-003
6 Ton Capacity for LDV's & Trucks	R675 PER PAIR GSTAND-006
12 Ton Capacity for LDV's & Trucks	R1595 PER PAIR GSTAND-012



Wheel Chocks

Mighty 5T



R70 EACH GSTAND-203

Mighty 20T



R140 EACH GSTAND-202

1 Ton Hydraulic Coil Spring Compressor

- Capacity: Max. Compression Tension, 1 Ton (hand-pump included)
- Max. Extension: 260mm
- Retracted Dimension: 100mm
- Rod Travel: 100mm

R2995 GCOILS-010



12V Hydraulic Jack

- R3495** GJACKC-002
- Safe Working Capacity: 2.25 Ton
 - Lifting Height: 20 - 56cm • Stroke: 350mm

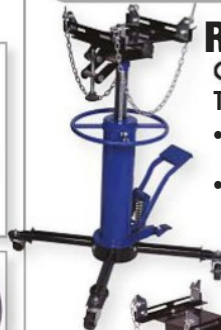


HEAVY DUTY

Hydraulic Transmission Jacks

R6995 GJACKT-102
CE Model-500
Telescopic

- Height Range: 870 - 1 847mm
- Safe Working Capacity: 0.4 Ton



R4950 GJACKT-100

CE Model-1000
Low Level

- Length: 760mm • Width: 430mm
- Height: 215mm • Extended: 625mm
- Lifting Height: 775mm
- Safe Working Capacity: 0.6 Ton



HEAVY DUTY

MAC AFRIC

Motorcycle Lift Jack

R2495 GJACKM-001

- Base: 290 x 290
- Min. Height: 130mm
- Max. Height: 420mm



Easy Park Hydraulic Vehicle Positioning Jack



R3695 PER PAIR GJACKT-150

Capacity: 650kg per Jack



12V Car Scissor Jacks

COLOUR MAY VARY

R1595 GJACKC-004

- Model 2000
- Lifting Height Capacity: 14 - 43cm



Interchangeable Fork Strut Coil Spring Compressor Kit

R2295 GCOILS-005

MAC AFRIC

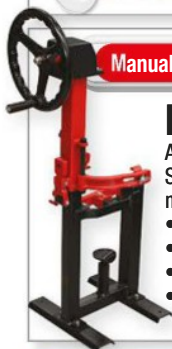


Manual Coil Spring Strut Compressor

R6295 GCOILS-006

Assemble and disassemble your Coil Spring Struts anywhere with this manual Spring Compressor!

- Max. Diameter: 300mm
- Max. Height: 630mm
- Travel/Stroke: 330mm
- Max Shock Absorber Length: 580mm



MAC AFRIC

Engine Stands



Adjustable Arms to fit all Popular Car & LDV Engines

① Model 450 Universal (4 & 6 Cylinder Engines)

② Model 550 Universal with Oil Pan & Parts Tray (4 & 6 Cylinder Engines)

③ Model 900 (4, 6 & 8 Cylinder Engines)

④ Model 900 with Geared Rotator (4, 6 & 8 Cylinder Engines) (shown)

R1195 GSTAND-450

R2295 GSTAND-550

R2495 GSTAND-500

R4495 GSTAND-100

Model 2000 Engine Cranes

R4495 GCRANE-002

- Fixed Frame (shown)
- Nett Weight: 85kg
 - Gross Weight: 88kg



OPTIONAL EXTRA

R595 (shown) 750kg Load Leveller

HYDRAULIC

ALSO AVAILABLE

Extra Heavy Duty Construction Type, Model 2000 for Trucks

- Nett Weight: 168kg
- Gross Weight: 191kg

R9450 GCRANE-005

Foldable with 6 Wheels (shown)

- Nett Weight: 85kg
- Gross Weight: 89kg

R4695 GCRANE-004

With Pneumatic Function

- Nett Weight: 83kg
- Gross Weight: 86kg

R4995 GCRANE-003



WESTERN CAPE

GEORGE ☎ (044) 050-3610 6 Ring Road, George Industrial ✉ loc29@adendorff.co.za

BRANCH CONTACT DETAILS

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

Parts Washers

R3995 GWASHP-091

90° Compact on Trolley
(shown)

- Includes Pump
- 750 x 530 x 900 mm

USE WATER-BASED SOLVENTS ONLY

MAC AFRIC

R2495 GWASHP-090

90° Compact (shown)

- Stationary
- Includes Pump
- 760 x 520 x 890mm

R3995 GWASHP-180

180° Stationary

- Includes Pump
- 1 100 x 550 x 900mm
- Suitable for cleaning larger parts

HEAVY DUTY

Garage Creepers

Tools for illustrative purposes only

Roller Seat with Bottom Tool Tray R395

GCREEP-002



Padded Mechanics Creeper

R595 GCREEP-001



36" Plastic Creeper

R695 GCREEP-003



R895 GSTOOL-001

Swivel Bar / Garage Stool

- The all-new garage stool is perfect for the everyday use by mechanics or DIY enthusiasts

HEAVY DUTY

48" Plastic Creeper

R1095 GCREEP-005



HEAVY DUTY

R1395

GCREEP-044

44" Heavy Duty Creeper

- Heavy Duty Frame Designs • 150kg rating

Professional 6L Ultrasonic Cleaner with Heating and Digital Timer

NEW

R3895

GCLEAN-006

BEFORE

AFTER



Pictures for illustrative purposes only

Equipped with a potent 180W ultrasonic power and a 300W heater, this device is designed to deliver a deep and efficient cleaning for a variety of items.

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

9L Fluid/Oil Extractors

Manual

R1195

HPUMPO-013

Pneumatic

R1195

HPUMPO-012



Capacity: 9 litres
Utilised for extracting various fluids, particularly favoured in automotive maintenance for removing oil substances from engines and confined areas.

Hydraulic Workshop Presses

(shown) 40 Ton Hydraulic-Pneumatic 100 Ton Hydraulic

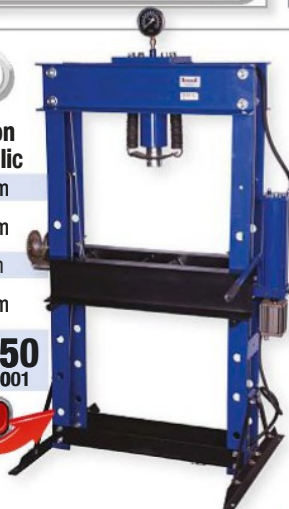
Stroke	300mm	500mm
Distance between H-frame	680mm	710mm
Height of Press	1.6m	1.95m
Width of Work Table	325mm	370mm

R16995 R39950

GPRESS-041 GPRESR-001

HEAVY DUTY

MAC AFRIC



6 Ton Bench Type Hydraulic Press (Bottle Jack Type – no Gauge)

R1895 GPRESS-006

Workshop Presses

MAC AFRIC

BOTTLE JACK TYPE

HYDRAULIC



① D.I.Y. 12 Ton Bottle Jack Type (shown)

D.I.Y. 20 Ton Bottle Jack Type

② 12 Ton Press with Gauge (shown)

20 Ton Press with Gauge

20 Ton Pneumatic Press with Gauge (Dual Function)

R2595 GPRESS-009

R3495 GPRESS-010

R5495 GPRESS-012

R6795 GPRESS-020

R6995 GPRESS-021

EASTERN CAPE

EAST LONDON (043) 422-0596 11 Dunn Street, Aracadia el@adendorff.co.za

PORT ELIZABETH (GQEBERHA) (042) 484-3995 27 Grahamstown Road, North End pe@adendorff.co.za

BRANCH CONTACT DETAILS

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

Grease Pumps



R1195 **GGREAS-002**
15kg High Pressure
with Trolley, Drum,
Gun & Hose
(manually operated)



R2395 **GGREAS-009**
G.Gun 10ℓ High Pressure Foot
Operated Grease Drum
• Two Stage Pump
• Canisters can use 5 - 8kg Grease

Dual Function Grease Gun



R795 **AGREAS-001**
6 Piece Air or Hand Operated
Grease Gun Kit (pistol type)

Grease Guns



400cc **R235** **GGREAS-400**
500cc **R245** **GGREAS-501**
600cc **R275** **GGREAS-600**

Pneumatic Grease Drums

Includes
Hose, Gun
& Trolley

Grease Pump	Inlet Pressure	Price
12ℓ (shown)	6 - 8 bar	R2950 GGREAS-012
30ℓ	6 - 8 bar	R4495 GGREAS-005
40ℓ	4 - 8 bar	R4995 GGREAS-017

Rotary Drum Pumps

Fits into a 210ℓ Drum **R395** **TPUMPD-001**
Ideal for Oil, Paraffin & Diesel (shown)

Aluminium Hand Pump **R695** **TPUMPH-001**
Ideal for Oil, Paraffin & Diesel

R795 **TPUMPD-003**

P.P. (Polyphenylene) Ideal for: AdBlue/DEF,
water, alcohol, kerosene, lubricant, water-based
chemical acid and alkali solutions

PROFESSIONAL

12V Diesel Pump

Complete Kit (shown) **R2895** **HPUMPO-008**
• 40ℓ/min
• Includes Pump, Gun,
Hose, Meter and Bracket

ALSO AVAILABLE

230V Models
(single phase)

ENQUIRE IN STORE



1	Pump Only	R895 HPUMPO-011
2	Hose Only	R845 HPUMPH-005
3	Gun Only	R345 HPUMPO-009
4	Meter Only	R845 HPUMPO-010

1 + 2 + 3
Pump + Gun + Hose (Kit)
R1895 **HPUMPO-007**

12V Mini Oil Extractor Pump



R375 **HPUMPO-002**

PVC Clear
Pipe included

12V D.C. Oil Transfer Pump

R895 **HPUMPO-001**

- Fits 210ℓ Drum
- Length of Shaft:
360mm
- Diameter of Drum:
300mm
- Min. Depth of Drum:
345mm

(Plastic)



HEAVY DUTY

Auto Retractable Hose Reels

15m
R4495 **GHOSE0-001**

SUITABLE FOR OIL



10m
R2895 **GHOSEG-010**

SUITABLE FOR GREASE



(10mm)
3/8" Air
Couplers
Male or
Female
R50 each

Pneumatic Oil Pump

R13950 **HPUMPO-004**

Pneumatic Mobile Oil
Dispensing Kit
(without drum)
(complete unit shown)

- Ratio 5:1 • Trolley, Pump,
Hose Reel & Digital Oil Gun



Drum for illustrative
purposes only

R6295 **HPUMPO-003**

Pneumatic Oil
Dispensing
Pump (only)
• Ratio 5:1



Digital Oil Gun (only) • Flow Rate: 0 - 60ℓ/min

R2195 **HPUMPO-005**

NORTHERN CAPE

KIMBERLEY (053) 831-1882 12 Fabricia Road, Fabricia kimberley@adendorff.co.za

BRANCH CONTACT DETAILS

LIFTING & MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT



Electric Chain Hoists (Double Chain)

CE Model	① 1000	② 1000	③ 2000
Safe Working Capacity	0.75 Ton x 6m	0.75 Ton x 6m	1.5 Ton x 6m
Voltage/Motor	230V - 0.8kW	380V - 1.1kW	380V - 1.5kW
Lifting Speed	1.8m/min	3.6m/min	3.4m/min
HEAVY DUTY	R13950 GHOIST-100	R13750 GHOIST-101	R14950 GHOIST-102

Chain Blocks

① Triangle VC Type with 3m Lift

CE Model	Safe Working Capacity	Price	
1000	0.75 Ton	R1495	GCHAIN-101
2000	1.5 Ton	R1995	GCHAIN-102
5000	4 Ton	R3795	GCHAIN-105

② With 3m Lift

CE Model	Safe Working Capacity	Price	
1000	0.75 Ton	R995	GCHAIN-001
2000	1.5 Ton	R1395	GCHAIN-002
5000	4 Ton	R2895	GCHAIN-005

Lever Blocks with 1.5m Lift

CE Model	Safe Working Capacity	Price	
1000	0.75 Ton	R1595	GCHALB-001
2000	1.5 Ton	R1995	GCHALB-002
3000	2.25 Ton	R2795	GCHALB-003
5000	3.75 Ton	R3895	GCHALB-005

1.5 Ton Gantry Crane

R12950

GCRANE-000

- Adjustable
- Mobile
- Height Adjustment: 2.1 - 3.3m

2 Ton Crawls

I-beam for illustrative purposes only



(shown)
Geared
with Chain

Manual
Type

I-Beam Size:
100 - 150mm

I-Beam Size:
80 - 150mm

R1895
GCRAWL-001

R1395
GCRAWL-002

Beam Clamp

(shown)

Model 2000 74 - 230mm
R795 GCLAMB-002

Model 5000 89 - 320mm
R1495 GCLAMB-005

Duplex Flat Webbing Slings



	Rated	Length	Width	Price	
①	2 Ton	1.5m	30mm	R100	GSLING-002
②	3 Ton	2.5m	90mm	R195	GSLING-003
③	5 Ton	4m	150mm	R495	GSLING-005

230V Electric Hoists

I-beam for illustrative purposes only

① 1 Ton Manual Crawl for Electric Hoist
For Models: PA250, PA400 & PA1000

R1695 GCRAWL-000

Universal Crawl Mounting Bracket

R225 GHOIST-001

	PA250, 250kg	PA400, 400kg	PA600, 600kg	PA1000, 500kg
② Capacity Double Line	250kg/5.5m	400kg/5.5m	600kg/5.5m	1 000kg/5.5m
Capacity Single Line	125kg/11m	200kg/11m	300kg/11m	500kg/11m

MAC AFRIC

R2195
GHOIST-250

R2995
GHOIST-400

R3295
GHOIST-601

R7995
GHOIST-500

Hand Pallet Trucks

HYDRAULIC

(shown)
2.5 Ton

	2.5 Ton	2 Ton	2 Ton (Narrow Fork)	1.5 Ton (Low Level)
Outer Width of Fork	685mm	685mm	510.5mm	665mm
Inner Width of Fork	360mm	375mm	200.5mm	340mm
Fork Length	1 200mm	1 200mm	1 000mm	1 220mm
Height	80 - 200mm	80 - 200mm	80 - 200mm	52 - 150mm

R4995
GPALLT-002

R4695
GPALLT-000

R4495
GPALLT-005

R5295
GPALLT-001

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

Hand Stacker

R12950

GPALLT-003

- Capacity: 1 000kg
- Height: 1.6m
- Heavy Duty Construction

HYDRAULIC

MAC AFRIC

LIMPOPO

POLOKWANE (015) 292-0243 31 Nikkel Street, Superbia ☑ polokwane@adendorff.co.za

BRANCH CONTACT DETAILS

BATTERY CHARGERS & AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT

Battery Chargers/Boosters

Model	Charging Current	Price
320	35A (12V & 24V)	R2195 GCHARG-321
400	40A (12V & 24V)	R2495 GCHARG-400
600	52A on 12V & 55A on 24V	R2995 GCHARG-600

Battery for illustrative purposes only



Intelligent/Digital Battery Chargers

EXCELLENT QUALITY



	Charging Current	Charging Stages	Input Voltage	Price
1	1.5 Amp (12V)	3-step	12V	R345 GCHARG-001
2	4 Amp (12V) / 2 Amp (6V)	9-step	6V & 12V	R495 GCHARG-103
3	8 Amp (12V) / 2 Amp (6V)	9-step	6V & 12V	R695 GCHARG-107
4	10 Amp (12V) / 2 Amp (6V)	9-step	6V & 12V	R895 GCHARG-110

MAC AFRIC



	Charging Current	Charging Stages	Input Voltage	Price
5	4 Amp	9-step	6V & 12V	R745 GCHARG-104
6	8 Amp	9-step	12V	R995 GCHARG-108
7	25 Amp (12V)	9-step	12V & 24V	R2595 GCHARG-125
8	15 Amp	9-step	12V	R1995 GCHARG-126

Analogue Battery Load Tester

R445 TTESTB-001

- Testing Range: 6 - 12V
- Rated Capacity: 32A to 500A



Portable Inspection Camera/Bore Scopes

R2495 GSCOPE-006

Visual Inspecting Cleaning Borescope



R3950 GSCOPE-005

2-Way Articulating Borescope

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

Battery Tester & Analyser

MAC AFRIC

R2395 TTESTB-003

- Testing Range: 100 - 2 000 CCA (12V) • 12V & 24V Starting & Charging System



Brake Fluid Tester

R895 GBRAKT-001



Vehicle Current Tester

R295 TTESMF-001

- Measurement range: 0.1A ~ 19.9A
- Max. Load: 20A/32Vdc for max. 10 secs.
- Accuracy: $\pm$ (2% of reading + 2 digits)



Mini Coating Thickness Gauge

R395 GGAUGP-001

- Portable coating thickness gauge, which can quickly, nondestructively, and accurately measure non-metallic coating thickness (such as paint, film, etc.) of metal substrate.
- Measurement range: 0~1.8mm/0~71.0mil
- Car mode resolution: 0.05mm/2mil • User mode resolution: 0.01mm/1mil
- Measurement error: $\pm$ 0.1mm



iCarsoft Diagnostic Testers

R895 GTESTC-001

i800 Plus



R4295 GTESTC-002

CR Elite



R5995 GTESTC-003

CR Pro



VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

12V/24V Lithium Ion Jump Starters

MAC AFRIC



	1	2
Start Current	400A (12V); 500A (24V)	600A (12V); 600A (24V)
Peak Current	800A (12V); 1 000A (24V)	1 500A (12V); 1 500A (24V)
Battery Type	Lithium Ion Polymer	Lithium Ion Polymer
Battery Capacity	27 000mAh	45 000mAh

R3495 GSTART-007

R6495 GSTART-005

R1950 GSTART-004

Lithium Ion Battery Jump Starter

- Battery Type: Li Polymer
- Battery Capacity: 11.1V / 5.2Ah
- Peak Current: 500A @ 100ms



MPUMALANGA

WITBANK (013) 690-2305 40 Watermeyer Street, Klipfontein, Ext. 8 ✉ witbank@adendorff.co.za

NELSPRUIT (013) 753-3580 Riverside Park, 3 Emnotweni Avenue, (behind Engen Garage), R40 ✉ nelspruit@adendorff.co.za

BRANCH CONTACT DETAILS

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

GARAGE EQUIPMENT: AUTOMOTIVE

23 Piece Oil Filter Wrench Kit

R895

GOILFR-002



114 Piece Oil Sump Thread Repair Set

R745

GOILTR-114



Universal Valve Spring Remover and Installer Compressor Kit

R1095

GVALVC-002



Ball Joint Installer/Remover Kit

R895

GJOINT-003



MAC AFRIC.

Auxiliary Stretch Belt Removal & Installation Tool Kit

R695

GBELTS-001



Cambelt Tension Gauge

R295

GCAMBT-001



Universal Ball Joint Separator

R465

GJOINT-001

- Open Range: 50 - 120mm



12 Piece Oil Pressure Tester Set

R545

GOILPT-001



Universal Bush Remover/Installer Sleeve Set

HEAVY DUTY

R2295

GBUSHK-001



6 Piece Telescopic Gauge Set

R385

GGAUGE-001



Hand Held Vacuum Pump

- Suitable for wide range of vehicles



R345

GVACUM-001

Valve Spring Compressor Set with Pipe Frame

R295

GVALVC-001



Diesel Injector Puller Kit

R945

GPULLE-004

- With Slide Hammer
- Ideal for the removal of stuck and seized common Rail Injectors without dismantling the Cylinder Head



10 Piece Bearing Race & Seal Driver Kit

R595

TBEARS-006

- Easily replace bearing races without damaging race or axle housing • Collars fit most wheel bearing sizes • Machined aluminium construction



Wheel Bearing Removal Tool Kit

R1295

TBEARS-005



3 Jaw Internal & External Puller Kit with Sliding Hammer

R995

TPULLG-050



- Small Internal Puller Capacity: 15 - 30mm
- Large Internal Puller Capacity: 30 - 80mm
- External Puller Capacity: 15 - 80mm

Combination 2/3 Jaw Pullers

R120

TPULLG-075

75mm

R185

TPULLG-100

100mm

R295

TPULLG-150

150mm

R895

TPULLG-250

250mm

R1295

TPULLG-300

300mm



Bearing Separator Kit

R995

TBEARS-001



- Range: 30 - 50mm; 50 - 75mm
- Length of Jaws: 110mm (2 Jaw Puller)
- Max. Shaft Length: 210mm

HYDRAULIC

10 Ton
(Crank Type)

(shown)
① 10 Ton

Gear Pullers

20 Ton

	10T	10T	20T
Rated Output	10T	10T	20T
Reach	160mm	135mm	350mm
Max. Stroke	60mm	170mm	100mm
Spread	250mm	250mm	560mm

HEAVY DUTY

R1995
GPULLE-011

R3295
GPULLE-010

R5950
GPULLE-020



KWAZULU-NATAL

DURBAN NORTH (SPRINGFIELD PARK) ☎ (031) 263-0007 99 Intersite Avenue (near Bluff Meat Supply and National Security and Fire), Springfield Park ✉ durban@adendorff.co.za

BRANCH CONTACT DETAILS

GARAGE EQUIPMENT: AUTOMOTIVE

LARGE RANGE AVAILABLE:
See in store or visit our website

PETROL

R1645

GTIMEK-015

- Suitable for BMW 2.0 (N20/N26)

Timing Tool Kits

R395 GTIMEK-003

- Car Engine Timing Tool Set for VAG 1.2, 1.4TFSi, 1.4, 1.6FSi – Chain Drive
- Timing Kit suitable for 1.2/1.4TFSi and 1.4/1.6FSi engines
- Kit contains essential tools for crank TDC positioning, camshaft setting and tensioner locking

R1195 GTIMEK-002

- Suitable for VAG 1.2, 1.4 TFSi, 1.4, 1.6 FSi, Chain Drive
- Suitable for 1.2/1.4 TFSi and 1.4/1.6 FSi Engines
- Contains Essential Tools for Crank, TDC Positioning, Camshaft Setting and Tensioner Locking • VW and Audi Engine Timing Tool Set for use on Petrol and Diesel Engines. To set the correct timing when replacing the Timing Belt.

PETROL

R1695

GTIMEK-009

- Suitable for BMW 2.5, 3.0 (N51-52-53-54)

Fuel Pressure Tester Set

R325

GFUELT-001

Diesel Injector Tester

R1695

GTESTD-001

Universal Fuel Suction Retriever Pump (1.5 litre)

With Connectors

R595

GFUELT-004

Compression Tester Kits

PETROL

R345 GCOMPT-003

Diesel Injector Seat Cutter Set

- Used to clean/decarbonise injector seats. Suitable for a wide range of vehicles • Set of 5 Cutters

R495

GINJEC-007

2m Self Priming Hose with Brass Head

R95

GPIES-001

DIESEL

R1595 GCOMPT-002

Adjustable Fuel Tank Remover

R225

GFUELR-001

Fuel Injector Cleaning System

R1995

GFUELT-003

High Pressure Diesel Pump Test Kit

An essential tool for accurately measuring the high-pressure fuel circuit of diesel common rail systems. Featuring a 2,000 bar gauge, pressure relief valve and high-pressure flexible hoses. The kit also includes a set of dummy pump regulators and injector pipe blanks.

R3995 GTESDP-001

One Man Brake Bleader Kit

R75

GBRAKB-002

Pneumatic Brake Bleeder

R285

GBRAKB-001

22 Piece Fuel And Aircon Disconnect Set

This Kit is used for fast and easy separation of quick disconnect style fittings.

R595

GFUELT-022

Radiator/Water Tank Leak/Pressure Detector Sets

- Test Cooling Systems for Leaks
- Includes Hand Pump and Test Head



33 Piece **R1895**
GTESTR-002



15 Piece **R1595**
GTESTR-001

AC Manifold Set for 134A Ref. Gas

R1195

GAIRCN-001

- Test, evaluate, fill Air Conditioning Systems
- Highly accurate Gauge Set • Lets you quickly compare high side and low side pressure readings to manufacturer specifications • 1/2" ACME Fittings

Brake Caliper Wind Back Tool Sets

- Winds Back Brake Piston for replacing Brake Pads
- Prevents damage to the Piston & Boot

18 Piece
R365 GBRAKE-018

22 Piece
R395 GBRAKE-022

KWAZULU-NATAL

DURBAN (UMBILO) ☎ (031) 202-4355 192 Umbilo Road, Dalbridge ✉ umbilo@adendorff.co.za
PIETERMARITZBURG ☎ (033) 345-1996 300 Boom Street ✉ pmb@adendorff.co.za

BRANCH CONTACT DETAILS

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

GARDEN EQUIPMENT

Earth Auger

68cc 2 Stroke Earth Auger Drive Unit Only (shown)

R2950
MAUGER-002

150mm Auger Bit (shown)

R385
MAUGER-150

200mm Auger Bit

R395
MAUGER-200

PETROL

MAC AFRIC 25/ Knapsack Mister Duster

R2950 MMISTR-050

- Model GX50 • 50cc
- Range: Max. ±12m

MAC AFRIC 2-Stroke Hedge Cutter

R3295

MHEDGE-022

- Engine Displacement: 22.5cc
- Trimming Length: 560mm

Brush Cutters

43cc
R1995

MBRUSH-043

68cc
R2795

MBRUSH-068

ALSO AVAILABLE (shown)

1 MAC AFRIC Commercial Brush Cutter

- Displacement: 52.8 / 53cc

R4895

MBRUSH-052

PETROL

7hp Trench Digger

R34950 MTREND-001

- 7hp • 4 Stroke • Trench Width: 100mm
- Trench Depth: 150/250/340/450mm
- Average Speed of Trench Digger: 60m/h

Log Saws

PETROL

DIESEL

(shown) LS 710

LS 700

Motor	13hp	13hp
Blade	700 x 30 x 3.0mm	700 x 30 x 3.0mm
Max. Cutting Ø	240mm	240mm
Max. Cutting Length	2m	2m

R16950
WLOGSW-701

R21950
WLOGSW-703

MAC AFRIC

Vacuum Blowers

PETROL

Handheld Type, 25.4cc

R1995 MBLOWR-026

- Powerful 25.4cc, 2 stroke fuel efficient low emissions engine
- Easy-start electronic ignition system
- Two-part blower tube for easy storage
- Light weight design ensuring comfort and easy manoeuvring

Backpack Type, 52.8cc

R3695 MBLOWR-053

PETROL

- Powerful 52.8cc, 2 stroke fuel efficient low emissions engine
- Remove debris, dead leaves, and other miscellaneous material from the ground with ease

MAC AFRIC 6.5hp Pressure Sprayers

1 **R5950**

MSPRAY-006

2 **R8450**

MSPRAY-007

- Fitted with hose reel and wheels

Spraying Pressure	15 - 50kg/cm ²	15 - 50kg/cm ²
Flow Rate	14 - 22l/min	19.5 - 34l/min
No Load Speed	800 - 1 200rpm	520 - 900rpm

R5950
MSPRAY-006

R8450
MSPRAY-007

Chainsaws

45cc

R1795 MSAWCH-040

- Powerful MAC AFRIC 45cc engine
- Delivers power to cut through the toughest jobs
- Inertia activated chain brake system
- Easy start
- Primer bulb
- Anti-vibration system

MAC AFRIC



- MAC AFRIC • Oregon Chain • Walbro Carburetor
- Easy start with Decompression Valve
- Long Life Air Filter System
- Controlled Delivery Oil Pump
- Anti-vibration System
- Automatic Choke System
- Primer Bulb

(shown) 45cc **R2950**

MSAWCH-045

62cc **R4995**

MSAWCH-062

R1295

MSAWCH-020

MAC AFRIC
2 000W Electric Chainsaw

MAC AFRIC

MAC AFRIC Electrical Chainsaw Sharpener

R895

MSAWCS-001

Tillers

Engine

1 52cc (3hp)

2 212cc (8hp)

Working Width

300mm

700mm

Working Depth

100 - 150mm

150mm

G.W./N.W

15.5/14.5kg

62/59.7kg

PETROL

R3595
MTILER-001

R9950
MTILER-002

Please enquire at your nearest store for stock availability

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

GARDEN & PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

50mm, 6.5hp Wood Chipper

R8450
WCHIPR-001

NEW

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

100mm, 6.5hp Wood Chipper

R12950
WCHIPR-002

MAC AFRIC

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

150mm, 15hp Wood Chipper

R25950
WCHIPR-003

NEW

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

R3495 WLOGSP-018

10 Ton Manual Hydraulic

- Max. Splitting Force: 10 Ton
- Max. Log Length: 450mm
- Ram Stroke: 212mm
- Base Dimensions: 1 069 x 204 x 939mm
- Cradle Dimension: 95 x 100 x 100mm

R4995 WLOGSP-007

6 Ton Electric/Hydraulic

- Model no: HLS6T-52
- Motor: 50Hz, 230V, 2 000W IP54
- Log Capacity: Ø: 50 - 250mm Length: 520mm
- Splitting Force: 6 Ton
- Hydraulic Pressure: 20Mpa
- Hydraulic Oil Capacity: 3/5ℓ

R11950 WLOGSP-006

8 Ton Electric & Hydraulic

- Vertical Type Motor: 2.8kW
- Max. Splitting Force: 8 Ton
- Max. Log Splitting Length: 700mm
- Splitting Ø: 80 - 350mm

Log Splitters

PETROL

R15950 WLOGSP-010

10 Ton

- Engine: 196cc/6.5hp
- Max. Log Capacity: 700mm
- Min Log Ø: 80mm
- Max. Log Ø: 350mm
- Splitting Force: 10 Ton

EFFICIENT & FASTER

R8950 WLOGSP-008

8 Ton Electronic Kinetic Log Splitter

- Model no: HLS8T
- Motor: 230V, 50Hz, 1 800W, IP54
- Log Capacity: Ø: 50 - 300mm Length: 520mm
- Weight: 84kg

PLEASE NOTE: The diameter/length Ratings is indicative – a small log can be difficult to split when it has knots or a particularly tough fibre. On the other hand, it may not be difficult to split logs with regular fibres even if its diameter exceeds the max.

36 Ton Log Splitter on Wheels

R29950
WLOGSP-032

PETROL

- Motor: 10hp
- Max. Log Splitting Length: 450 x 610mm

Pipe Threader

R1095
GPIPTH-001

- Capacity: 1/2" - 2"

Chain Pipe Wrench

100mm (4")
R995
TPIPCW-004

200mm (8")
R1595
TPIPCW-008

Plumbers Drain Cleaning Rod Sets

14 Piece • 10 x 1m x 6mm	R1695 XRODRN-001
14 Piece • 10 x 2m x 6mm	R2195 XRODRN-003
HEAVY DUTY	
14 Piece • 10 x 2m x 8mm	R3295 XRODRN-002

Electric Multi Function Pipe Threading Machine with Dies

1/2" - 2" R11950
GPIPTH-003

1/2" - 4" R17995
GPIPTH-007

Pipe Chain Vices

Bench Type
R1595
EVICES-004

Capacity: 1/8" (3.2mm) - 4" (100mm)

Tri Stand Type
R4495
EVICES-003

Capacity: 1/8" (3.2mm) - 6" (150mm)

Plumbers Drain Cleaners

Model 200 (shown) (Manual Feed/Push)
R14995
TDRAIN-201

ALSO AVAILABLE

Model 75
Ideal for Kitchen/Sink Drains, Hotel Industry

R7995 TDRAIN-075

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

PROFESSIONAL

See website for hints and tips www.adendorff.co.za

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

WELDING

Auto Darkening Welding Helmets



WELDERS CHOICE

R395
EWELDH-006

- Viewing Area: 96 x 39mm
- Shade Control: Adjustable
- Sensitivity Control: Adjustable
- Switching Time: 1/25 000s • Colour: Black



MAC AFRIC

R275
EWELDH-002

- Non-adjustable**
- View Area: 91 x 39mm
- Colour: Matt Black



Fast Reaction Time & Fine Adjustment, Fully Automatic

R795
EWELDH-005

- Welding & Grinding Function
- Viewing Area: 100 x 60mm
- Switching Time: 1/25 000s • Colour: Carbon Fibre

PROFESSIONAL



R895
EWELDH-004

- Large Viewing Area: 98 x 87mm
- Shade Range: Internal Selection (9-13/5-8)
- Grinding Function: DIN4 (Internal)
- Delay Time: 0.1 - 1.0s Stepless Variable (Internal)

PROFESSIONAL

MAC AFRIC

Welding Magnets

Large: 190mm across
(shown)

R75 EAMAGW-001

Medium: 155mm across

R55 EAMAGW-002

Small: 120mm across

R35 EAMAGW-003



Oxygen Acetylene Kit

R2595 EOXYAC-001

Oxygen & Acetylene Regulators, Torch Cutting & Welding Nozzle, Goggles, Spark Lighter, Hoses, with Flashback Arrestor
N.B. This Kit fits on Large Bottles Only
(Large Bottles not supplied with Kit)



GAS

Spot Welding

R13950

230V

EWELSP-026

380V

EWELSP-025

- Rated Power: 25kVA
- Rated Current: 60A • Arm Length: 250mm
- Max. Welding Thickness: 3 + 3mm
- Duty Cycle: 20% • Weight: 120kg

Hand Held
(HS3000) 230 Volt

R13995
EWELSP-001

- Max. Spot Weld Thickness: 2 + 2mm
- Max. Clamping Force: 120kg
- Min. Rest Period between Welds: 20 sec.
- Weight: 10.5kg



AC/DC TIG Inverter Welder

Suitable for Ferrous & Non Ferrous Metals, Mild Steel, Stainless Steel & Aluminium

R14495 **EWELDT-201**

- 200A • 230V
- 60% @ 200A



R19995 **EWELDT-315**

- 300A • 380V
- Output Current (A)
12 - 300 (TIG), 15 - 240 (MMA)
- HF Arc • 60% Duty Cycle

PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

TIG/DC 230V Inverter Welders with High Frequency Start

① **Model TIG 160**

- 3.3kW • 60% Duty Cycle

R3995

EWELDT-160

Suitable for Mild Steel & Stainless Steel (Ferrous Metals Only)

② **Model TIG 200 with MMA Function** (shown)

- 4.8kW • 60% Duty Cycle

R4695

EWELDT-200



AC/DC 185A TIG Inverter Welder with MMA Function

Suitable for Ferrous & Non Ferrous Metals, Mild Steel, Stainless Steel & Aluminium

- 150A • 230V • 35% Duty Cycle

R11950 **EWELDT-185**

OPTIONAL EXTRA

Foot Pedal for 185A TIG Welder

R895 **EWELDT-181**



POPULAR CHOICE

TIG



Plasma Cutters (DC Inverter)

COMPRESSOR REQUIRED

PLASMA CUT



Cut 40 (shown) **R4295** **EWELDP-040**

- 230V • HF Arc • Max. Cutting: 8mm Mild Steel, 3mm Stainless Steel

Cut 100 (shown) **R15950** **EWELDP-100**

- 380V • Max Cutting: 1 - 25mm
- 60% Duty Cycle • HF Arc • 20 - 100A



Cut 60

230V **R7495** **EWELDP-059**

380V **R7695** **EWELDP-060**

- Max. Cutting: 1 - 15mm Mild Steel; 1 - 8mm Stainless Steel • HF Arc

Buy Online



www.adendorff.co.za

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

WELDING

MAC AFRIC 250 Amp MIG Welder

R9950 EWELDM-203

- 250A • 230V • 60% @ 250A
- Output Current: 40A - 250A

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED MIG Torch & Earth Clamp

MIG

MAC AFRIC MIG Welder

**EXCELLENT
QUALITY**

MIG

R6495 EWELDM-180

- PRO-MIG 180, 230V • Gas/No Gas**
• 30 - 180A • MIG/MMA-function

OPTIONAL EXTRA

R2795

EWELDM-181

MIG Spool Gun for Aluminium Welding. Includes roll of 0,8mm - 500g aluminium welding wire

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED
MIG Torch & Earth Clamp

MAC AFRIC MIG 500 Inverter MIG/MAG Welding Machine Kit

R34950 EWELDM-500

Experience unparalleled efficiency in industrial welding tasks with our high performing MIG 500 inverter MIG-MAG welding machine. Designed to tackle heavy duty assignments, this robust welding solution stands as the optimal choice for heavy duty applications.

- Input Voltage/Phase/Frequency: 380V/3P/50Hz
- Output Current/Voltage/Duty Cycle @ 40°C: MIG: 500A/39V/60%
- MIG: 387A/34V/100%
- Amps Input at Rated Output: MIG: 38.4A@500A
- Output Range: MIG: 50-500A/72V, MMA: 50-500A/72V • Weight: 42kg

MIG-MAG

MAC AFRIC Combination DC MIG Inverter Welders

New Improved Professional Quality with IGBT Technology & Flux Core Option (Gas/No Gas)

MIG

Compact, powerful & easy to use for MIG and ARC welding. With adjustable constant wire feed for smoother, more even welds. This will suit general metal fabrication, which makes it ideal for the general workshop. With the flip of a switch it can change from MIG to ARC.

Model	Voltage	Amp	Duty Cycle	Duty Cycle	Price
Model 200 (shown)	230V	200A	60% @ 200A	100% @ 130A	R8995 EWELDM-202
Model 250	380V	250A	60% @ 250A	100% @ 180A	R14995 EWELDM-205
Model 350	380V	350A	60% @ 350A	100% @ 270A	R24950 EWELDM-351

MIG135 D.I.Y. Flux Cored Welder

R1995 EWELDM-135

The all-new MAC AFRIC 100A IGBT MIG Welder is our smallest MIG welder! Absolutely no gas is required – making this the ultimate welder for portability, convenience, and simplicity. With improved welding performance on a lower current to enhance welds on thinner materials.

- Input voltage: 230V 50Hz
- Output Current: 40 - 100A
- Duty Cycle: 20% @ 90A, 60% @ 45A
- Wire Diameter: 0.8mm (Flux-cored Wire)



MAC AFRIC D.I.Y. MIG-MAG Welders

ENQUIRE IN STORE Flux Core Welding Wire

Light Duty for the D.I.Y. Enthusiast
• 230V • 10% Duty Cycle



MIG-MAG

Model	Output Current	Price
MIG 150 Gas/No Gas	40A - 140A	R3295 EWELDM-150 (shown)
MIG 195 Gas/No Gas	30A - 190A	R3495 EWELDM-195

MAC AFRIC MIG/CUT/MMA/LIFT TIG 4-in-1 Inverter Welder

4-IN-1



- Max. Output Current: 200A
- Rated Max. Input Power: 7.9KVA
- Power Input: 230V
- Current Range: MIG: 20 - 200A / CUT: 20 - 40A / MMA: 20 - 180A / LIFT TIG: 20 - 180A
- Electrode Ø: MIG: 0.6 - 1.0mm / MMA: 1.6 - 5.1mm
- Max. Cutting Thickness – CUT: 12mm
- Duty Cycle: 25%

R7995

EWELDM-240

MAC AFRIC DC Inverter Welders

**EXCELLENT
QUALITY**

PLEASE NOTE: Use minimum 2.5mm² Core Extension Cord

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED Electrode Holder and Earth Clamp

MMA



	Model	Voltage	Duty Cycle	Price
IGBT	Model 140 Mini D.I.Y.	230V	35%	R1295 EWELDS-140
	Model 161 D.I.Y.	230V	60%	R1695 EWELDS-161
	Model 201 D.I.Y.	230V	60%	R1995 EWELDS-201
	Model 315	380V	40%	R7495 EWELDS-315
MOSFET	Model 160	230V	60%	R2495 EWELDS-160
	Model 200	230V	60%	R2895 EWELDS-200
	PREMIUM QUALITY			
	Model 200 with V.R.D.	230V	60%	R3995 EWELDS-202
	Model 250	230V	60%	R4995 EWELDS-251
	Model 250	380V	60%	R4995 EWELDS-250

Visit our website for detailed specifications www.adendorff.co.za

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

METALWORK

Ring Rollers

Supplied with Standard Set of Forming Dies

MANUALLY OPERATED

For Solids **R24950**

EBENDR-004

- Solid Flat Bar Mild Steel: 20mm x 5mm min. Ø 160mm
- Solid Square Bar Mild Steel: 10mm x 10mm min. Ø 160mm
- Solid Round Bar Mild Steel: 20mm x 20mm min. Ø 500mm



R1895 **EBENRR-001**

- Ring Size Range: 25 - 75mm
- Round Steel Capacity: 6mm
- Flat Steel Capacity: 5 - 25mm

Steel Cropper for Round, Angle and Flat Steel

R4995

ESHEAR-002

MAC AFRIC



VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

Multi-Purpose Metal Craft Bending Set

R7995 **EBENDR-003**

Functions: Riveting, Rolling, Bending, Twisting, Scrolling and Shearing



Shearing

- Flat Bar: 30 x 5mm
- Square Bar: 6 x 6mm • Round Bar: Ø 6mm

Punching

- 4mm Diameter

Screwing

- Flat Bar: 30 x 5mm

Curving

- Flat Bar: 30 x 5mm
- Square Bar: 8 x 8mm • Round Bar: Ø 10mm

Rotary (Jenny) Machine

Supplied with Standard Set of Forming Dies

Model RM12 • Capacity: 0.8mm

- Throat Depth: 177mm (shown)

R6995 **EBENDR-008**

Model RM08 • Capacity: 1.2mm

- Throat Depth: 400mm

R5995 **EBENDR-012**



Tube Notcher

Attachment for Pedestal Drill

R1395 **ETUBEN-001**

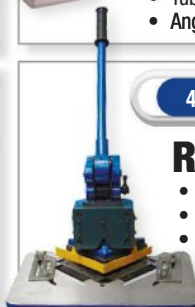
- Spindle: 1/2"
- Tube Capacity: 2" (50mm)
- Angle Capacity: 0 - 60°



4 Ton Hand Notcher

R7995 **ENOTCH-000**

- Mild Steel • Stroke: 19mm
- Max. Notching: 150 x 150mm
- Cutting Capacity: 16# 1.6mm



Shrinker/Stretcher Combo Set

R3495

EBENSS-001



ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

Complete with Shrinking/Stretching Die Set

Ideal for Sheet Metal Forming. Makes it easy to add strength & rigidity to your sheet metal projects

Square Tube Roller

R3995 **EBENDR-006**

Complete with a Set of Rollers



Max. Capacity Mild Steel	Min. Ø	Min Radius
20 x 20 x 1.2mm	450mm	180mm
25 x 25 x 1.2mm	500mm	170mm
30 x 30 x 1.5mm	550mm	200mm
40 x 40 x 1.5mm	600mm	220mm

Arbor Presses



	Throat Depth	Price
1 Ton	110mm	R1195 EPRESA-001
2 Ton	190mm	R2895 EPRESA-002
3 Ton	300mm	R3995 EPRESA-003
5 Ton	450mm	R9950 EPRESA-005

Benders

Compact Bender Set

R2695 **EBENDR-002**

- 1" - 3" • Mild Steel
- Right Angle Bending Capacity: 0 - 200mm
- Suitable for Flat, Square, and Solid Bar



Universal Type for hot or cold bending (various shapes)

R3995

EBENDR-001



- Cold Bending:**
- Square Steel: 16 x 16mm
 - Round Steel Ø: 18mm • Angle: 60 x 8mm
 - Flat Steel: 70 x 6mm; 60 x 8mm; 30 x 12mm
- Hot Bending:**
- Square Steel: 30 x 30mm
 - Round Steel Ø: 30mm • Angle: 70 x 15mm
 - Flat Steel: 70 x 15mm; 60 x 20mm

Universal Scroll Bender

R4950 **EBENDR-000**

- Capacity:
- Round Bar Ø: 10mm
 - Flat Bar: 30 x 10mm
 - Square Bar: 10 x 10mm



Mini Guillotine, Bender & Roller

R6495

ESHEET-305

- Capacity: 1mm x 305mm
- Roller Ø: 38mm



Guillotine/Shears



Rated Mild Steel Material Dependant

R6950

ESHEAR-101

- Capacity: 1 000 x 1.5mm
- Mild Steel: 1.5mm

280mm Metal Shear, Bench Type

- Mild Steel: 1mm

R1095 **ESHEAR-003**



Please enquire at your nearest store for stock availability

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

Foot Shearer/Guillotine

EXCELLENT
QUALITY



R39950 ESHEAR-132

- Capacity: 1.5mm x 1 320mm
- With Foot Control For Easy Operation

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

Sheet Metal Bending Brakes

Rated Mild Steel
Material Dependant



1 200mm
R9950 ESHEEB-048

- Capacity: 1mm x 1 200mm

MAC AFRIC



- Width: 900mm
- Capacity: 2mm x 900mm

900mm
R5950 ESHEET-001

Guillotine, Bender & Roller

MILD
STEEL
ONLY

Rated Mild Steel
Material
Dependant



Width	Capacity	Price
1 000mm	1 000mm x 1mm	R16995 ESHEET-100
1 320mm	1 320mm x 1mm	R32950 ESHEET-132
1 320mm	1 320mm x 1.5mm	R42950 ESHEET-133

Slip Rollers

- High Strength Steel Rollers
- Quick Release Top Roller
- Hardened Steel Gearing

Capacity	Roll (Ø size)	Price
Mini 305mm x 0.8mm	32mm	R3495 ESLIPR-002
900mm x 1.5mm	50mm	R14950 ESLIPR-001
1 300mm x 1.5mm	75mm	R24950 ESLIPR-003

Hand Pipe Bending Set

R3495 GPIPHB-001



- Max. Bending Angle: 180°
- Round Pipe: 10, 12.5, 16, 19, 22mm
- Pipe Wall Thickness: 0.8mm - 1.2mm (Material Dependant)
- 2 Set Square Pipe Dies and Rollers: 19, 25mm

ALSO AVAILABLE 25mm Round Pipe Die

R475 GPIPHB-000

Multi Function Rolling Type Pipe Bending Machine

Rated Mild Steel
Material Dependant

R22995
GPIPEB-005

- Motor: 1.5kW, 230V
- Includes 9 Round Pipe Moulds: 16, 19, 22, 25, 51, 32, 38, 63, 76mm
- 8 Square Pipe Moulds: 16, 19, 22, 25, 30, 38, 40, 50mm
- Bending Wall Thickness: 0.5 - 2mm



Box and Pan Sheet Metal Folders

R34950 EBENDB-127

Rated Mild Steel
Material Dependant



- Capacity: 2.0mm x 1 270mm
- Folding Angle: 135°
- Max. Clamping Bar Lift: 47mm
- Weight: 385kg
- With Foot Control For Easy Operation

(shown)

1.0mm x 610mm
R5895
EBENDB-160

1.2mm x 1 220mm
R14950 EBENDB-122



Hand Pipe Bender

R8495
GPIPHB-025

Rated Mild Steel
Material Dependant

- Max. Bending Angle: 270°
- Wall Thickness (mm): 0.8 - 1.2mm
- Standard Dies: 1/2", 9/16", 5/8", 3/4", 7/8", 1"



Hydraulic Exhaust-Tube Bender

R149950 GPIPEB-007



- Motor: 5.5kW, 7.5hp, 380V
- Bending Capacity: 1/2" - 2 1/2" OD
- Max. Bending Capacity: 1/2" - 3" OD
- Swaging Capacity: 1" - 3"
- Hydraulic Pump Output: 4 200psi
- Max. Bending Force: 27 215kg
- Dimensions: 1 800mm x 900mm x 108mm

Pipe Benders

The Hydraulic Pipe Benders in our collection are specifically crafted for precise cold bending of schedule 40/80 (thick wall) piles, perfectly suited for a diverse range of pipe installations and general engineering purposes (not recommended for thin-wall piping). They are particularly useful for crafting items like gates and more. **Pipe Wall Thickness requirement: minimum 4mm**

12 Ton (shown)

- Bending Capacity: 1/2" - 2" (12.5, 20, 32, 40, 50mm)

R2595 GPIPEB-012



16 Ton

- Bending Capacity: 1/2" - 3" (12.5, 20, 32, 40, 50, 65, 75mm)

R3895 GPIPEB-016

MAC AFRIC

16 Ton Hydraulic

Horizontal with Stand (shown)

- 2 Stage Jack • Bending Capacity: 1/2" - 3" (12.5 - 75mm)

R6195

GPIPEB-003



18 Ton Hydraulic

Horizontal with Stand

- 2 Stage Jack
- Bending Capacity: 1/2" - 3" (1.5 - 75mm)

R7950 GPIPEB-004

HEAVY DUTY

See website for hints and tips www.adendorff.co.za

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

ENGINEERING

Mini Drilling/ Milling Machines



R15950

EMILGH-130

- Drilling Capacity: 13mm • End Mill Capacity: 16mm
- Face Mill Capacity: 30mm • Longitudinal Axis (X): 220mm
- Cross Axis (Y): 100mm • Head Stock Travel (Z): 180mm
- Spindle Taper: MT3 • Throat: 167mm
- Table Size: 390 x 92mm • T-slot Size: 12mm
- Column Swivel Angle: $\pm 45^\circ$
- Main Motor Output Power: 350kW

WITH AUTO
FEED



R19950

EMILGH-131

Brake Disc and Drum Lathe

R49950

ELATHB-001

- Motor: 1.1kW, 230V • The all-new MAC AFRIC disc and drum lathe is a great new edition of our garage range. This machine revolutionizes the concept of lathing and offers a complete solution for brake disc and drum reconditioning. The lathe features solid construction, dual functionality with a 3-speed spindle operation for a quality finish in less time. Ideal for disc size(s) 180 - 400mm not exceeding 40mm thickness and for the brake drum's - outer diameter 180 - 450mm. The user-friendly features an infinitely adjustable spindle-feed gearbox that allows the operator to precisely pin point the right settings for precision turning. This machine is a great all-rounder offering reliability and durability to complete the garage workshop.

ONLY AVAILABLE AT
CERTAIN STORES



550mm Multi Purpose Geared Head Bench Lathe

WITH MINI MILLING AND DRILLING FUNCTION

- Lathe**
- Motor: 550W, 230V
 - Distance Between Centres: 550mm
 - Max. Swing Over Bed: 250mm
 - Range of Thread: 0.25 - 3.5mm
- Milling**
- Motor: 350W, 230V
 - Max. Drilling Capacity: 13mm
 - Max. Milling Capacity: 16mm
 - Max. Face Milling: 30mm

R36950

ELATHE-251



GEAR
DRIVEN

Combination Bench Lathe, Milling & Drilling Machines

WITH AUTO FEED &
ADJUSTABLE HEAD

EXCELLENT
QUALITY



HQ500

HQ800

Turning

Swing Over Bed	420mm	420mm
Distance Between Centres	500mm	800mm
Spindle Bore	28mm	28mm
Spindle Taper	MT4	MT4

Drilling and Milling

Drilling Capacity $\varnothing$	22mm	22mm
Powerful ① Lathe	0.55kW, 230V	0.55kW, 230V
Motors ② Drill	0.55kW, 230V	0.55kW, 230V

MAC AFRIC

R39995

EMILHQ-500

R45950

EMILHQ-800

PLEASE ENQUIRE AT YOUR NEAREST STORE FOR STOCK AVAILABILITY

Bench Type Milling Machines



OPTIONAL EXTRA

Stand

R2695

EMILST-001

Horizontal x-axis
Auto Feed

R5995

EMILAF-000

REVERSABLE MOTOR ALLOWS FOR MILLING AND TAPPING

(shown)	40mm	32mm
Motor	1.5kW, 230V	0.75kW, 230V
Max. Drilling $\varnothing$	45mm	32mm
Face Mill Capacity	80mm	63mm
End Mill Capacity	28mm	28mm
Headstock Swivel	$\pm 90^\circ$	$\pm 90^\circ$
Max. Distance Nose to Table	450mm	450mm
Spindle Taper	MT4	MT3
Forward and Backward Travel	175mm	175mm
Working Area of Table	800 x 240mm	700 x 240mm

R37950

EMILGH-045

R32950

EMILGH-032

MAC AFRIC

Milling Machines

Turret Head 380V

Max. Drilling $\varnothing$	50mm
Max. Boring $\varnothing$	152.4mm
Distance Spindle to Table Surfaces	0 - 405mm
Spindle Speeds	60 - 3 600rpm
Table Size	1 370 x 254mm
Table Travel	400 x 800mm
Motor	2.2kW
Weight	1 200kg

R149950

EMILGH-632

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

Water Pump, Light, D.R.O. 3-axis & Auto Feed



VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

Gear Driven 380V

Max. Drilling $\varnothing$	50mm
Max. Boring $\varnothing$	120mm
Distance Spindle to Table Surfaces	100 - 480mm
Spindle Speeds	115 - 1 750rpm
Max. Tapping $\varnothing$	M16
Table Size	1 120 x 230mm
Table Travel	600 x 300 x 280mm
Motor: 1.5kW horizontal, 2.2kW vertical	
Weight	1 450kg

R134950

EMILGH-635

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

Water Pump, Light, D.R.O. 3-axis & Auto Feed



GEAR
DRIVEN



ENGINEERING

550mm Geared Head Bench Lathe

R39950 ELATHE-613

- Motor: 1.1kW, 230V
- Max. Swing Over Bed: 330mm
- Spindle Bore: 38mm • Spindle Taper: MT3
- Tail Stock Sleeve Taper: MT3
- Swing Over Carriage: 210mm
- Distance between centres: 550mm



OPTIONAL EXTRA Stand **R4695 ELATHE-614**

180mm Variable Speed Mini Bench Lathe

R10950 ELATHE-181

- Motor: 0.4kW, 230V
- Swing Over Bed: 180mm
- Spindle Bore: 20mm
- Spindle Speed Range: (L) 200 - 1 150rpm (H) 460 - 2 500rpm
- Distance Between Centres: 310mm
- Tail Stock Taper: MT2



520mm Belt Driven Screwcutting Bench Lathe

R19995 ELATHE-520

- Motor: 0.55kW, 230V
- Swing Over Bed: 210mm
- Spindle Bore: 20mm • Spindle Taper: MT3
- Spindle Speed: 140 - 1 800rpm
- Distance Between Centres: 520mm
- Includes 3 Jaw Chuck (100mm)



OPTIONAL EXTRA Stand **R3295 ELATHE-521**

500mm Geared Head Bench Lathe

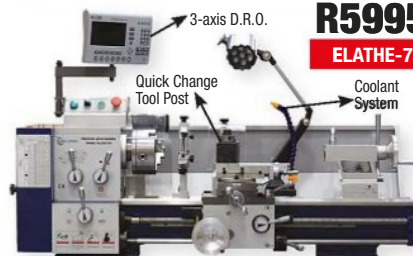
R28995 ELATHE-250

- Motor: 750W, 230V • Including 3 Jaw Chuck
- Distance Between Centres: 500mm
- Max. Swing Over Bed: 250mm
- Range of Thread: 0.25 - 2.5mm
- Spindle Bore: MT3 • Spindle Speeds: 12 Steps 80 - 1 600rpm • Weight: 180kg



750mm Geared Head Bench Lathe

R59950 ELATHE-750



OPTIONAL EXTRA Stand **R5995 ELATHE-751**

The MAC AFRIC ELATHE-750 showcases exceptional engineering, boasting solid construction, remarkable precision, and seamless operation with an array of features. This model stands out as a remarkable value for money and the preferred choice for professional enthusiasts and engineers. It comes equipped with a quick change tool post, significantly reducing set up time for effortless operation. Furthermore, this lathe includes steady and follow rests, an LED worklight, a coolant system and features a 3-axis D.R.O. system for heightened accuracy and repetitive turning.

- Max. Swing Over Bed: 330mm
- Max. Length of Workpiece: 750mm
- Max. Swing Carriage: 220mm • Bed Width: 160mm
- Spindle Bore: 38mm • Spindle Taper: MT#5
- Spindle Speeds: 12 steps
- Spindle Speeds Range: 60 ,90, 120, 160, 220, 300, 380, 500, 640, 850, 1 110, 1 650rpm

ONLY AVAILABLE AT CERTAIN STORES

500mm Geared Head Metal Screwcutting Bench Lathe

R21950 ELATHE-500

- Motor: 370W, 230V
- Swing Over Bed: 205mm
- Spindle Bore: 20mm
- Thread Pitches: 0.4 to 3mm
- Auto Feed
- Distance Between Centres: 550mm
- Includes 3 Jaw Chuck (125mm)
- Weight: 125kg



OPTIONAL EXTRA Stand **R3695 ELATHE-501**

Geared Head Metal Lathes

ENQUIRE IN STORE

ONLY AVAILABLE AT CERTAIN STORES

	(shown) 632C	636A	Turner 3610	Industrial Tool Room D420
Powerful Motor	1.5kW, 230V	1.5kW, 230V	1.5kW, 230V	3kW, 380V
Swing Over Bed	320mm	330mm	356mm	410mm
Swing Over Cross Slide	178mm	198mm	210mm	255mm
Distance Between Centres	1 000mm	1 000mm	1 000mm	1 000mm
Swing in Gap	450mm	476mm	506mm	540mm
Spindle Bore	38mm	38mm	38mm	52mm
Spindle Taper/Tail Stock	MT5/3	MT5/3	MT5/3	MT6/4
Gross Weight	550kg	620kg	640kg	1 500kg

ALSO AVAILABLE

LARGER MODELS

1.5m and 2m from Aeroton Johannesburg South Warehouse Only

R76950 ELATHE-100

Pedestal & Splash Cover

R89950 ELATHE-107

Footbrake, Pedestal & Splash Cover

R99950 ELATHE-106

3-axis D.R.O. Footbrake, Pedestal & Splash Cover

R164950 ELATHE-104

Footbrake, Stand & Splash Cover

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED



VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

PLEASE ENQUIRE AT YOUR NEAREST STORE FOR STOCK AVAILABILITY

Visit our website for detailed specifications www.adendorff.co.za

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000



Compound Cross
Slide Tables

Table Size	① 330 x 220mm	② 425 x 240mm
Height	115mm	125mm
x-travel	190mm	225mm
y-travel	100mm	150mm
	R3695 EATABL-001	R6495 EATABL-002



58 Piece Clamping Kits

Stud Size	Table Slot	Price
M10	T12mm	R995 EACLAM-010
M12	T14mm	R1095 EACLAM-012
M14	T16mm	R1295 EACLAM-014

Arbor Collet Chuck Sets

8 Piece MT2
(2 - 10mm)

R1295 EACOLT-002



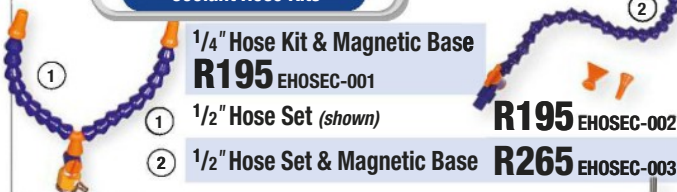
R1895 EACOLT-008
8 Piece R8 (2 - 10mm)
Collet Ø: 2-1.5, 3-2, 4-3, 6-5, 7-6, 8-7, 10-9mm

9 Piece MT3 (4 - 16mm)
R1495 EACOLT-016

12 Piece MT3 (shown)
(M12) ER32 **R2495** EACOLT-032

12 Piece R8 (M12) ER32 **R2495** EACOLT-031

Coolant Hose Kits



1/4" Hose Kit & Magnetic Base

R195 EHOSEC-001

1/2" Hose Set (shown)

R195 EHOSEC-002

1/2" Hose Set & Magnetic Base **R265** EHOSEC-003

Machinest 1-2-3 Set Up Blocks



R545

EABLOC-123

300mm
Surface Gauge

R695

EAGAUS-300



5 Piece
Wiggler & Centre Finder Set

R245 EAFIND-002

Edge Finder



R135 EAFIND-001

4 Piece Measuring Set



R695 EAMICM-004

- 150mm Vernier • 150mm Steel Rule
- 0 - 25mm Outside Micrometers
- 100 x 70mm Square • In Case

ENGINEERING ACCESSORIES

160mm Rotary Table

R8995

EATABL-160



Lathe Chucks

ENQUIRE IN STORE

3 Jaw (self centering)

- 100 - 200mm

4 Jaw (independent)

- 100 - 250mm



PLEASE NOTE: To fit these
Chucks, Back Plate
modifications are required

Semi Universal
Dividing Head

Including 130mm 3 Jaw Chuck

R9450 EADIVH-100



VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED
SPECIFICATIONS

ONLY AVAILABLE AT
CERTAIN STORES

Vices



Machine
Tool Vices

80mm **R1295** EVICEM-001

120mm **R1995** EVICEM-125

200mm **R4495** EVICEM-200

HEAVY DUTY



Offset Vice
150mm

R3195

EVICES-605

Drill Press Vices

75mm **R255** EVICDP-001

100mm **R285** EVICDP-004

150mm **R425** EVICDP-006



100mm
R695

EVICDP-002

150mm
R895

EVICDP-003

Cross Slide Vices

100mm **R1195** 150mm **R1595**

EVICEC-101

EVICEC-151



Bench Vices



DUCTILE
STEEL

R1950

EVICES-601



CAST
IRON

R1495

EVICES-010

ALSO AVAILABLE Large range of Bench Vices from 4" - 8" and Anvils, 20, 30 & 50kg

WHY DUCTILE STEEL? It is more flexible and elastic due to its modular graphite inclusions

① 6" 150mm Industrial Bench Ductile Iron,
Swivel Base, 16.5kg (shown)

R1950 EVICES-601

CAST IRON

4" 100mm Swivel Base, 6kg

R595 EVICES-404

② 6" 150mm Fixed Base, 15.5kg (shown)

R1495 EVICES-010

6" 150mm Fixed Base, 28kg **HEAVY DUTY**

R1995 EVICES-603

8" 200mm Fixed Base with Anvil, 45kg

R3295 EVICES-803

Please enquire at your nearest store for stock availability

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

ENGINEERING ACCESSORIES

Micrometers

OUTSIDE



R995 EAMICR-004

Set of 4 • 0 - 100mm
• Accuracy, Scale: 0.01mm



ALSO AVAILABLE

INDIVIDUALLY
0 - 25mm **R195**
100 - 200mm **R1495**
150 - 300mm **R1995**

MAC AFRIC



0 - 25mm

R945 EAMICR-025

DIGITAL OUTSIDE

INSIDE



(shown)
5 - 100mm **R2795**
5 - 30mm **R695**

EAMICR-100

EAMICR-030

150mm Measuring Calipers

OUTSIDE



R145

EAVERO-150

INSIDE



R130

EAVERI-150

H.S.S. End Mill Sets

Range of loose End Mills available



	Round Shank	Price
13 Piece	4 - 16mm	R975 EAMILS-016
23 Piece	3 - 25mm	R2595 EAMILS-023

Boring Bar Sets



	Round Shank	Price
9 Piece (shown)	12mm	R425 EABORI-009
13 Piece	18mm	R745 EABORI-012



R1695 EABORI-050

F1 - 50 Boring Head • MT3

"Live" Centres



MT1	MT2	M3	M4	M5
R345	R395	R445	R595	R795
EACENT-002	EACENT-000	EACENT-001	EACENT-004	EACENT-005

Cutting Tool Sets



Indexable 7 Piece

10mm	R1395 EACUTT-001
12mm	R1495 EACUTT-000
16mm	R1795 EACUTT-016



Indexable 9 Piece

20mm	R1995 EACUTT-020
25mm	R2595 EACUTT-025

ENQUIRE IN STORE

ALSO AVAILABLE Large range of assorted replacement Cutting Tips for above Sets

Verniers

Digital



- Power on/off Switch
- Metric/Imperial Switch

150mm Caliper • High Accuracy: Scale: 0.02mm (0.01mm) **R375** EAVERD-151

200mm Caliper • High Accuracy: Scale: 0.02mm (0.01mm) **R545** EAVERD-200

300mm Caliper • High Accuracy: Scale: 0.02mm (0.01mm) **R895** EAVERD-300

Standard Type • Stainless Steel

150mm Caliper • Accuracy: 0.02mm **R275** EAVERN-150

200mm Caliper • Accuracy: 0.02mm **R295** EAVERN-201

300mm Caliper • Accuracy: 0.02mm **R595** EAVERN-301



R495 EAVERN-155

150mm Dial Gauge (shown)

- Stainless Steel • High Accuracy, Scale: 0.01mm

Dial Gauges & Magnetic Bases



① Dial Test Indicator Gauge
Plunger Type • 0.01mm (shown) **R295** EAGAUD-001

② Magnetic Base (shown) **R295** EAMAGB-001

Magnetic Base with Micro Adjusting Arm **R545** EAMAGB-002

Dial Test Indicator Gauge with Toggle Switch • Range: 0.8mm • Reading: 0.01mm **R645** EAGAUD-002

Electronic Digital Dial Indicator Gauge Plunger Type • Range: 0 - 12.7mm **R985** EAGAUD-002

Quick Change Tool Posts

4 (STANDARD) HOLDERS INCLUDED

- FEATURES: • Ease of Operation Cuts Set-up Time by 90%
• Handy Lathe Accessory for Tool Rooms & General Engineering Shops • No Shims are required to Adjust Tools to Correct Centre Height



PLEASE NOTE: Machining is necessary to install a Quick Change Tool Post on your Lathe

10mm	R3295 EAPOST-010	16mm	R2895 EAPOST-016
12mm	R2495 EAPOST-012	25mm	R4995 EAPOST-025

Parting Tools



12mm **R85** 16mm **R125**

- Square Shank Size: 12 & 16mm

EACUTP-012

EACUTP-016



Assorted D.I.Y. Metal Lathe Cutter Set

Shank Size Price

5 Piece	8mm x 8mm	R265 EACUTB-004
5 Piece	10mm x 10mm	R295 EACUTB-005
8 Piece	6mm x 6mm	R365 EACUTB-008

See website for hints and tips www.adendorff.co.za

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000



Bench Grinders



- | | |
|---|-------------------------|
| ① Multi-purpose Bench Grinder with Flexible Shaft | R895 EGRINB-075 |
| ② 150mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.25kW | R795 EGRINB-151 |
| ③ 200mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.35kW | R1195 EGRINB-200 |
| ④ Combination Grindstone / Wire Polisher, 150mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.52kW | R2595 EGRINB-300 |
| ⑤ 150mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.52kW | R2595 EGRINB-152 |
| ⑥ 250mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.9kW | R3495 EGRINB-255 |
| ⑦ 200mm, 380V (Three Phase), 2 950rpm, 0.9kW | R3295 EGRINB-250 |
| ⑧ Combination Grindstone / Belt, 150mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.52kW | R2895 EGRINB-305 |
| ⑨ Wet & Dry Bench Grinder, 150mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.52kW | R2895 EGRINB-310 |
| ⑩ 200mm Bench Buffer & Polisher, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.75kW | R2495 EGRINB-201 |

Metal Belt Sanders



R12995 230V **WSANDS-076**
380V **WSANDS-075**

- Motor: 3kW, also available 230V or 380V
- Belt Size: 75 x 2 000mm
- Working Area: 460 x 75mm

Horizontal Metal or Wood Cutting Band Saw



R7995 ESAWHV-115

- With Vice on Stand • Motor: 0.55kW, 230V
- Blade Size: 1 640 x 13 x 14TPI
- Suitable for Metal, Wood, Plastic and Steel
- Capacity: Round: 110mm
Rectangular: 100 x 130mm

Hydraulic Horizontal Metal Cutting Band Saw

R50950 230V **ESAWHB-916**
380V **ESAWHB-917**

- Motor: 1.5kW, available 230V or 380V
- Blade Size: 25 x 0.9 x 3 035mm
- Cutting Capacity: 225 x 335mm
- Blade Speeds: 25/40/51/71mpm



Cut-off Machines

COLD CUT



(shown)
R2895 ECUTLD-180
355mm
R6995 ECUTLD-002

DIRECT DRIVE

2 000W, 230V, 355mm
R2495 ECUTLD-001



ABRASIVE CUT

BELT DRIVE

R8795 230V
(shown) 380V

ECUTHD-220
ECUTHD-383

- Motor: 2.2kW • 230V (2 600rpm)
- 380V (2 800rpm)
- Capacity: (Mild Steel) Pipe:
100 Ø x 6mm Wall Thickness
- Angle Iron: 100 x 100 x 10mm • Solid: 40mm

R8895 ECUTHD-400

- 400mm • Motor: 4kW, 380V
- Capacity: (Mild Steel) Pipe: 130 Ø x 6mm Wall Thickness
- Angle Iron: 100 x 100 x 10mm
- Solid: 50mm



Magnetic Base Drills with Coolant Feature

The MAC AFRIC portable Magnetic Base Drill showcases a high-performance motor within a robust, sturdy design, enhancing overall productivity. Ideal for on-site hole cutting in steel plates, including H-beams, framework, ship building, bridge construction, steel reinforcements, and various other metal working and construction tasks.

Motor	1 200W, 230V	1 850W, 230V
Capacity	35mm	75mm

MAC AFRIC. **R8450** EDRILM-001 **R18995** EDRILM-002

ALSO AVAILABLE Large Range Annular Core Bits

ENQUIRE IN STORE



Bench & Pedestal Drills



13mm Bench Drill, D.I.Y.
• Motor: 0.35kW, 230V
• 5 Speed
R1945 EDRILB-002

Motor: 0.55kW, 230V, 12 Speed
16mm Pedestal Type (shown)
R5695 EDRILP-002
16mm Bench Type
R4895 EDRILB-001



ALSO AVAILABLE

Pedestal Drills • Motor: 1.1kW, 230V • 12 Speed

25mm **R11450** EDRILP-003
32mm **R12950** EDRILP-004

HEAVY DUTY

Buy Online



www.adendorff.co.za

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

WOODWORKING & CATERING EQUIPMENT



Meat Process Bone Saws

- 750W • 230V
- Cutting Depth: 250mm
- Table Size: 375 x 380mm
- Blade Size: 1 650 x 16 x 0.5mm

R7995 (shown)

WSAWMF-004

- **Stainless Steel**
- 750W • 230V
- Table Size: 495 x 440mm
- Cutting Depth: 240mm
- Blade Size: 1 650 x 16 x 0.5mm

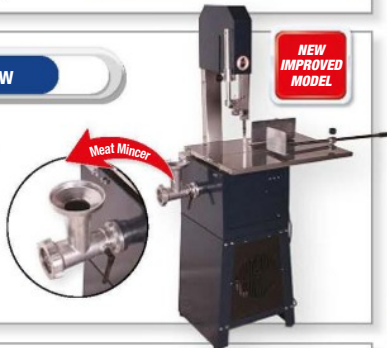
R9950 **WSAWMF-006**

Multi Purpose Band Saw

R7495 **WSAWMF-001**

- 550W • 230V
- Table Size: 600 x 465mm
- Cutting Depth: 240mm
- Blade Size: 2 085 x M13 x 6TPI

MAC AFRIC



NEW
IMPROVED
MODEL

5l Sausage Filler

R2695 **HFILER-005**

With our all-new MAG AFRIC Sausage Filler, you can make your own sausages/boerewors. With its manual crank, it is an easy process of stuffing and rolling out your own sausages. This kit also comes with a wide variety of filler sizes to suit your needs. Ideal for farmers, hunters, game lodges and home industries. • Kit includes: 16, 22, 32, 38mm Stainless Steel Tubes.



250mm D.I.Y. Table Saws

R2995

WSAWLD-004

- Motor: 1 800W, 230V, 50Hz
- Blade Size: Ø250mm x Ø16
- Table Size: 642 x 487mm
- Cutting Height Max: 65mm/45°
- Height Adjustment: 0 - 85mm
- Tilting Saw Blade: 0 - 45°



Super Sturdy Stand



R4995

WSAWLD-003

- Motor: 230V, 50Hz, 1 800W
- Blade Size: Ø250mm x Ø16
- Table Size: 642 x 532mm
- Cutting Height Max: 55mm/45°
- Height Adjustment: 0 - 80mm
- Tilting Saw Blade: 0 - 45°



Aluminium Table with
Extension and Folding Stand



300mm Panel Saw with Saw Scoring Function

R49950

230V

WSAWPN-302

380V

WSAWPN-303

- Motor: 2.2kW
- Sliding Action: 2 800mm
- Saw Blade Ø: 300mm

- Major Table Size: 385 x 800mm
- Length of Sliding Table: 3 200mm
- Suitable for Standard Full Sheet Size

ALSO AVAILABLE

Range of Adjustable Roller Stands



PROFESSIONAL

Band Saws

230mm (9"), Bench Model

R3795 **WSAWBS-009**

- Motor: 350W, 230V, 50Hz
- Max. Cutting Depth: 80mm
- Max. Cutting Width: 230mm
- Table Size: 305 x 305mm
- Blade Length: 1 575mm, Width: 6.35mm, Teeth: 6 TPI
- Thickness: 0.3mm



EXCELLENT
QUALITY



	(shown) 350mm (14")	400mm (16")
Motor	0.75kW, 230V	1.55kW, 230V
Capacity	335 x 160mm	370 x 200mm
Table Pivot Capacity	0 - 45°	0 - 45°
Blade Size	2 480mm	2 950mm

MAC AFRIC

R12450
WSAWBS-014

R18995
WSAWBS-016

250mm Tilting Arbor Table Saw

R17495 **WSAWHD-250**

- Motor: 2.2kW, 230V, Belt Driven
- Mitre Angle: 45° • Blade Size: 254mm
- rpm, no load: 2 900
- Max. Cut Depth: 85mm
- Table Size: 508mm x 686mm
- Gross Weight: 110kg

HEAVY DUTY



250mm (2 000W) Sliding Compound Mitre Saw

R4295 **WSAWMT-200**

- 230V • 50Hz • **2 000W** • 4 500rpm
- Cuts 0 - 45° • 45° Tilting Motor
- Blade Size: 254 x 15.9 x 2.8mm

MAC AFRIC



PROFESSIONAL'S
CHOICE

Visit our website for detailed specifications www.adendorff.co.za

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

Clamps

75mm	R85	
100mm	R110	
150mm	R175	
200mm	R245	
		250mm R295
		300mm R310



G-Clamps

T-bar Clamps		
770mm	R385	1 370mm R595
1 070mm	R445	1 710mm R675

F-Clamps

120 x 250mm	R185	120 x 600mm R245
120 x 400mm	R225	120 x 1 000mm R295

Ratchet Style F-Clamps

120 x 250mm	R375	120 x 600mm R425
120 x 400mm	R395	120 x 1 000mm R545

Heavy Duty Ratcheting Bar Clamp

150mm	R225	WCLAMP-014
300mm	R215	WCLAMP-015
450mm	R225	WCLAMP-016
600mm	R265	WCLAMP-017

HEAVY DUTY

MAC AFRIC Work Table with Adjustable Footpads and Large Solid Wood Tabletop

- Adjustable foot pads for stability
- Solid rubberwood top supporting up to 490kg
- Perfect for everything from light DIY to heavy duty tasks
- Dimensions: 113cm x 60cm
- Ample workspace and legroom
- A must-have for craftsmen and hobbyists alike.



R2695

GBENCH-006

Industrial Automatic Planers

ALSO AVAILABLE
Combination Planer
& Thicknesser

R39950

230V	WPLANE-402
380V	WPLANE-400

ENQUIRE IN STORE

	(shown)	
	381mm (15")	508mm (20")

Motor	2.2kW, 230V	2.2kW, 230V
Cutter Head	76mm	80mm
Thickness of Stock	152mm	204mm
Width of Stock	305mm	508mm
Depth of Cut	3mm	3mm
Table Size	381 x 508mm	630 x 510mm
Weight	210kg	375kg



R24950
WPLANE-375

R34950
WPLANE-020

Wood Lathes

WOODCRAFTERS CHOICE



R8995
WLATHE-900

900mm Between Centres with Swivel Head

- Motor: 0.55kW, 230V
- 10 Variable Speeds • 500 - 2 000rpm
- Swivel Head for various turning functions



R4895 WLATHE-001
450mm Between Centres Bench Type
• Motor: 0.55kW, 230V

ALSO AVAILABLE

Range of Wood Lathe Chucks

ENQUIRE IN STORE



R3295 WLATHE-100
1 000mm Bench Type
• Motor: 0.37kW, 230V

700mm Bench Morticer

R4895 WMORTI-007

- Motor: 0.37kW, 230V
- Chuck: 13mm
- Spindle Speed: 1 400rpm
- Bushing Size: 19.05mm
- Chisel Capacity: 6 - 12mm



Wood Moisture Tester

R395

TTESDM-001

300mm Disc Sander with Stand

- Motor: 0.75kW, 230V

R3950

WSANDS-012



Belt & Disc Sanders

① Bench Type (shown)

R1895 WSANDS-015

- Motor: 0.30kW, 230V
- Belt Width: 25mm
- Disc: 125mm



Bench Type

4" x 6" Belt & Disc Sander
• Belt Size: 100 x 915mm

R3295 WSANDS-016



② On Stand (shown)

- Motor: 0.55hp, 230V
- Disc: 230mm
- Belt Size: 1 220 x 150mm

R6495 WSANDS-069

Horizontal Belt Sander

R12995 WSANDH-001

- Motor: 1.1hp, 230V
- Belt Size: 2 000 x 152mm



305mm Planer

R7895 WPLANE-300

- Input Voltage: 230V / 50hz
- Power: 1.8kW
- Feed Rate No. 1 (Slow): 4m/min
- Feed Rate No. 2 (Fast): 6m/min
- Maximum Work-piece Width: 330mm
- Minimum Work-piece Length: 140mm
- Work-piece Height: 4.2mm - 150mm
- Maximum Cut Depth Per Pass: 3mm



MAC AFRIC

Surface Planer/Jointer

R10950

WPLANE-150

- 150mm
- Motor: 0.55kW, 230V



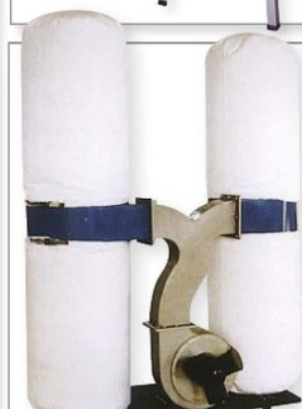
Dust Collectors

0.75kW
230V Motor

1.5kW
230V Motor

2.2kW 380V
Motor, Double Head (shown)

	Single Bag	Single Bag	Double Bag
Fan Ø	230mm	300mm	305mm
Inlet Ø	100mm	125mm	150mm
Bag Ø	370mm	500mm	500mm
Bag Height	640mm	850mm	850mm
Air Speed	600cfm (14.15m³/min)	1 490cfm (42.15m³/min)	2 300cfm (65.09m³/min)
	R4495 WDUSTC-001	R5695 WDUSTC-002	R7895 WDUSTC-003



Please enquire at your nearest store for stock availability

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

WATER PUMPS, HIGH PRESSURE CLEANERS & VACUUMS



CONTRACTORS CHOICE

PETROL

Water Pumps

	2" (50mm)	3" (75mm)	4" (100mm)
Motor	5.5hp	6.7hp	9hp
Head	26m	22m	20m
Suction Height	7m	7m	7m
Capacity	22 000ℓ/h	50 000ℓ/h	75 000ℓ/h

Recoil Start

R2995
MPUMPS-552

R3695
MPUMPS-553

R7295
MPUMPS-804

PETROL

For Dirty Water
3" (75mm)

High Pressure

Chemical Pump
2" (50mm)

Motor	5.5hp	5.5hp	5.5hp
Head	25m	55m	25m
Suction Height	6m	6m	8m
Max. Capacity	45 000ℓ/h	10 000ℓ/h	49 000ℓ/h

Recoil Start

R5995
MPUMPS-006

R4495
MPUMPS-005

R4995
MPUMPS-550

DIESEL

2" (50mm)

3" (75mm)

4" (100mm)

Motor	2.8kW	4kW	6.3kW
Head	25m	25m	31m
Suction Height	8m	8m	7m
Rated Speed	3 600rpm	3 600rpm	3 600rpm
Capacity	25 000ℓ/h	50 000ℓ/h	75 000ℓ/h

Electric and Recoil Start

R9950
MPUMPS-007

R10950
MPUMPS-008

R13995
MPUMPS-009

Submersible Pumps



SP400 with Float Switch
(Clean Water), 5m Head

R995 HPUMPS-001

SP550 with Float Switch, 7m Head

R1195 HPUMPS-002

SP750 with Float Switch, 8m Head

R1295 HPUMPS-004

Sewage Pumps

① 0.55kW, 230V

② 1.1kW, 230V

Head	8m	16m
Max. Flow	20m³/h	14m³/h
Pump Body	Stainless Steel & Cast Iron	Cast Iron

Colour may vary

R2995
HPUMPD-101

R4895
HPUMPD-202

Pressure Pumps

R1595
HPUMPP-008

0.37kW End Suction
Peripheral Vane Pump

R2145 HPUMPP-010

0.75kW End Suction
Peripheral Vane Pump

R2295
HPUMPP-009

0.75kW
End Suction
Single Stage
Centrifugal
Pump

	① 0.75kW	② 0.37kW	③ 0.75kW
Max. Flow	7.2 (m³/h)	2.4 (m³/h)	3.6 (m³/h)
Head Range	14 - 32 (m)	1 - 27 (m)	2.5 - 53 (m)
Max. Suction	7 (m)	8 (m)	8 (m)
Including Pressure Flow Control Switch	R2295 HPUMPP-009	R1595 HPUMPP-008	R2145 HPUMPP-010

High Pressure Cleaners

R1595

HCLEAN-130

R3695

HCLEAN-150

R11950

HCLEAN-003

R12950

HCLEAN-299

ELECTRIC DRIVEN

Includes 5m Hose, Gun & Lance

	Voltage kW	Rated Bar Pressure	Flow Rate ℓ/min	Price
①	1.5kW, 230V (shown)	90	6	R1595 HCLEAN-130
②	1.9kW, 230V	110	6	R2195 HCLEAN-200
③	3kW, 230V (shown)	150	6.8	R3695 HCLEAN-150

ELECTRIC DRIVEN

Includes 10m High Pressure Hose with Gun & Lance

	Voltage kW	Rated Bar Pressure	Flow Rate ℓ/min	Price
④	2.2kW, 230V (shown)	100	15	R11950 HCLEAN-003
⑤	3kW, 380V	150	15	R11950 HCLEAN-004

PETROL DRIVEN

Includes 10m High Pressure Hose with Gun & Lance & 5 x Quick Change Nozzles for various applications

	Motor	Rated Bar Pressure	Flow Rate ℓ/min	Price
⑥	4kW, 5.5hp	124	7.5	R8495 HCLEAN-220
⑦	5kW, 6.7hp	186	11.4	R10750 HCLEAN-201
⑧	6.6kW, 9hp (shown)	206	11.35	R12950 HCLEAN-299

DIESEL DRIVEN

Includes 10m High Pressure Hose with Gun & Lance & 5 x Quick Change Nozzles for various applications

	Motor	Rated Bar Pressure	Flow Rate ℓ/min	Price
⑨	6.6kW, 9hp	248	15.1	R19995 HCLEAN-360

Stainless Steel Pressure Pumps



0.75kW

1.1kW

85ℓ/min

100ℓ/min

40m Head

48m Head

R2495
HPUMPP-004

R2995
HPUMPP-005

OPTIONAL EXTRA

230V Pressure Flow
Control Switch
• 10 Amp

R595 HPUMPP-006

Foam Machine

Ideal for Car Wash

Compressor
Required

- Capacity: 70ℓ
- Low Pressure
- Operating Pressure: 1 - 2.5 bar
- Pneumatic

R1995 HFOAMS-070

Vacuum Cleaners

EXCELLENT
QUALITY

30ℓ Wet & Dry
• 1 200W

R2195
HVACUM-030

70ℓ Wet & Dry (shown)

• 2 000W
• Dual Motor

R4495 HVACUM-070



CONSTRUCTION



Tamping Rammers

Petrol engine	4 Stroke, 4hp	4 Stroke, 3.5hp
Fuel Tank Capacity	3ℓ	3ℓ
Impact Force	16kn	14kn
Shoe Size	L = 350mm W = 280mm	L = 350mm W = 280mm
Weight	82kg	70kg
	R29950 MRAMMR-004	R24950 MRAMMR-003

PETROL

CONTRACTORS CHOICE



PETROL

Plate Compactors

CONTRACTORS CHOICE

	(shown) HS090	HS120
Petrol Engine	5.5hp	5.5hp
Plate Size	570 x 450mm	480 x 660mm
Weight	90kg	120kg
	R14995 MCOMPT-090	R15995 MCOMPT-120

MAC AFRIC



Drive Unit with Female Coupling for Vibrating Poker

R5695 MVIBRA-001



PETROL

OPTIONAL EXTRA



Vibrating Pokers

Length: 6m

50mm
R1895
MVIBRA-002
38mm
R1795
MVIBRA-003

Power Trowel Float

CONTRACTORS CHOICE

R15995

MPOWER-001

- Ø = 915mm
- 5.5hp Petrol Engine

PETROL



Dumpy Level

With Automatic Leveling Function incl. Tripod and 5m Staff

R4950

TLEVEL-320

ALSO AVAILABLE

Staff
R845
TLEVEL-322

Tripod
R845
TLEVEL-321



ROTSURE

Measuring Wheels

PROFESSIONAL

- ① Model 32 Deluxe **R1045** HWHEEL-001
- ② Model 16 Deluxe (Small) **R795** HWHEEL-002
- ③ Model 24 (Large) **R475** HWHEEL-000

DFS400 Concrete Cutter

R18950 MCUTTR-001

- Cutting Speed: 5 - 50m/s
- Max. Cutting Depth: 120mm
- Width: 3-5mm
- Max. Power Output: 9hp / 3 600rpm
- Cooling Water Tank Capacity: 28ℓ
- Cooling Form: Spray • Weight: 110kg
- Dimensions: 1 580 x 500 x 900mm
- Blade not included

PETROL



Backhoe Digger

R58950

MDIGBH-001

- 15hp LIFAN Engine
- 250mm Bucket

PETROL



MAC AFRIC

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

Scaffolding



- ① Tubular Frame 1.5m x 1m Panel **R550** TSFAFO-001
- ② Castor Wheel **R395** TSFAFO-002
- ③ Cross Brace **R235** TSFAFO-003
- ④ Board **R545** TSFAFO-004
- ⑤ Tiebar **R220** TSFAFO-005
- ⑥ Leveling Jack **R295** TSFAFO-007

Concrete Mixers

135ℓ (shown) • Motor: 0.55kW	R3995 MMIXER-130	ELECTRIC
180ℓ • Motor: 0.65kW	R4950 MMIXER-180	
210ℓ • Motor: 1kW	R7995 MMIXER-210	
160ℓ • 3hp	R6995 MMIXER-161	PETROL
350ℓ • 6.5hp • 4 Stroke • Weight: 328kg • Capacity: 254ℓ Volume	R21950 MMIXER-350	
500ℓ • 8hp	R29950 MMIXER-500	
500ℓ • 8hp	R31950 MMIXER-501	DIESEL



MAC AFRIC

Buy Online www.adendorff.co.za

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

WINCHES, OUTDOOR & 4X4 EQUIPMENT



12V Winches

HEAVY DUTY

Including Fairlead	Motor	Weight	Capacity Rolling Weight	Price
EWK 8 000U 12 Volt (shown)	1.6kW p/m	31kg	3 620kg @ 6m / 2 170kg @ 29m	R4995 GWINCH-800
EWG 8 000U 12 Volt	2.7kW s/w	36kg	3 620kg @ 6m / 2 170kg @ 29m	R6495 GWINCH-802
EWX 10 000U 12 Volt	4.3kW s/w	38kg	4 536kg @ 5.3m / 2 571kg @ 26m	R7495 GWINCH-901
EWX 12 000U 12 Volt	4.5kW s/w	42kg	5 440kg @ 4.8m / 3 125kg @ 25m	R8495 GWINCH-912
EWX 12 000U 12 Volt 2 Speed with High & Low Gear	5.4kW s/w	44kg	5 443kg @ 4.9m / 3 084kg @ 25.5m	R9950 GWINCH-914

p/m = permanent magnet s/w = series wound

Hand Gear Winches



1 360kg (shown)	R795 GWINCH-502
• With Nylon Strap Belt • Length of Strap: 7m	
1 360kg • With Steel Cable	R785 GWINCH-501
• Length of Cable: 10m	
450kg (shown)	R465 GWINCH-050
• With Steel Cable • Length of Cable: 10m	

High Lift Jacks

MAC AFRIC

	1.21m (48")	1.52m (60")
Capacity	3 000kg	3 000kg
Max. Height	48"	60"
Min. Height	6"	6"
Can Lift	2 Ton at 50% Height 1.75 Ton at Max. Height	2 Ton at 50% Height 1.75 Ton at Max. Height
	R1095 GJACKF-048	R1245 GJACKF-060

Nylon Base for High Lift Jack **R445** GJACKF-001



Hydraulic Winches

HEAVY DUTY

	Oil Flow	Pressure	Capacity	Price
HWN 15 000YD Ideal for Roll Back	20~60 l/min	13MPA	6 804kg @ 1 885.5psi	R13495 GWINCH-916
HWD 12 000A 2 Speed ideal for 4x4's	5~45 l/min	11MPA	5 443kg @ 1 595.4psi	R13950 GWINCH-915



12 Volt

Including Fairlead	Motor	Capacity	Price
EWK 2 000D 12 Volt (shown) • 2 Way Control	1.7kW p/m	907kg @ 2.1m	R1495 GWINCH-200
EWX 2 500D 12 Volt • 2 Way Control	1.9kW p/m	1 134kg @ 2.1m	R1995 GWINCH-250
EWX 2 500A 12 Volt • With ATV Control	1.9kW p/m	1 134kg @ 2.1m	R1995 GWINCH-201
EWX 3 500D 12 Volt • 2 Way Control	2.4kW p/m	1 588kg @ 2.1m	R2095 GWINCH-350

p/m = permanent magnet



20L Jerry Can
for Fuel, 0.8mm
R445
GCANJR-020

AVAILABLE IN
MAC AFRIC

2 Piece Tyre Grabber Set

Wheels for illustrative purposes only



R295 GTYREG-003

- Ideal for emergency recovery • Mud – Sand – Snow
- The "Get Unstuck" traction solution for bakkies/SUV's (2 Pack) • The unique design is featured to enhance the ability of a slipping tyre to extract itself from a poor traction situation • Recommended for 4x4 bakkies and All-Wheel Drive SUV's with Standard or All-Terrain Tyres.

Tarpaulins

180GSM (Medium Weight)	± 2 x 4m	R175 TTARPL-204
	± 3 x 5m	R295 TTARPL-305
	± 5 x 6m	R595 TTARPL-506
Light Duty	60GSM (Light Weight)	
	± 5 x 6m	R245 TTARPL-507
HEAVY DUTY	PVC 550GSM (Heavy Weight)	
	5 x 6m	R1645 TTARPL-156
	3 x 5m	R895 TTARPL-135

Trailer Jacks/Jockey



①	900kg Base Type (no wheel)	R495 GJACKX-452
②	300kg Jockey Wheel	R495 GJACKX-453
③	450kg Jockey Wheel	R895 GJACKX-451

12 Volt Air Compressors

NEW

R1995
GCOMPR-004



DIGITAL DISPLAY

R2495
GCOMPR-005



Get plenty of air when you need it with this high volume portable automotive air compressor. The lightweight, portable design makes it easy to store.

- Amperage: 90A • Working Pressure: 8.7 Bar (125PSI)
- Outlet Air Flow: 300l/m

Visit our website for detailed specifications www.adendorff.co.za

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

POWERPLUS®



750W Rotary Hammer Drill (POWX1170)
R2495
YDRILR-117



20V Li-Ion Cordless Drill Kit (POWX00435)
• Including 2 x Batteries
R1895 YDRILC-435



Disc not included

2 300W, 230mm Angle Grinder (YGRINH-230)
R2295



1 600W Rotary Hammer Drill (POWX1175)
R2295
YDRILR-155



650W Impact Drill (POWX026)
R845
YDRILI-002



Disc not included

900W, 115mm Angle Grinder (POWX0611)
R895
YGRIND-900



1 200W Variable Speed Router (POWX0910)
R2195
YROUTR-001



950W Belt Sander (POWX0460)
R2095 YSANDB-001



1 400W Circular Saw (POWX0520)
R2295
YSAWCL-001



450W Random Orbital Sander (POWX0471)
R1395 YSANDR-001



900W Biscuit Jointer (POWX131)
R1695 YBISCT-001



900W Reciprocating Saw (POWX0397)
R1445 YSAWRP-005



220W Mouse Sander (POWX0480)
R795 YSANDM-001



600W Variable Speed Jigsaw (POWX0330)
R1045 YSAWJG-001

Lighting



1 Rechargeable Portable LED Lantern (HLIGHL-002)
R195



2 Rechargeable LED Lantern (HLIGHL-001)
• 3 Settings (high = 1 500 lumens)
R395



3 Aluminium LED Rechargeable Spotlight (HLIGHS-036)
• 800 lumens
R445



4 Rechargeable Lithium Ion Spotlight with Side Light (HLIGHT-010)
R395



5 Rechargeable LED Flashlight (HLIGHT-009)
• 1 000 lumens
R275



6 Search Glare Rechargeable Flashlight (HLIGHT-012)
• 800 lumens
R475



7 Rechargeable LED (90 PCS) Emergency Light (HLIGHT-007)
R285

8 Multifunction Rechargeable Search Light with FM & MP3 Media System (HLIGHS-100)
R795

MAC AFRIC

20V Cordless Range

QUALITY ASSURED

MAC AFRIC



Driver/Hammer Drill (Tool Only) (SDRILC-008)
R1295



Brushless Impact Driver (Tool Only) (SDRILC-010)
R1195



Brushless Angle Grinder (Tool Only) (SGRINC-002)
R1495



Brushless Rotary Hammer Drill (Tool Only) (SDRILC-025)
R1995



Brushless Impact Wrench (Tool Only) (SWRENC-002)
R995

Batteries are for illustrative purposes only. Not included



185mm Circular Saw (SSAWCL-002)
R1795



Electric Leaf Blower (SBLWC-002)
R895



Battery Charger (SCHARG-002)
R495



4.0AH Battery (SBATTR-005)
R995

LED 3-Way Portable Tripod Working Light with Stand



R1495 HLIGHS-300

- 3 settings: 1 500, 4 000, 7 000 Lumens.
- This powerful LED light provides adjustable brightness settings of up to 7000 lumens and features an adjustable light angle to ensure comprehensive illumination.
- Powered by a rechargeable 7.3V (4000mAh) battery, it offers between 1.5 to 7 hours of runtime, making it the perfect companion for projects on the go.

Adjustable: Max. height 1.69m

MAC AFRIC

Please enquire at your nearest store for stock availability

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

POWER TOOLS



Scan here to view our extensive power tool range and detailed specifications



Disc not included

Angle Grinders



R495 SGRIND-114
540W DIY, 115mm

R1495 SGRIND-230
2 200W, 230mm

R595 SGRIND-115
840W, 115mm

1 650W Router



R1595 SROUTR-001

550W Router Trimmer

R795
SROUTR-002



840W Planer

R1245 SPLANE-001



1 400W Circular Saw

R1595 SSAWCL-001



590W Reciprocating Saw

R1195 SSAWRP-001

550W Die Grinder



P.O.A. SGRIND-006

2 000W Heat Gun



R445
THEATG-001

Demolition Breakers



R5995 TBREAK-175
• 1 750W • 48J • 24.2kg



R5950 TBREAK-110
• 1 500W • 45J • 20kg



R11950 TBREAK-205
• 2 050W • 50J • 45kg

Sanders



300W Random Orbital Sander

R895 SSANDR-001



330W Orbital Finishing Sander

R895 SSANDF-001



1 200W Belt Sander

R1795 SSANDB-001

R875

SSANDB-002
500W, Narrow Belt Sander

680W Blower/Vacuum

R545

SBLWR-001

800W, Electric Mixer

R895

SMIXER-001

Magnifying LED Lamp



60 Piece LED
81.5mm (3.5")

R595 HLIGHT-001

- Lens Material: Glass
- 3.5W • 100 - 240V • Free Standing
- With on/off Switch



R995

HLIGHT-002

60 Piece LED
125mm (5")

- Lens Material: Glass
- 3.5W • 100 - 240V
- With Table Clamp
- With on/off Switch

960W Rotary Hammer Drill



R1595

SDRILR-030



R1395

SDRILI-002

720W, 26mm Rotary Hammer Drill



R795 SSCREW-001

710W Electric Drywall Screwdriver

Combination Rotary Tool Kits with Accessories

- 1 125W • 230V **R395** HENGDR-004
- 2 130W • 230V **R695** HENGDR-210
- 3 170W • 230V **R795** HENGDR-190



Versatile Tool Kits for Drilling, Engraving, Polishing, Cleaning, Cutting and Grinding. Ideal for D.I.Y. Hobby and Model Enthusiasts for Intricate Detailed Work.

Visit our website for detailed specifications

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

HAND TOOLS

Laser Levels

1 (shown)

3-line Professional Laser Level (excl. Tripod)

R2595 TLASER-300



2 5-line Professional Laser Level (excl. Tripod)

R3495

TLASER-500



3

OPTIONAL EXTRA

Tripod Stand

R345 TLASER-100

Multifunction Wire Stripper

R125 TSTRIP-005

Ultimate all-in-one tool for wire stripping, crimping, grasping, shearing, and more. Made from high-quality stainless steel. Designed to handle a range of tasks, from stripping wires up to 3.2mm in diameter to winding and crimping.



Self Adjusting Wire Stripper

R185 TSTRIP-004

Works with single-conductor 10 to 24 AWG (0.25mm²-6mm²) stranded or solid wire. Automatic stripping pliers automatically adjust according to the volume of cable wire stripping diameter.



Riveters



1 Double Handle (Straight Type) • 3.2 - 4.8mm **R245** TRIVET-001

2 Hand Riveter • 2.4 - 4.8mm **R275** TRIVET-015

3 Lazy Tong • 2.4 - 4.8mm **R895** TRIVET-017

4 Rotating 360° (Aluminium Alloy) Hand Riveter • 2.4 - 4.8mm **R265** TRIVET-002

5 Double Action Labour Saving Hand Riveter • 3.2 - 6.4mm **R285** TRIVET-003

Tape Measures

3m **R40** TTAPEM-003

5m **R50** TTAPEM-005

8m **R80** TTAPEM-008

10m **R95** TTAPEM-010



8m **R100**

TTAPEM-800

5m **R85**

TTAPEM-500

This MAC AFRIC tape measure is purposely designed and engineered for the contractor in mind. The tape measure features an auto-lock button, chrome case design, durable rubber grip, magnetic hook and nylon coated tape surface making this tape measure, more durable, wear and corrosion resistant.

Allen Keys

10 Piece Chrome Vanadium Hex Key with Ball Joint for hard to reach places (shown)

R85 TKEYSA-010

25 Piece, Metric & Imperial, in Plastic Pouch

R85 TKEYSA-025

18 Piece Hex & Torx Star Key Set

R145 TKEYSA-018



R195

TKEYSA-109

9 Piece Metric Ball Point Key Set

Screwdrivers

EXCELLENT QUALITY

Why S² Steel? It is the hardest, most ductile, and longest wearing steel that exists in the "Hex" Tool Industry.

S² STEEL SCREWDRIVER SETS

8 Piece **R295** TSCREW-008

12 Piece Bolster Screwdriver Set **R295** TSCREW-012

12 Piece Go-Thru **R425** TSCREW-014



Aluminium Levels



600mm **R245**

TLEVEL-602

1m **R345**

TLEVEL-101

Equipped with shockproof end caps and exceptionally clear vials resistant to fogging, leakage, or breakage. Offers a distinctive front-facing view of the vertical vial and features a magnified vial for enhanced visibility. Boasting high-precision and first-rate accuracy, constructed from a durable high-quality aluminium alloy with a robust design.

Aluminium Speed Squares



7" (175mm) **R125**

TSQUAR-007

12" (300mm) **R245**

TSQUAR-012

Precision Tool Kits

126 Piece

R545

TT00LK-126



ALSO AVAILABLE

170 Piece

R795 TT00LK-170

HIGH QUALITY CHROME VANADIUM SETS



10 Piece All Purpose Set with Bolsters

R285 TSCREW-011

6 Piece Set with Hardened Tips

R100 TSCREW-006

26 Piece Wall Mounted or Standing Screwdriver Set

R545 TSCREW-026



53 Piece Ratchet Screwdriver Set

R275 TSCREW-053

Buy Online



www.adendorff.co.za

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

HAND TOOLS & TEST EQUIPMENT

Crimping Tool Sets



MC4 for solar installations

R845

TCRIMP-009

MAC AFRIC

Hydraulic Type



8 Ton (shown)

11 Ton

Max. Stroke	12mm	18mm
Dies	6, 10, 16, 25, 35, 50, 70mm ²	16, 25, 35, 50, 70, 95, 120, 150, 185, 240, 300mm ²
Crimping Range	6 - 70mm ²	16 - 300mm ²
Diameter	9.5mm	19.5mm
	R895 ECRIMP-001	R995 ECRIMP-002

Infrared Thermal Imaging Camera



Model HT 02 **R5495** TTESTT-003

Model HT 18

R8950 TTESTT-004

- Ideal for Electricians, Automotive Industry, Aviation and many more

VDE Pliers

180mm Side Cutter

R175 TPLIER-014

200mm Combination

R195 TPLIER-013

160mm Wire Stripper

R160 TSTRIP-002

200mm Long Nose

R185 TPLIER-015

MAC AFRIC

Testers

R1095 TTESDM-015

Metal-Wood Wall Detector

- Wood: 20mm
- Copper Conductors (live) 50mm
- Ferrous Metals: 100mm
- Non-ferrous Metals: 80mm



R195 TTESTT-001

Non-contact Voltage Tester

- Voltage Detecting Range: 5V AC - 1 000V AC
- Frequency Range: 50Hz - 400Hz
- Safety Category: CAT IV 1 000V



R895 TTESTT-002

Multifunction Voltage Tester

- Voltage Range: 10 - 690V AC/DC
- Single Pole Voltage: 100 - 690V
- Frequency Range: 45 - 65Hz
- Rotary Field Indication Voltage: 100 - 690V



Ratchet Cable Cutter

- Cutting Range: Ø75mm
- Suitable for Cu-Al Cable & Armored Cable



R2495

TCUTTR-001

Crimpers

Non-insulated Terminal

R225 TCRIMP-002

Wire Ferrule

- Used for electricians & cabling, ideal for insulated terminals

R225 TCRIMP-003

Model LS-9

- Ideal for non-insulated Terminals 1.25 - 8mm²

R225 TCRIMP-004

Model LS-05H

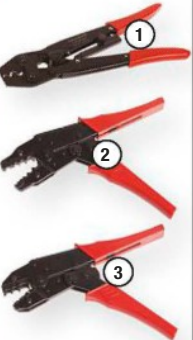
- Coaxial Crimper

R225 TCRIMP-005

Model LS-03C

- Insulated Terminal Crimper 0.5 - 6mm²

R225 TCRIMP-006



7 Piece Electric Screwdriver Set

R175

TSCREE-007

MAC AFRIC



Digital Multimeters



1	Model DT830D	R85 TTESDM-830
2	Model MAS850	R150 TTESDM-850
3	Model 266 with Clamp Meter	R195 TTESDM-266
4	Model DT920	R235 TTESDM-920
5	Model EM6187	R895 TTESDM-618

FLUKE Multimeters

SEE RANGE IN STORE



Fluke 107 **R2595** TTESDM-107

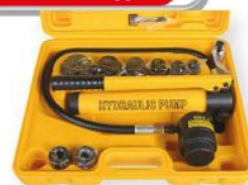
Fluke 302 Clamp **R2995** TTESDM-302

8 Ton Hydraulic Hole Digger

R1795

EHOLED-001

- Hole Ø: 22, 27, 34, 43, 49 & 60mm
- Stroke: 13mm
- Capacity: 1.6mm Stainless Steel; 3.2mm Mild Steel



10 Piece Electrical Tool Kit in Zipper Bag

R695 TT00LB-210

Contents:

- Side Cutting Plier: 150mm
- VDE Long Nose Plier: 150mm
- VDE Stripper Plier: 150mm
- VDE 5 x Screwdrivers (Slotted 4 x 100, 5.5 x 125mm) (Phillips PH0 X 60, PH1 X 80, PH2 X 100mm)
- Tester: 140mm
- 200 - 250V
- Insulation Tape: 10m



42 Piece VDE Electrical Tool Set in Bag



R1495 TT00LB-042

See website for hints and tips www.adendorff.co.za

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

SOCKET SETS & TORQUE WRENCHES

Socket Sets



R895 TSOCKE-020
20 Piece $\frac{3}{8}$ " Drive • $\frac{1}{4}$ ", $\frac{5}{16}$ ", $\frac{3}{8}$ ", $\frac{7}{16}$ ", $\frac{1}{2}$ ", $\frac{3}{4}$ ", $\frac{11}{16}$ ", $\frac{13}{16}$ ", $\frac{3}{4}$ ", $\frac{13}{16}$ ", $\frac{7}{8}$ ", $\frac{15}{16}$ "



R745 TSOCKE-019
19 Piece Socket Set on Hanger
• $\frac{1}{2}$ " Drive • CRV
• Sizes: 8 - 20, 23, 24, 27, 30, 32mm



R395 TSOCKE-000
25 Piece $\frac{1}{4}$ " Drive
• Sizes: 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.5, 7 - 14mm
• Sizes (5 Tube Sockets): 8, 10 - 13mm



R1695 TSOCKE-180
108 Piece
• $\frac{1}{4}$ " & $\frac{1}{2}$ " Drive



R1095 TTORXB-041
41 Piece • 13-Star L Key
• 12-Star Socket • 13-Star Bit
• 3-Bit Holder in Metal Case
• Quality Chrome Molybdenum

Torx & Hex Bit Sets

R495

TTORXB-042
41 Piece Torx Bit Set • 14-Star Power Bits • 14 Hex Power Bits
• 11 Spline Power Bits
• 2 Drive Adaptors



R485 TKEYSA-007
8 Piece $\frac{1}{2}$ " Drive Hex Bit Set (S² Steel) • Sizes: 6, 7, 8, 10, 12, 14, 17, 19mm



R395 TTORXB-009
9 Piece • T20 - T60
• $\frac{1}{2}$ " Drive Torx Bit, 100mm "Long"



R295 TRATCH-012
Extendable



R245 TRATCH-002
Rotatable



R2495 TSOCKE-082
82 Piece Superlock Chrome Vanadium 6mm ($\frac{1}{4}$ " & 12.5mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ " Drive Socket, Bit & Spanner Set



R2195 TSOCKE-045
45 Piece Superlock 10mm ($\frac{3}{8}$ " & 12.5mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ " Drive Socket Wrench Set
• 14 Piece 10mm ($\frac{3}{8}$ " Superlock Sockets: 6 - 19mm
• 20 Piece 12.5mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ " Superlock Sockets: 10 - 32mm



R1295 TSOCKE-024
24 Piece Hardened Chrome Vanadium Superlock Hexagonal Socket Set
• 12.5mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ " Drive
• 18 Metric Sockets: 10 - 32mm



R1195 TSOCKE-048

48 Piece 6mm ($\frac{1}{4}$ " & 10mm ($\frac{3}{8}$ " Drive Socket/Bit Set
• 6mm ($\frac{1}{4}$ " Drive: 9 Sockets
• 10mm ($\frac{3}{8}$ " Drive: 9 Sockets

R695

TSOCKE-026
26 Piece 6mm ($\frac{1}{4}$ " Drive Socket Wrench Set



Torque Wrenches



6mm ($\frac{1}{4}$ " Drive 2 - 24Nm (L = 150mm) **R795** TWRENT-005
10mm ($\frac{3}{8}$ " Drive 6 - 30Nm (L = 285mm) **R995** TWRENT-002
10mm ($\frac{3}{8}$ " Drive 6 - 30Nm (L = 320mm) **R1395** TWRENT-008
12.5mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ " Drive 40 - 210Nm (L = 530mm) **R1195** TWRENT-003
12.5mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ " Drive 65 - 335Nm (L = 520mm) **R1895** TWRENT-006
19mm ($\frac{3}{4}$ " Drive 100 - 500Nm (L = 860mm) **R2695** TWRENT-004
19mm ($\frac{3}{4}$ " Drive 200 - 1 000Nm (L = 1 150mm) **R9950** TWRENT-007

Click Torque Wrench 12.5mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ " Drive 28Nm - 210Nm (L = 470mm)

R545 TWRENT-001



In-house Calibration Offered (at Aeroton Head Office) on MAC AFRIC Torque Wrenches

ENQUIRE IN STORE FOR PRICING

Power Bars

12.5mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ " Drive • Length: 450mm **R195** TPPOWER-450
19mm ($\frac{3}{4}$ " Drive • Length: 600mm **R575** TPPOWER-600
25mm (1" Drive • Length: 600mm **R595** TPPOWER-025

19mm (3/4 inch) Drive Chrome Alloy Mechanics Socket Sets

(shown) **R4295** TSOCKE-126
26 Piece
• 20 Chrome Alloy Metric Sockets: 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 36, 38, 41, 46, 50, 55, 60, 65mm



27 Piece **R3695** TSOCKE-127
• 12 SAE Sockets: $\frac{7}{8}$ ", $\frac{15}{16}$ ", 1", $1\frac{1}{8}$ ", $1\frac{1}{4}$ ", $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", $1\frac{3}{4}$ ", $1\frac{7}{8}$ ", $1\frac{15}{16}$ ", $1\frac{3}{4}$ ", $1\frac{7}{8}$ ", 2"
• 10 Metric Sockets: 22, 24, 27, 30, 32, 36, 38, 41, 46, 50mm

HEAVY DUTY

Hexa TOOL BOX SETS

Hexa Socket Sets are crafted using top-grade chrome vanadium steel, ensuring the highest quality. These sets feature a Hexagonal Superlock* Pattern that applies force on the socket face rather than the corners. This design allows the socket to turn metric or imperial sizes, and can even manage worn nuts with ease.



R2495 TSOCKE-082
82 Piece Superlock Chrome Vanadium 6mm ($\frac{1}{4}$ " & 12.5mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ " Drive Socket, Bit & Spanner Set



R2195 TSOCKE-045
45 Piece Superlock 10mm ($\frac{3}{8}$ " & 12.5mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ " Drive Socket Wrench Set
• 14 Piece 10mm ($\frac{3}{8}$ " Superlock Sockets: 6 - 19mm
• 20 Piece 12.5mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ " Superlock Sockets: 10 - 32mm



R1295 TSOCKE-024
24 Piece Hardened Chrome Vanadium Superlock Hexagonal Socket Set
• 12.5mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ " Drive
• 18 Metric Sockets: 10 - 32mm



R1195 TSOCKE-048

48 Piece 6mm ($\frac{1}{4}$ " & 10mm ($\frac{3}{8}$ " Drive Socket/Bit Set
• 6mm ($\frac{1}{4}$ " Drive: 9 Sockets
• 10mm ($\frac{3}{8}$ " Drive: 9 Sockets

R695

TSOCKE-026
26 Piece 6mm ($\frac{1}{4}$ " Drive Socket Wrench Set



Please enquire at your nearest store for stock availability

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

HAND TOOLS, TOOL BOXES & WORK BENCHES

EXCELLENT
QUALITY

Gear Wrenches

72 Teeth for
Smooth Action



8 Piece (shown)
• 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19mm

R795
TSPANR-008

12 Piece • 6, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 17, 19, 22, 24, 27, 30mm

R1495
TSPANR-012

8 Piece with Forward & Reverse Ratchet Function • 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19mm

R995
TSPANR-009

12 Piece with Flexible Head
• 6, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 17, 19, 22, 24, 27, 30mm

R1895
TSPANR-014

Universal Gear Wrench Socket Sets

- High Quality CRV Steel • 72 Teeth for Durability
- Compact Universal Kit • Saves Space

R545

36 Piece TSPANR-036

- Ratchet Wrench Size: 17 - 19mm
- Socket Insert Size: 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18mm



COMPACT & CONVENIENT

R365

TSPANR-006

6 Piece

- Ratchet Wrench Size: 14 - 19mm
- Socket Insert Size: 8, 10, 12, 13, 17mm



Jobsite Tool Box



Metal Thickness	1.5mm	1.5mm
Net Weight	35.5kg	59kg
Gross Weight	40kg	67kg
Dimensions	915 x 432 x 541mm	1220 x 615 x 720mm
	R4295 TT00LB-036	R5995 TT00LB-048

HEAVY DUTY

The MAC AFRIC heavy-duty job site toolbox is **built to last**. Manufactured from **1.5mm** mild steel and finished with a blue hammer tone epoxy powder coating finish. Features a heavy duty tough durable design with carrying handles, secured lock compartment and heavy-duty hinges for extra security and safety. Ideal for bakkie toolboxes, tradesman, workshops, camping-outdoor, garage tool storage, home storage, 4x4 off-road, and many more.

Steel Work Benches

Folding Steel Work Bench with Pegboard including 20 Piece Hook Set
L = 1 200mm W = 660mm H = 1 440mm

R1995 GBENCH-004 (shown)

ALSO AVAILABLE

Steel Work Bench with Pegboard incl. Drawer Hooks and Plastic Holders

R2595 GBENCH-005

L = 1 220mm W = 560mm H = 1 510mm



SPACE SAVER

Tools for
illustrative
purposes
only

Combination Spanner Sets

8 Piece • 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19mm
• Carbon Steel

R95 TSPANN-008

11 Piece • 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19mm • CRV

R185 TSPANN-011

12 Piece • 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19mm • CRV

R225 TSPANN-012

16 Piece • 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22mm • CRV

R395 TSPANN-016

① **17 Piece** • 6 - 20, 22, 24mm • CRV (shown)

R445 TSPANN-017

19 Piece • 6 - 20, 22, 24, 27, 32mm • CRV

R595 TSPANN-019

Imperial/SAE/AF

9 Piece 1/4" - 3/4" on Hanger

R195 TSPANN-909

② **14 Piece** 1/4" - 1 1/4" in Canvas Pouch (shown)

R695 TSPANN-914

22 Piece Combo Set IMPERIAL/METRIC
1/4" - 7/8" and 6 - 19mm in Canvas Pouch

R595 TSPANN-922

Combination Chrome Vanadium Spanner Sets in Canvas Pouch

17 Piece Satin Finish • 6 - 24mm

R545 TSPANN-018

③ **26 Piece Satin Finish** • 6 - 32mm (shown)

R1495 TSPANN-027

25 Piece Matt Finish • 6 - 30, 32mm

R1095 TSPANN-026



MAC AFRIC



HEAVY DUTY



6 Piece Combination Jumbo Spanner Set

R1245 TSPANN-600

- 35, 38, 41, 45, 48, 50mm
- Black Oxide Finish

MAC AFRIC

5 Tray Cantilever Tool Boxes



425mm **R375** TT00LB-005

535mm **R495** TT00LB-007

650mm **R595** TT00LB-008

Wall Mounted Tool Cabinet

R2495 TT00LB-001

- L = 1 200mm W = 200mm
- H = 600mm • 3 Doors with Adjustable Shelves
- Packed in easy to assemble kit form

COLOUR MAY VARY



Industrial Quality MAC AFRIC Steel Work Bench with 3 Smooth Rolling Lockable Drawers

COLOUR MAY VARY

R7450 GBENCH-001 (shown)

Vices can be fixed to Bench

L = 2 000mm W = 640mm H = 860mm
Weight: 110kg

ALSO AVAILABLE

Industrial Work Bench with 2 Smooth Rolling Lockable Drawers L = 1 500mm W = 640mm H = 860mm

R6495
GBENCH-000



See website for hints and tips www.adendorff.co.za

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

62 Piece Tool Set in Cantilever Tool Box, 12.5mm (½") Drive

MAC AFRIC

R2995 TT00LB-062

- 18 Sockets: 10 - 32mm
- 18 Spanners: 6 - 24mm
- Allen Keys, 6 Piece
- Screwdriver, 3 Piece Plier Set, Ratchet, Extension and Power Bars, etc.



Chrome Vanadium Tool Set

132 Piece in
ABS Trolley

R3995

TT00LK-132

139 Piece in
Plastic Case

R1195

TT00LB-139



165 Piece Tool Set in Cantilever Tool Box

R2995 TT00LB-165

- ¼" - ¾" - ½" Drive
- Chrome Vanadium



10 Drawer Tool Cabinet

- Dimensions: **R11995** TCABIN-008
L = 1 065mm W = 485mm H = 1 007mm

EXCLUDING TOOLS



Tool Cabinets

7 Drawer
with Castors

- 680 x 460 x 950mm

R5995

TCABIN-007



EXCLUDING TOOLS

6 Drawer (Top)

- 600 x 310 x 330mm

R1995

TCABIN-005



7 Drawer Tool Cabinet

R16995 TCABIN-003

Includes Tools 193+ Pieces • Height: 1 040mm

Benefits and Features: • The MAC AFRIC professional heavy duty 7 drawer tool cabinet with tools is the ideal solution for use in garage, automotive and home workshops • The cabinet features quick release double ball bearing slides for the drawers • Swivel action castor wheels with brake function (2 Fixed / + 2 Swivel) • Patented locking system • Durable EVA (foam inserts) for the tools with clear identification markings • Full steel construction with a tough powder coated protective finish • Comprehensive range of Top Quality chrome vanadium hand tools.

Examples of Tool Modules DISCLAIMER: Combinations may vary



ALSO AVAILABLE

7 Drawer Cabinet (Blue) Excluding Tools

- Dimensions: L = 470mm W = 475mm H = 1 040mm

R8995

TCABIN-004



MAC AFRIC

TOOL BOXES & CABINETS

85 Piece Tool Set in Cantilever Tool Box



TRADESMAN'S CHOICE

R1695

TT00LB-085

- ¼" & ½" Drive
- Chrome Vanadium



Features a 12 Point Design to grip on Worn Nuts

86 Piece Tool Set in Cantilever Tool Box

R1395 TT00LB-086

- ¾" Drive • Chrome Vanadium



63 Piece Quality Pink Tool Kit in Aluminium Case

R845 TT00LK-063

MAC AFRIC



207 Piece Tool Cabinet

R12950 TCABIN-207

The MAC AFRIC Professional Heavy Duty 7 Drawer Tool Cabinet with 207 Piece Tools is the ideal solution for use in Garage, Automotive and Home Workshops

HEAVY DUTY



Examples of Tool Modules

DISCLAIMER: Combinations may vary



Complete Garage Cabinet Storage Solution



R29950

TCABIN-010

VISIT OUR WEBSITE www.adendorff.co.za FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS



Sunel

Look at what I got for free!
Pass it on. 😊



Johan

How did you get the latest issue
for free?? 😊

Sunel

Who cares! Just send it on!

THE SHARING OF PDF PUBLICATIONS IS A **CRIME**
DON'T STEAL!

IF YOU RECEIVE A PDF PUBLICATION VIA EMAIL, WHATSAPP OR ANY OTHER
MESSAGING GROUP PLEASE REPORT IT TO REPORT@MEDIA24.COM

MEDIA24

